TABLE OF CONTENTS

BRETFORD LIBRARY SYSTEMS

What started out as one library line has grown to five lines of library furniture.

High design meeting quality construction in Bretford's Ithaca, Elmhurst and Trinity Hall lines. Each line offers a distinct, unique style that allows them to fit perfectly in nearly any public, university, school or corporate library. Each collection includes a full spectrum of products from reading tables and carrels to lounge seating and occasional tables. Bretford's quality manufacturing knowledge and skill ensures each line will withstand years of use.

Bretford's San Francisco Circulation Desk combines the best of all things important in libraries. Developed around strict ergonomic requirements, the San Francisco Circulation Desk is a functional and ergonomically designed desk with built-in modularity. Thanks to the diligent engineering efforts and production knowledge of Bretford, creative talents of Kwan Henmi Architecture, and ergonomic prowess of Mike White Consulting, librarians now have furniture that enhances the way they work.

Legacy Library Environments is always evolving to include the latest trends in libraries. The initial design concept for Legacy was adaptability. As technology and media changes, Legacy changes too. Legacy allows shelves to be easily switched as storage needs change and collections grow. Because Legacy uses frames rather than full wood back panels, air circulation throughout the entire library is improved. In addition, Bretford's unique framing system provides full structural integrity thus not requiring tops and toe kicks for stability. This saves you space and money.

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

SPECIFICATIONS AND TERMS

This specification guide supercedes all previous issues. Pricing can be obtained by contacting Bretford's customer service department at 800-521-9614. Pricing terms are 1% 10 days, Net 30 days from date of invoice on approved credit. A service fee of 1.5% of the invoice balance will be charged for all late payments. *All prices quoted are Suggested List Prices and subject to change*. Cash discounts do not apply on freight charges. Legal title to products passes at the time of shipment.

Bretford, Inc. (BI) reserves the right to change prices, specifications, fabrics, dimensions, finishes, and products at any time without notice. This right also applies to adding or discontinuing products and changing catalog content.

CHANGE ORDERS

BI will make every attempt to handle any reasonable change request provided the change request is submitted to BI in writing and is received prior to the start of production. In the event a change order is received, BI reserves the right to increase prices in accordance with the costs involved in the change requested.

CANCELLATION POLICY

Orders may be cancelled only with written consent from BI. *If an order is approved for cancellation, it will be subject to an order cancellation fee of 25% of the order. Non-standard items, special finishes, or special materials cannot be cancelled after acknowledgment and acceptance. In addition, orders in production are not subject to cancellation.*

PRODUCT RETURNS

Products produced by BI to customer specification will not be accepted for return if ordered incorrectly. BI will issue Return Authorizations at its discretion for products or parts deemed defective. Merchandise received by BI without a valid Return Authorization will not be accepted by our shipping department.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

BI can modify our products to fit your special needs and applications. Please fax our Specials Department at 800-343-1779 to receive a quote. All quotes take three to five days and will be returned faxed with a quote number. Please refer to your quote number when placing an order.

NOTE: Custom made products can not be returned.

WARRANTIES

BI engineers and manufactures its products to provide dependable operation. Therefore, BI warrants that all products it manufactures are, at the date of shipment, free from defects in material or workmanship. Therefore, any product which under normal use fails to function within the time periods specified below and found defective in material or workmanship by the Company's inspection will be repaired or replaced without charge to the buyer or, at the election of BI, a credit will be allowed up to the invoice purchase price of the product. This warranty is inapplicable where, in the judgment of BI, the defect is attributable to abnormal wear, misapplication, abnormal use, misuse, modification or damage after shipment, including damage caused by the buyer's failure to properly maintain or other similar cause. *This warranty is expressly in lieu of any other express or implied warranties, including any other implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for ordinary or particular purpose. There are no other warranties which extend beyond the description on the face hereof.*

Bretford Furniture:
Twenty (20) years from date of shipment.
Excludes the following products which carry these warranties:

Fabric:
One (1) year from date of shipment, provided normal usage applies. Dictated by fabric manufacturer warranty and passed on accordingly.

Electrical Assemblies/Components:
One (1) year from date of shipment.

SmartDeck Gas Shock:
One (1) year from date of shipment.

All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

FREIGHT POLICY AND DELIVERY

All shipments are F.O.B. Origin - Pre-Pay and Add Freight - Franklin Park, IL. All shipments are "dock deliveries". An order requesting "non-dock" or "inside delivery" must be specified on the Purchase Order. There is an additional charge for this service. Charges will vary between shippers.

All pick-up orders will be held for 48 hours after notification. After 48 hours, the order will be shipped prepaid and add via the House carrier or UPS, whichever is the lowest cost to the customer.

BI will make every effort to ship in accordance with customer requested freight carriers. In the event no carrier is specified, BI will select the least costly alternative to handle customer shipments.

BI reserves the right to make partial shipments if need dictates unless otherwise instructed by the customer not to do so.

BI is not responsible for damage in shipment when product is shipped on a third party or collect basis. When product is shipped on a prepaid basis, BI responsibility ends when the carrier issues receipt indicating the merchandise has been received in good condition. In the event of freight damage, note this on the freight bill and notify the carrier at once for inspection. Note that carriers require reports of damage within 15 days. Failure to report damage or loss is the consignee's responsibility.

All merchandise will ship upon completion of production. If the buyer is unable to accept delivery of product at the time of shipment, BI reserves the right to transfer this merchandise to storage. All costs for storage will be at the customer's expense. Transfer to storage will be considered delivery for all purposes including invoicing and payment. Buyer will bear the risk of loss or damage during storage.

ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSIBILITY

Bretford has earned GREENGUARD Certification for many of its tables, carts, and accessories used in commercial business and education facilities. Through this designation and in partnership with facilities managers, designers, architects and resellers, Bretford is helping to create healthier working and learning environments - particularly for children. By specifying or installing Bretford's GREENGUARD Certified products, institutions are closer to achieving LEED Certification, the nationally accepted benchmark towards the design, construction, and operation of green buildings. For a complete listing of GREENGUARD Certified Bretford models, please see the GREENGUARD Online Product Guide.

LIBRARY PLANNING ASSISTANCE

Bretford offers assistance in planning your library. The Project Proposal Team can help you determine the product you should specify as well as layout the library providing you with a drawing for review. Please contact Bretford's Customer Service Team for a Library Planning Form.

20-20 CAP STUDIO™

20-20 CAP Studio™ is an integrated package of applications that automates the design and specification process. It contains two base applications, 20-20 CAP Designer and 20-20 Worksheet. CAP Designer is an AutoCAD®-based design tool. Worksheet is a specification tool used for product pricing, specification and estimating. 20-20 CAP Studio™ has been the industry standard for AutoCAD®-based space planning for over 25 years. 20-20 Technologies Inc. is the world's leading provider of computer-aided design, sales software and manufacturing for the interior design industry.

FINISH OPTIONS

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL TESTING REQUIREMENTS

We reserve the right to reject a fabric or leather which we deem unsuitable for the application intended. WE CAN NOT ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE DURABILITY OR TAILORING QUALITY OF COM FABRIC. Materials must be sent for approval for upholstery use before the order is accepted.

Please register any COM or COL with Bretford through Bretford's online partner site BretfordCommons at www.BretfordCommons.com.

COM/COL material should be shipped, prepaid, with the COM/COL Application Form to the following address:

ITHACA, ELMHURST & TRINITY HALL **LOUNGE** SEATING
Bretford Library Systems
c/o Charles Alan
2901 Stanley Avenue
Fort Worth, TX 76110

LEGACY **LIBRARY** SEATING
Bretford Library Systems
c/o Holsag Customer Service
164 Needham Street
Lindsay, ON K9V 5R7 Canada

COM and COL material will be applied at our discretion, unless other specific instructions accompany the order. CUSTOMER MUST SPECIFY ON THE ORDER IF THE FABRIC IS TO BE MATCHED. Normally, without instructions requesting otherwise, fabric will be railroaded as shown below.

Railroaded Fabric
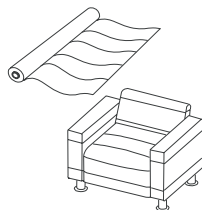
COL requirements are shown in square feet and are based on hides that average a minimum of 40 square feet each. Increase COL footage requirements 15% when using hides smaller than 40 square feet.

YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

Ithaca Lounge Seating		COM ydg.	COL sq. ft.
IH10001	Lounge Chair	4	72
IH10002	Settee	7	126
IH10004	Sofa	10	180
IH10201	Single Bench	$2^1/_2$	45
IH10202	Double Bench	4	72
IH10203	Triple Bench	$5^1/_2$	99

Elmhurst Lounge Seating			
EH11001	Lounge Chair	$4^3/_4$	$85^1/_2$
EH11002	Settee	7	126
EH11004	Sofa	$9^3/_4$	$175^1/_2$
EH11201	Single Bench	$2^1/_2$	45
EH11202	Double Bench	4	72
EH11203	Triple Bench	$5^1/_2$	99

Trinity Hall Lounge Seating			
TH12001	Lounge Chair	$4^3/_4$	$85^1/_2$
TH12002	Settee	7	126
TH12004	Sofa	$9^3/_4$	$175^1/_2$
TH12201	Single Bench	$2^1/_2$	45
TH12202	Double Bench	4	72
TH12203	Triple Bench	$5^1/_2$	99

Ithaca, Elmhurst & Trinity Hall Library Seating			
ALL	Library Chairs	.5	2

Legacy Library Seating			
ALL	Library Chairs	.36	

Evans Lounge Seating		COM ydg.	COL sq. ft.
EVA7601	Lounge Chair	$4^1/_4$	77
EVA7609	Ottoman	$2^1/_4$	41
EVA7602	Settee	$5^1/_2$	99
EVA7604	Sofa	$6^3/_4$	122

Evans II Lounge Seating		COM ydg.	COL sq. ft.
EVA761Y	Youth Lounge Chair	$2^1/_2$	45
EVA7611	Adult Lounge Chair	$4^3/_4$	86
EVA7619	Ottoman	$2^1/_4$	41
EVA7612	Settee	6	108
EVA7614	Sofa	$7^1/_2$	135

Royal Lounge Seating		COM ydg.	COL sq. ft.
EVA750Y	Youth Lounge Chair	$4^1/_2$	81
EVA7501	Adult Lounge Chair	$6^1/_4$	113
EVA7509	Ottoman	$2^1/_4$	41
EVA7512	Settee	$9^1/_2$	171
EVA7514	Sofa	$12^1/_4$	221

The COM pricing applies to one type of cover being used on one style of chair. There is a 5% upcharge for 2 or more fabrics. COM yardage requirements are listed above. This is based on plain 54″ material. **Extra fabric is required to match any pattern with matching repeats.** For 54″ material with a pattern repeat, increase the COM yardage requirements by the factor shown in the chart below. For geometric patterns or other fabrics with repeats in both directions, add the vertical and horizontal repeats and use the chart below.

Fabric Repeat	Increase COM Requirement by
5″ and under	10%
6″-10″	15%
11″-15″	20%
16″-21″	25%
22″-28″	28%
29″ and above	30%

For material less than 54″ wide, please contact Bretford for yardage estimate.

Fire Codes:

California TB117
All Bretford standard soft seating is produced with materials that meet California TB117.

California TB133
Bretford soft seating furniture will be available in CAL133 certified models sometime around mid-2008. Call Customer Service for pricing and availability.

California TB133 - COM Fabrics
Contact Customer Service for a quotation. The customer will have to purchase one arm chair to be subjected to the burn-certification test plus a fee for the test.

FABRIC OPTIONS
(ITHACA, ELMHURST, TRINITY HALL, ROYAL & EVANS LOUNGE & LIBRARY SEATING ONLY)

Fabric Options for Legacy Library Seating found on page 139.

GRADE ONE

SLIDE SHOW
SZ01	Cinema
SZ02	Snapshot
SZ03	Shutter
SZ04	Scenic
SZ05	Portrait
SZ06	Still Life
SZ07	Blueprint
SZ08	Halftone
SZ09	Exposure
SZ10	Zoom

ECHELON
3S04	Tomato
3S11	Royalty
3S12	Copenhagen
3S13	Chartreuse
3S14	Aubergine
3S15	Forest
3S16	Jewel
3S17	Bacchus
3S18	Chestnut
3S19	Cognac
3S20	Black

GRADE TWO

HOPSAK 2
8D01	Aztec
8D02	Nutmeg
8D03	Ember
8D04	Canyon
8D05	Redwood
8D06	Cyprus
8D07	Cactus
8D08	Forest
8D09	Blue Medium
8D10	Ultramarine Dark
8D11	Pool
8D12	Port
8D13	Dahlia
8D14	Nimbus
8D15	Medium Taupe
8D16	Charcoal
8D17	Black

GRADE THREE

IOTA
3202	Dapple Grey
3203	Soft Saffron
3209	Heath
3210	Grotto Blue
3211	Laurel
3212	Marsh Ice
3216	Bordeaux
3218	Meringue
3219	Pancake
3220	Bonsai
3221	Regalia
3222	Carmine
3223	Asphalt

FINISH OPTIONS

FINISHES FOR LIBRARY FURNITURE

Because no two facilities are alike, Bretford can make each library a completely unique entity. Bretford Library Systems can be specified in several powder paint colors, laminates, and veneers.

Visit our website at www.bretford.com to view all of our finish options. You may order a finish brochure or samples right on-line. You may also contact Bretford's Customer Service Department to receive a finish brochure or finish samples.

WOOD FINISHES

Products are available in Oak, Cherry, Maple, and Sapeli finishes as indicated. All of Bretford's finishes are carefully selected for uniformity of color and grain. Minor variations may occur due to the inherent characteristics of wood; therefore, the furniture you receive may not be a perfect match to our samples.

NON-STANDARD FINISHES

Delivery on laminates and veneers not offered in Bretford's finish options will require an extended lead time. Non-standard finishes also incur an upcharge. Contact our Project Team or Customer Service for more information.

FINISH OPTIONS

BASE COLORS

8Q	Folkstone Grey
RN	Raven
CH	Champagne
HF	Inner Tone Light
91	White
AL	Aluminum
MT	Medium Tone
SG	Slate Grey
QZ	Quartz
G1	Graphite
EH	Metallic Bronze
BP	Black Pumice
PB	Putty Beige/Sand
TZ	Topaz
AN	Anthracite
CD	Cardinal
CB	Cabernet
KM	Karma
EF	Eiffel
TW	Twilight
PL	Polo

SOLID LAMINATES

52	Neutra
91	White
1358	Sandcastle
8Q	Folkstone Grey
BU	Black Umber
CL	Cool Grey Neutral
D1	Canyon Zephyr
DC	Misted Zephyr
DF	Twilight Zephyr
DQ	Desert Zephyr
G1	Graphite
HF	Inner Tone Light
HT	Horizontal Inner Tone
JT	Just Tan
LG	Light Grey
LT	Gray Moss
LU	Soft White
M8	HM Gray
MT	Medium Tone
WL	Sandstone
WN	Warm Grey Neutral
X1	Chalk White
Y8	Sky Blue
Y9	Pond Green
KH	Chemsurf Light Tone
KR	Chemsurf Inner tn Light
LE	Chemsurf Soft White
50	Quartz
45	Sand

PATTERNED LAMINATES

1X	Vanilla
2X	Wheat
3X	Celery
4X	Coriander
5X	Chamomile
6X	Cinnamon
7X	Cardamom
8X	Kale
J4	Light Grey
J5	Inner Tone Light
J6	Slate Grey
J7	Medium Tone
J8	Black
84	Greystone
101	Olive Legacy
102	Grey Glace
103	Ash Fiesta
104	Grey Fiesta
105	White Fiesta
106	Griege Matrix
107	Studio White Matrix
108	Palisades Park
16	Grey Nebula

*RN- Raven comparable to HM Black Umber; CH-Champagne comparable to HM Metallic Champagne; comparable to HM Metallic Champagne; AL-Aluminum comparable to HM Metallic Silver; QZ-Quartz comparable to HM Sandstone.

WOOD LAMINATES

110	Sugar Maple
HM	Natural Maple
HP	Light Anigre
HX	Aged Cherry
HY	Walnut on Cherry
LA	Ash
LM	Mahogany
OL	White Oak
905	Recon Oak
399	Select Cherry
473	Grand Isle Maple
658	Cocoa Maple
32	Wild Cherry
336	Regency Mahogany
847	Empire Mahogany
747	Blossom Cherry

WOOD VENEERS

ED	Aged Cherry
2U	Light Brown Walnut
3U	Medium Red Cherry
EY	Light Anigre
UL	Natural Maple
UX	Walnut on Cherry
M2	Natural Maple
S4	Sapeli**
K2	Natural Oak
K7	Medium Oak
K3	Dark Oak
C2	Natural Cherry
C7	Medium Cherry
C8	Chau Cherry
C9	Retro Cherry
K5	Standard Cherry on Oak
K6	Medium Cherry on Oak

TRIM COLORS

8Q	Folkstone Grey
R	Raven*
CN	Metallic Champagne
HF	Inner Tone Light
M	Aluminum*
MT	Medium Tone
SG	Slate Grey
Q	Quartz*
A	Anthracite
T	Topaz
C	Cardinal
L	Polo
V	Vellum
L	Light Grey
S	Slate Grey

8MM HARDWOOD EDGES

ED	Aged Cherry
EG	Medium Brown Walnut
EK	Medium Red Walnut
EY	Light Anigre
UL	Natural Maple
UQ	Light Cherry
UV	Red Cherry
UX	Walnut on Cherry
82	Natural Maple
90	Sapeli
62	Natural Oak
67	Medium Oak
63	Dark Oak
72	Natural Cherry
77	Medium Cherry
78	Chau Cherry
79	Retro Cherry
K5	Standard Cherry on Oak
K6	Medium Cherry on Oak

*R- Raven comparable to HM Black Umber; M-Aluminum comparable to HM Metallic Silver; QZ-Quartz comparable to HM Sandstone.

**Sapeli finish is not available on lounge furniture or occasional tables for Ithaca, Elmhurst, Trinity Hall, Royal or Evans.

FABRIC OPTIONS FOR TACKBOARD BACK PANELS

GRADE ONE
SLIDE SHOW

SZ01	Cinema
SZ02	Snapshot
SZ03	Shutter
SZ04	Scenic
SZ05	Portrait
SZ06	Still Life
SZ07	Blueprint
SZ08	Halftone
SZ09	Exposure
SZ10	Zoom

GRADE TWO
IOTA

3202	Dapple Grey
3203	Soft Saffron
3209	Heath
3210	Grotto Blue
3211	Laurel
3212	Marsh Ice
3216	Bordeaux
3218	Meringue
3219	Pancake
3220	Bonsai
3221	Regalia
3222	Carmine
3223	Asphalt

ITHACA

The Ithaca collections can be defined as quiet, composed and orderly. This clean-lined design is sophisticated yet unadorned with a simple elegance and a sense of purpose. Ithaca's design allows for the opportunity to place this furniture almost in any setting.

• All components, from tables to seating, incorporate the use of wood and metal creating a look that compliments a variety of architectural styles.

• A variety of study options are available including carrels, workstations, study desks and computer desks.

• Kiosks create perfect walk-up patron access stations.

• Carrels and kiosks as well as all worksurfaces are available in a variety of beautiful veneers.

• Complimentary lounge furniture completes the line, once again incorporating wood and metal along with upholstery.

• Occasional tables match Ithaca's other tables and include side and coffee tables in a variety of shapes and sizes.

Wood or Laminate Finish

Wood Finish

Powder Paint Finish

SINGLE-FACED CARREL

Wood Finish

Powder Paint Finish

READING DESK

BRETFORD
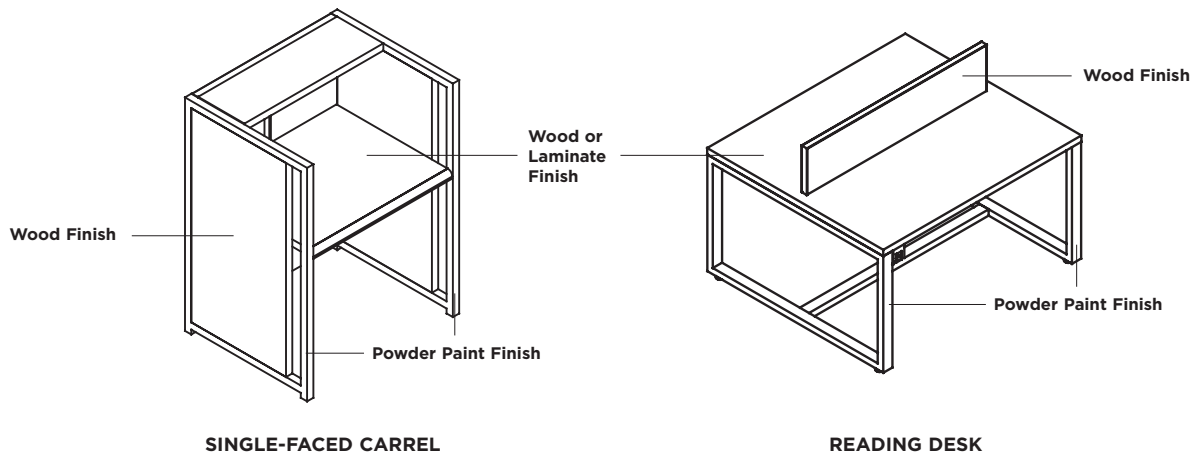
ITHACA SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

KIOSKS AND CARRELS

Upright Panels:
Upright panels on kiosks and carrels are constructed of $1^7/_{16}''$ thick 45-lb. density industrial grade particle board covered on both sides with .031" thick A-grade plain sliced and book matched wood veneer. A metal frame surrounds the wood panel. This steel, tube frame is finished in environmentally friendly powder paint.

On add-on units, four-pack and six-pack units, holes are cut on the middle panels to allow for cord management.

Back panels on Carrels only (not on Kiosks) feature a reveal that runs down the length of the panel until just under the work surface. This reveal measures 1" x $^3/_8''$ and is concealed by a metal cover. This reveal, while creating a design element, also provides cord management when a light is used on the carrel.

Worksurfaces:
Worksurfaces are constructed of $1^7/_{16}''$ thick 45-lb. density industrial grade particle board covered on one side with .031" thick A-grade plain sliced and book matched wood veneer or high-pressure laminate and the other side a backer. Two edge details are available on the worksurfaces (except on the 60 Degree Radius Carrel which is only available with a 3mm hardwood edge). The first edge detail is a hardwood waterfall edge which provides added comfort. The second edge detail is a 3mm square hardwood edge.

PLEASE NOTE:
Due to the differing heights of the 36"W and 48"W carrels, you CAN NOT use them in combination. For example, you can not order a 36"W starter unit and a 48"W add-on unit because the height of the 36"W unit is 48"H while the 48"W unit is 60"H.

Top Shelf:
All Carrels (not Kiosks) feature a top shelf. This shelf is constructed of $1^7/_{16}''$ thick 45-lb. density industrial grade particle board covered on both sides with .031" thick A-grade plain sliced and book matched wood veneer. Measures 11" deep.

Single-Faced Kiosk:
Overall Dimensions: 36"W (starter) or 35"W (add-on) x 24"D x 56"H
Worksurface Height: 40"

Double-Faced Kiosk:
Overall Dimensions: 36"W (starter) or 35"W (add-on) x $46^1/_2''$D x 56"H
Worksurface Height: 40"

Four-Pack Kiosk:
Overall Dimensions: $70^1/_2''$W x $46^1/_2''$D x 56"H
Worksurface Height: 40"

Six-Pack Kiosk:
Overall Dimensions: $104^1/_2''$W x $46^1/_2''$D x 56"H
Worksurface Height: 40"

36"W Single-Faced Carrel:
Overall Dimensions: 36"W (starter) or 35"W (add-on) x 29"D x 48"H
Worksurface Height: 30"

36"W Double-Faced Carrel:
Overall Dimensions: 36"W (starter) or 35"W (add-on) x $56^1/_2''$D x 48"H
Worksurface Height: 30"

36"W Four-Pack Carrel:
Overall Dimensions: $70^1/_2''$W x $56^1/_2''$D x 48"H
Worksurface Height: 30"

36"W Six-Pack Carrel:
Overall Dimensions: 105"W x $56^1/_2''$D x 48"H
Worksurface Height: 30"

48"W Single-Faced Carrel:
Overall Dimensions: 48"W (starter) or 47"W (add-on) x 29"D x 60"H
Worksurface Height: 30"

48"W Double-Faced Carrel:
Overall Dimensions: 48"W (starter) or 47"W (add-on) x $56^1/_2''$D x 60"H
Worksurface Height: 30"

48"W Four-Pack Carrel:
Overall Dimensions: $94^1/_2''$W x $56^1/_2''$D x 60"H
Worksurface Height: 30"

48"W Six-Pack Carrel:
Overall Dimensions: 141"W x $56^1/_2''$D x 60"H
Worksurface Height: 30"

Task Light:
The task light (sold separately) can attach to the underside of the top shelf on carrels. A reveal found in the back panel of the carrel provides cord management for the light. The task light features an on/off switch and 9' cord. UL and C-UL listed.

Overall Dimensions: $22^1/_4''$W x 5"D x $1^1/_8''$H

Flip-Up Power Grommet:
The Flip-Up Power Grommet consists of two outlets and two data ports (data jacks must be purchased elsewhere). Power Grommets, by Byrne, Electrical Specialists, are available in Black or Silver.

60 Degree Radius Carrel:
The 60 Degree Radius Carrel's upright panels feature the same construction as all other carrels. The back panels, however, are radiused 60 degrees. No task lighting can be used on the top shelf of this carrel. The worksurface is only available with a 3mm edge (waterfall edge not available).

60 Degree Radius Carrel:
Overall Dimensions: $49^1/_4''$W (starter) or 48"W (add-on) x $31^3/_4''$D x 60"H
Worksurface Height: 30"

WORKSTATIONS AND TABLES

Worksurfaces:
Worksurfaces are constructed of $1^7/_{16}''$ thick 45-lb. density industrial grade particle board covered on one side with .031" thick A-grade plain sliced and book matched wood veneer or high-pressure laminate and the other side a backer. All edges are a 3mm hardwood edge.

Bases:
Bases are constructed of metal tubing and finished using an environmentally friendly powder paint process. A steel stretcher, integrated into the base, attaches to the underside of the table worksurface to provide added durability to the top. The underside of the base features leveling inserts that accept threaded nylon levelers to allow for easy leveling. On tables, a hollow stretcher for cord management runs from the underside of the table to the floor,

Workstations are designed to be sat at on one side of the table while tables are designed to be sat at from both sides.

Workstations:
Overall Dimensions: 54"W or 78"W x 30"D x 30"H

Tables:
Overall Dimensions: 54"W, 72"W or 96"W x 48"D x 30"H

ITHACA SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

Flip-Up Power Grommet:
The Flip-Up Power Grommet consists of two outlets and two data ports (data jacks must be purchased elsewhere). Power Grommets, by Byrne, Electrical Specialists, are available in Black or Silver.

Workstations can be ordered with Power Grommets as an option. Power Grommets must be ordered at the same time as the workstation so a hole may be cut in the worksurface to accept them. 54″W worksurfaces come with one grommet placed in the center of the back side of the worksurface while 78″W workstations include two power grommets also placed at the rear of the worksurface. Cut out size 6^1/$_{32}$″W x 2^{15}/$_{32}$″D. Cord measures 6' long.

Overall Dimensions: 7″W x 3″D x 1^7/$_8$″H (when open)

Lighting:
Lighting has been designed as an option to compliment the rest of the Ithaca Design. While this is true, you may order any of the three lamp styles (Ithaca, Elmhurst, or Trinity Hall) for use with Ithaca furniture. The tamper resistant design includes a cloth shade. A metal diffuser attaches to the top and bottom of the shade to prevent tampering. UL listed.

Lights are available with two options: 1) Base with no power switch and 2) Base with power switch and power outlet. Lights with no power switch must be wired by an electrician. Lights with a power switch are corded but can also be direct wired by an electrician. Base is constructed of brushed aluminum.

Tables can be ordered with lighting. Lighting must be ordered with the tables so a hole may be cut in the worksurface to accept it. 54″W tables include one light while 72″W and 96″W tables include two.

Overall Dimensions: 15^7/$_{16}$″W x 22 ^{1}/$_2$″H
Shade Dimensions: 15^1/$_4$″W x 8″H

READING DESKS

Reading Desks are constructed the same way a Table is constructed. It is intended that a reading desk be sat at on both sides of the worksurface.

Privacy Partition:
The only difference between a Table and Reading Desk is the addition of a partition that provides privacy from one side of the table to the other. The Privacy Partition runs down the center of the table, lengthwise, creating two sides of the table.

The Privacy Partition is constructed of 1^7/$_{16}$″ thick 45-lb. density industrial grade particle board and covered on both sides with .031″ thick A-grade plain sliced and book matched wood veneer. The partition measures 11″ high.

Overall Dimensions: 54″W, 72″W or 96″W x 48″D x 41″H
Worksurface Height: 30″

Flip-Up Power Grommet:
The Flip-Up Power Grommet can be ordered for the Reading Desks as an option. 54″W Reading Desks include two power grommets, one on either side of the partition. 72″ and 96″W reading desks include four power grommets, two on either side of the partition. Power Grommets must be ordered at time of the desk so a hole may be cut in the worksurface to accept them. Cut out size 6^1/$_{32}$″W x 2^{15}/$_{32}$″D. Cord measures 6' long.

COMPUTER DESKS

Computer Desks are constructed the same way a Workstation is constructed. It is intended that a computer desk be sat at on one side of the worksurface.

Computer Shelf:
The only difference between a Workstation and Computer Desk is the addition of a computer shelf that provides an added elevation for the placement of a computer monitor. The computer shelf runs along the back side of the worksurface. Underneath the computer shelf is a partition that separates the space.

The Computer Shelf is constructed of 45-lb. density industrial grade particle board and covered on all sides with .031″ thick A-grade plain sliced and book matched wood veneer. The end caps of the computer shelf have holes cut in them for easy cord management. The shelf measures 7″ high.

Overall Dimensions: 54″W or 78″W x 30″D x 37″H
Worksurface Height: 30″

Flip-Up Power Grommet:
The Flip-Up Power Grommet can be ordered for the Computer Desks as an option. When ordered, all Computer Desks, regardless of size, include two power grommets. Power Grommets must be ordered at time of the desk so a hole may be cut in the worksurface to accept them. Cut out size 6^1/$_{32}$″W x 2^{15}/$_{32}$″D. Cord measures 6' long.

STUDY DESKS

Study Desks are constructed the same way a Table is constructed. It is intended that a Study Desk be sat at on both sides of the worksurface.

Study Divider:
The only difference between a Table and Study Desk is the addition of a divider that divides the table worksurface into four quadrants.

The Study Divider is constructed of 1^7/$_{16}$″ thick 45-lb. density industrial grade particle board and covered on both sides with .031″ thick A-grade plain sliced and book matched wood veneer. The divider measures 16″ high. Divider divides the work surface into four sections, and also includes side panels creating a "carrel" desk.

Overall Dimensions: 72″W x 48″D x 46″H
Worksurface Height: 30″

Flip-Up Power Grommet:
The Flip-Up Power Grommet can be ordered for the Study Desks as an option. The Study Desk includes four power grommets, one in each quadrant of the desk. Power Grommets must be ordered at time of the desk so holes may be cut in the worksurface to accept them. Cut out size $6^1/_{32}$"W x $2^{15}/_{32}$"D. Cord measures 6' long.

Lighting:
This lighting features identical specifications as the lighting available for Tables.

Study Desks can be ordered with one light. The Study Desk can only use the lamp with no switch. The light is placed in the center of the Study Divider.

LIBRARY SEATING

Library seating is constructed of an engineered ply-wood seat and back. Available with a two-position base and a four leg base. Each style comes with or without arms.

Chair Dimensions: Seat height: 18", Arm height: 25"

LOUNGE SEATING

All lounge seating has a similar construction with metal legs, a wood shell, and fabric seats and arms.

Wood Shell:
The wood shell is constructed of a MDF core covered with veneer. A 3mm hardwood edge is on the top and front planes for edge protection. The back corner joints are splined miters that have a poplar cleat to increase the glue surface area and to allow for mechanical fasteners (brads and or screws) to be applied from the inside of the joint.

Upholstered frame components consist of both $1^1/_8$" and $^3/_4$" engineered plywood incorporating double dowel construction and glue blocks to reinforce critical joints.

Metal Base:
A tubular steel base is fabricated from 16-gauge x $1^1/_2$" square tubing. It is covered in environmentally safe powder paint. The tubing ends receive leveling inserts that accompany threaded nylon levelers to allow for easy leveling.

Upholstery:
The tailored cushion on all lounge seating consists of a 4" seat. The lounge chair, settee and sofa also consist of a 2" foam back. These pieces are made from combustion modified (Cal. 117) FPF (flexible polyurethane foam) with a density of 1.45 and IFD (indentation force deflection ratio) of 33-39 with a .75 oz bonded polyester fiber wrap to ensure durability while adding crown. In both the seat and the back, 2" elastic webbing is cross woven in a 5 x 5 pattern that is stretched and attached to the frame with steel staples. FLW (flock loose webbing) sheeting is placed on the webbing to insulate the foam from the webbing. Arm tops consist of one layer $1/_4$" 65 IFD and a second layer of $1/_2$" FPF with a 36 IFD followed by a .6 oz layer of bonded polyester fiber wrap. The inside arm has Propex sheeting that is stretched and stapled over the frame member followed by $1/_4$" 65 ILD foam with a .75 oz bonded polyester fiber wrap. **For COM and COL yardage requirements see page 4.**

Lounge Chair:
Overall Dimensions: 34"W x $29^1/_2$"D x 33"H
Seat Height: 16"
Arm Height: 24"
Arm Width: $5^1/_4$"

Settee:
Overall Dimensions: $57^1/_2$"W x $29^1/_2$"D x 33"H
Seat Height: 16"
Arm Height: 24"
Arm Width: $5^1/_4$"

Sofa:
Overall Dimensions: $86^1/_4$"W x $29^1/_2$"D x 33"H
Seat Height: 16"
Arm Height: 24"
Arm Width: $5^1/_4$"

Single Bench:
Overall Dimensions: 36"W x 24"D x 25"H
Seat Height: 19"
Arm Height: 24"
Arm Width: $4^1/_4$"

Double Bench:
Overall Dimensions: 60"W x 24"D x 25"H
Seat Height: 19"
Arm Height: 24"
Arm Width: $4^1/_4$"

Triple Bench:
Overall Dimensions: 84"W x 24"D x 25"H
Seat Height: 19"
Arm Height: 24"
Arm Width: $4^1/_4$"

Tablet Arms:
The Tablet Arms are made from solid hard maple. The top is secured to a steel armature imbedded in the chair arm. It will rotate 360 degrees. The armature is $1^5/_8$" heavy steel tube to which the $1/_8$" top plate is welded.

OCCASIONAL TABLES

Table Top and Sides:
The occasional table tops and sides are constructed of MDF finished on both sides with veneer. All joints of the shell (consisting of the top and sides) are a splined miter construction. The front and back faces are edge banded with plain sliced 10-mil resin impregnated paper-backed veneer that is applied with the grain running vertically.

Metal Base:
All occasional tables are constructed using a metal base on which the table top and sides are attached. The metal base is constructed of a 16-gauge x 1" square tube. It is finished in environmentally safe powder paint. The tubing ends receive leveling inserts that accompany threaded nylon levelers to allow for on site leveling.

Small Side Table Open:
Overall Dimensions: 18"W x 18"D x 22"H

Medium Side Table Open:
Overall Dimensions: 18"W x 26"D x 22"H

Large Side Table Open:
Overall Dimensions: 22"W x 22"D x 22"H

Small Coffee Table Open:
Overall Dimensions: 24"W x 42"D x 17"H

Large Coffee Table Open:
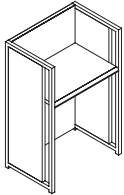Overall Dimensions: 36"W x 36"D x 17"H

TIP: The Ithaca Collection is available in a variety of veneer finishes, paint colors and laminates. (see page 4 for options).

ITHACA KIOSKS

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	WORKSURFACE HEIGHT
SINGLE-FACED KIOSK			
	IHK3624KS-__	36"W x 24"D x 56"H, Starter	40"
	IHK3624KA-__	35"W x 24"D x 56"H, Add-on	40"
STARTER UNIT SHOWN			
DOUBLE-FACED KIOSK			
	IHK3646KS-__	36"W x 46$^1/_2$"D x 56"H, Starter	40"
	IHK3646KA-__	35"W x 46$^1/_2$"D x 56"H, Add-on	40"
STARTER UNIT SHOWN			
KIOSK FOUR-PACK			
	IHK7046K4-__	70$^1/_2$"W x 46$^1/_2$"D x 56"H, 4-Pack	40"
KIOSK SIX-PACK			
	IHK10546K6-__	104$^1/_2$"W x 46$^1/_2$"D x 56"H, 6-Pack	40"
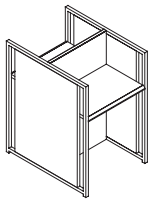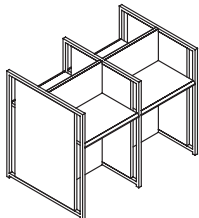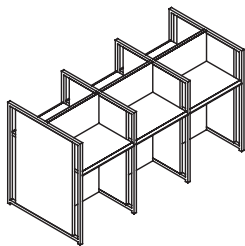
When ordering Kiosks, you may decide if you would like a flip-up power grommet as an option to provide power to the worksurface. If you choose to order a power unit, you must decide if you would like it to be black or silver.

While the flip-up power unit can be ordered separately, it is recommended you order it at the time you order your kiosk so that Bretford can cut a hole in the worksurface to accept it.

In addition, you may choose a laminate or veneer worksurface. When ordering a laminate worksurface, include the three digit ordering code for your laminate choice. When ordering a veneer worksurface, use the code "VEN" and the 3 digit veneer ordering code.
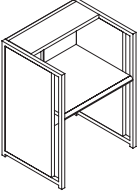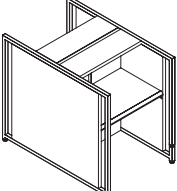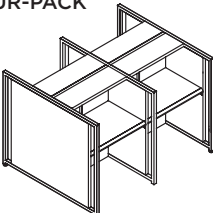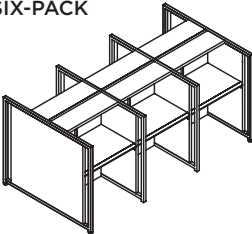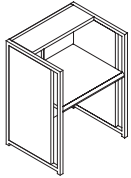
With both a laminate and veneer worksurface, you may choose a 3mm hardwood edge or a hardwood waterfall edge for your worksurface. Choose the appropriate edge detail code when ordering.

HOW TO ORDER KIOSKS:

Example: Kiosk Six-Pack; Aluminum Paint; Veneer Worksurface; Natural Maple Veneer; Waterfall Edge; No Power

IHK10546K6 AL VEN M2 W N

| Model Number | Paint Color | Laminate or Veneer (VEN) Worksurface | Veneer | 3mm Edge (S) or Waterfall Edge (W) | Power Black (B), Power Silver (S) or No Power (N) |

BRETFORD

ITHACA COMPUTER CARRELS

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	WORKSURFACE HEIGHT
SINGLE-FACED 36"W COMPUTER CARREL			
	IHC3629CS-__	36"W x 29"D x 48"H, Starter	30"
	IHC3629CA-__	35"W x 29"D x 48"H, Add-on	30"
STARTER UNIT SHOWN			
DOUBLE-FACED 36"W COMPUTER CARREL			
	IHC3656CS-__	36"W x 56$\frac{1}{2}$"D x 48"H, Starter	30"
	IHC3656CA-__	35"W x 56$\frac{1}{2}$"D x 48"H, Add-on	30"
STARTER UNIT SHOWN			
36"W COMPUTER CARREL FOUR-PACK			
	IHC7056C4-__	70$\frac{1}{2}$"W x 56$\frac{1}{2}$"D x 48"H, 4-Pack	30"
36"W COMPUTER CARREL SIX-PACK			
	IHC10556C6-__	105"W x 56$\frac{1}{2}$"D x 48"H, 6-Pack	30"
TASK LIGHT			
	IETTASKLT	Task Light	

PLEASE NOTE:
Due to the differing heights of the 36"W and 48"W carrels, you CAN NOT use them in combination.

When ordering Carrels, you may decide if you would like a flip-up power grommet as an option to provide power to the worksurface. If you choose to order a power unit, you must decide if you would like it to be black or silver.

While the flip-up power unit can be ordered separately, it is recommended you order it at the time you order your carrel so that Bretford can cut a hole in the worksurface to accept it.

Task lighting is sold separately. The top shelf of the carrel, however, is manufactured to accept the light. The reveal cut in the back panel of the carrel is a design feature as well as provides cord management for the light.

In addition, you may choose a laminate or veneer worksurface. When ordering a laminate worksurface, include the three digit ordering code for your laminate choice. When ordering a veneer worksurface, use the code "VEN" and the 3 digit veneer ordering code.
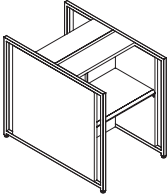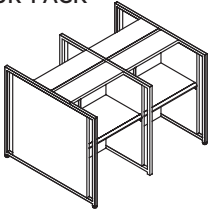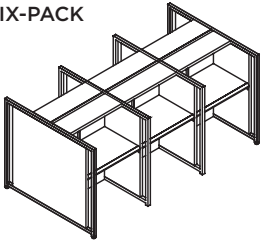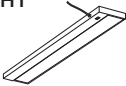
With both a laminate and veneer worksurface, you may choose a 3mm hardwood edge or a hardwood waterfall edge for your worksurface. Choose the appropriate edge detail code when ordering.

HOW TO ORDER 36"W COMPUTER CARRELS:

Example: 36"W Double-Faced Computer Carrel Starter; Raven Paint; Bronze Legacy Laminate Worksurface; Medium Cherry Veneer; 3mm Edge; With Black Power Grommet

IHC3656CS RN 042 C7 S B

IHC3656CS	RN	042	C7	S	B
Model Number	Paint Color	Laminate or Veneer (VEN) Worksurface	Veneer	3mm Edge (S) or Waterfall Edge (W)	Power Black (B), Power Silver (S) or No Power (N)

ITHACA COMPUTER CARRELS

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	WORKSURFACE HEIGHT
SINGLE-FACED 48″W COMPUTER CARREL			
	IHC4829CS-__	48″W x 29″D x 60″H, Starter	30″
	IHC4829CA-__	47″W x 29″D x 60″H, Add-on	30″
STARTER UNIT SHOWN			
DOUBLE-FACED 48″W COMPUTER CARREL			
	IHC4856CS-__	48″W x 56^1/$_2$″D x 60″H, Starter	30″
	IHC4856CA-__	47″W x 56^1/$_2$″D x 60″H, Add-on	30″
STARTER UNIT SHOWN			
48″W COMPUTER CARREL FOUR-PACK			
	IHC9456C4-__	94^1/$_2$″W x 56^1/$_2$″D x 60″H, 4-Pack	30″
48″W COMPUTER CARREL SIX-PACK			
	IHC14156C6-__	141″W x 56^1/$_2$″D x 60″H, 6-Pack	30″
TASK LIGHT			
	IETTASKLT	Task Light	

PLEASE NOTE:
Due to the differing heights of the 36″W and 48″W carrels, you CAN NOT use them in combination.

When ordering Carrels, you may decide if you would like a flip-up power grommet as an option to provide power to the worksurface. If you choose to order a power unit, you must decide if you would like it to be black or silver.

While the flip-up power unit can be ordered separately, it is recommended you order it at the time you order your carrel so that Bretford can cut a hole in the worksurface to accept it.

Task lighting is sold separately. The top shelf of the carrel, however, is manufactured to accept the light. The reveal cut in the back panel of the carrel is a design feature as well as provides cord management for the light.

In addition, you may choose a laminate or veneer worksurface. When ordering a laminate worksurface, include the three digit ordering code for your laminate choice. When ordering a veneer worksurface, use the code "VEN" and the 3 digit veneer ordering code.
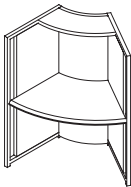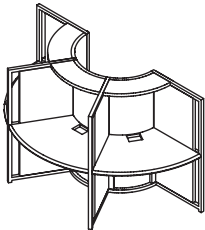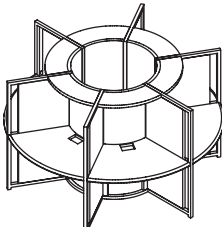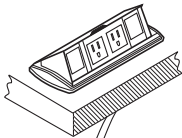
With both a laminate and veneer worksurface, you may choose a 3mm hardwood edge or a hardwood waterfall edge for your worksurface. Choose the appropriate edge detail code when ordering.

HOW TO ORDER 48″W COMPUTER CARRELS:

Example: 48″W Single-Faced Computer Carrel Add-on; Aluminum Paint; Veneer Worksurface; Natural Oak Veneer; 3mm Edge; No Power

IHC4829CA AL VEN K2 S N

IHC4829CA	AL	VEN	K2	S	N
Model Number	Paint Color	Laminate or Veneer (VEN) Worksurface	Veneer	3mm Edge (S) or Waterfall Edge (W)	Power Black (B), Power Silver (S) or No Power (N)

BRETFORD

ITHACA 60 DEGREE RADIUS CARRELS

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	WORKSURFACE HEIGHT
SINGLE CARREL			
	IHC5060CS-__	49^1/$_4$"W x 31^1/$_4$"D x 60"H, Starter	30"
	IHC5060CA-__	48^1/$_4$"W x 31^1/$_4$"D x 60"H, Add-on	30"
STARTER UNIT SHOWN			
CARREL THREE-PACK			
	IHC50180C3-__	8' 2^1/$_4$"W x 4' 8^7/$_8$"D x 60"H, 3-Pack	30"
CARREL SIX-PACK			
	IHC50360C6-__	8' 2^1/$_4$"W x 8' 2^1/$_4$"D x 60"H, 6-Pack	30"
POWER GROMMET			
	IET4000WPB	Flip-Up Power Grommet - Black	
	IET4000WPS	Flip-Up Power Grommet - Silver	

When ordering 60 Degree Radius Carrels, you may decide if you would like a flip-up power grommet as an option to provide power to the worksurface. If you choose to order a power unit, you must decide if you would like it to be black or silver.

While the flip-up power unit can be ordered separately, it is recommended you order it at the time you order your carrel so that Bretford can cut a hole in the worksurface to accept it.

In addition, you may choose a laminate or veneer worksurface. When ordering a laminate worksurface, include the three digit ordering code for your laminate choice. When ordering a veneer worksurface, use the code "VEN" and the 3 digit veneer ordering code.

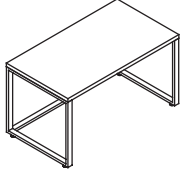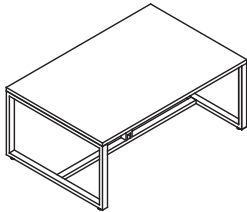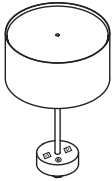The 60 Degree Radius Carrel only comes with the 3mm hardwood edge.

Task lighting is not available for use on 60 Degree Radius Carrels.

HOW TO ORDER 60 DEGREE RADIUS CARRELS:

Example: 60 Degree Radius Three-Pack; Raven Paint; Metallic Gauze Laminate; Medium Cherry Veneer; With Black Power Grommets

IHC50180C3 RN 597 C7 B

Model Number — Paint Color — Laminate or Veneer (VEN) Worksurface — Veneer — Power Black (B), Power Silver (S) or No Power (N)

ITHACA WORKSTATIONS AND TABLES

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	WORKSURFACE HEIGHT
WORKSTATION			
	IHT3054WD-__	54"W x 30"D	30"
	IHT3078WD-__	78"W x 30"D	30"
54"W WORKSTATION SHOWN			
TABLE			
	IHT4854TD-__	54"W x 48"D	30"
	IHT4872TD-__	72"W x 48"D	30"
	IHT4896TD-__	96"W x 48"D	30"
72"W x 48"D TABLE SHOWN			
LIGHT			
	IHL1100TL	Light with No Switch	
	IHL1300TL	Light with Switch and Power on Base	
LIGHT WITH POWER SHOWN			

You may choose a laminate or veneer worksurface. When ordering a laminate work surface, include the three digit ordering code for your laminate choice. When ordering a veneer worksurface, use the code "VEN" and the 3 digit veneer ordering code. Both laminate and veneer worksurfaces include a 3mm hardwood edge.

When ordering Workstations, you may decide if you would like a flip-up power grommet as an option to provide power to the work surface. If you choose to order a power unit, specify if you would like it to be black or silver.

Lighting is available on Tables as an option. If you choose to order lighting, select if you want a switch and power source or not on the light.

While power grommets and lighting can be ordered separately, it is recommended you order them at the time you order your table so that Bretford can cut a hole in the worksurface to accept them.

HOW TO ORDER WORKSTATIONS:
Example: 78"W Workstation; Aluminum Paint; Veneer Worksurface; Natural Oak Veneer; No Power

IHT3078WD AL VEN K2 N

Model Number — Paint Color — Laminate or Veneer (VEN) Worksurface — Veneer — Power Black (B), Power Silver (S) or No Power (N)
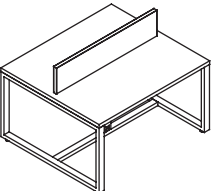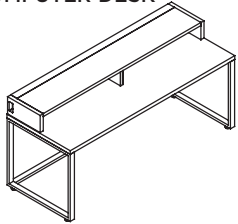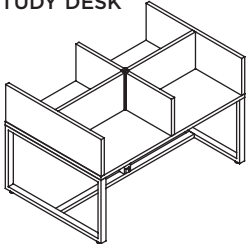
HOW TO ORDER TABLES:
Example: 72"W x 48"D Table; Raven Paint; Grey Nebula Laminate; Sapeli Veneer; Ithaca Light with Switch and Power on base

IHT4872TD RN 016 S4 3I

Model Number — Paint Color — Laminate or Veneer (VEN) Worksurface — Veneer — Ithaca Light w/no switch (1I), Elmhurst Light w/no switch (1E), Trinity Hall Light w/no switch (1T), or No Light (D)

ITHACA DESKS

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	WORKSURFACE HEIGHT
READING DESK			
	IHD4854RD-__	54"W x 48"D x 41"H	30"
	IHD4872RD-__	72"W x 48"D x 41"H	30"
	IHD4896RD-__	96"W x 48"D x 41"H	30"
54"W READING DESK SHOWN			
COMPUTER DESK			
	IHD3054CD-__	54"W x 30"D x 37"H	30"
	IHD3078CD-__	78"W x 30"D x 37"H	30"
78"W COMPUTER DESK SHOWN			
STUDY DESK			
	IHD4872SD-__	72"W x 48"D x 46"H	30"
POWER GROMMET			
	IET4000WPB	Flip-Up Power Grommet - Black	
	IET4000WPS	Flip-Up Power Grommet - Silver	

You may choose a laminate or veneer worksurface. When ordering a laminate work surface, include the three digit ordering code for your laminate choice. When ordering a veneer worksurface, use the code "VEN" and the 3 digit veneer ordering code. Both laminate and veneer worksurfaces include a 3mm hardwood edge.

When ordering Reading Desks, Computer Desks or Study Desks, you may decide if you would like a flip-up power grommet as an option to provide power to the worksurface. If you choose to order a power unit, you must decide if you would like it to be black or silver.

Lighting is available on Study Desks as an option. If you choose to order lighting, you may only use the lamp with no switch.

While power grommets and lighting can be ordered separately, it is recommended you order them at the time you order your table so that Bretford can cut a hole in the worksurface to accept them.

HOW TO ORDER READING AND COMPUTER DESKS:

Example: 54"W Computer Desk; Raven Paint; Veneer Worksurface; Chau Cherry Veneer; With Black Power Grommet

IHD3054CD RN VEN C8 B

| Model Number | Paint Color | Laminate or Veneer (VEN) Worksurface | Veneer | Power Black (B), Power Silver (S) or No Power (N) |

HOW TO ORDER STUDY DESKS:

Example: 72"W x 48"D Study Desk; Raven Paint; Wrought Iron Laminate; Sapeli Veneer; With Silver Power Grommet; Elmhurst Light with Switch and Power on base
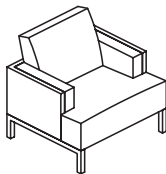
IHD4872SD RN 469 S4 S 3E

| Model Number | Paint Color | Laminate or Veneer (VEN) Worksurface | Veneer | Power Black (B), Power Silver (S) or No Power (N) | Ithaca Light w/no switch (1I), Elmhurst Light w/no switch (1E), Trinity Hall Light w/no switch (1T), or No Light (D) |

ITHACA LOUNGE SEATING

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION

LOUNGE CHAIR

IH10001 — Lounge Chair - 34"W x 29 1/2"D x 33"H

SETTEE

IH10002 — Settee (2 seater) - 57 1/2"W x 29 1/2"D x 33"H

SOFA

IH10004 — Sofa (3 seater) - 86 1/2"W x 29 1/2"D x 33"H
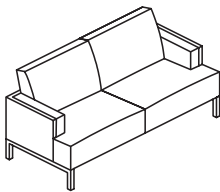
Lounge seating features a veneer shell, upholstered seat and back, and metal legs. When ordering lounge seating, it is essential you select finishes for each of these three items.
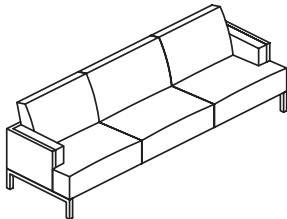
In addition, you may order a tablet arm in either an oval or rectangular shape. While you may order tablet arms separately, it is recommended you order them at the same time as your seating.

HOW TO ORDER LOUNGE SEATING:
Example: Sofa; Aluminum Paint; Medium Cherry Veneer; Echelon Tomato Fabric

IH10004 AL C7 3S04

Model Number | Paint Color | Veneer | Fabric Color

BRETFORD

ITHACA LOUNGE SEATING

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
OVAL TABLET ARM	IH106961R	Oval Tablet - Right Arm - 9^1/$_2$"W x 14^1/$_2$"D
	IH106961L	Oval Tablet - Left Arm - 9^1/$_2$"W x 14^1/$_2$"D
	IH106971R	Oval Tablet - Right Arm - 12"W x 16"D
	IH106971L	Oval Tablet - Left Arm - 12"W x 16"D
RECTANGULAR TABLET ARM	IH106981R	Rectangular Tablet - Right Arm - 9"W x 12"D
	IH106981L	Rectangular Tablet - Left Arm - 9"W x 12"D
	IH106991R	Rectangular Tablet - Right Arm - 10"W x 15"D
	IH106991L	Rectangular Tablet - Left Arm - 10"W x 15"D

HOW TO ORDER TABLET ARMS:

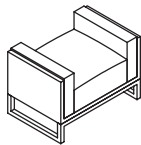Example: Oval Tablet - Right Arm 12"W x 16"D; Aluminum Paint; Medium Cherry Veneer

IH106971R AL C7

Model Number   Paint Color   Veneer

ITHACA LOUNGE SEATING

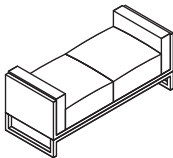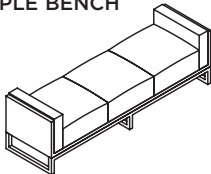| PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
SINGLE BENCH		
	IH10201	Single Bench - 36"W x 24"D x 25"H
DOUBLE BENCH		
	IH10202	Double Bench - 60"W x 24"D x 25"H
TRIPLE BENCH		
	IH10203	Triple Bench - 84"W x 24"D x 25"H
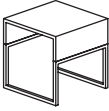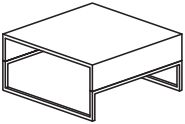
Lounge seating features a veneer shell, upholstered seat and metal legs. When ordering lounge seating, it is essential you select finishes for each of these three items.

HOW TO ORDER LOUNGE SEATING:
Example: Double Bench; Aluminum Paint; Medium Cherry Veneer; Hopsak 2 Dahlia Fabric

IH10202 AL C7 8D13

Model Number   Paint Color   Veneer   Fabric Color

ITHACA OCCASIONAL TABLES

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	TABLE HEIGHT	
SIDE TABLE OPEN				
	IH10301	Side Table Open - 18"W x 18"D	22"	
	IH10302	Side Table Open - 26"W x 18"D	22"	When ordering Occasional Tables, please remember to choose a veneer finish for the top and a powder paint finish for the base.
	IH10303	Side Table Open - 22"W x 22"D	22"	
22"W x 22"D TABLE SHOWN				
COFFEE TABLE OPEN				
	IH10304	Coffee Table Open - 42"W x 24"D	17"	
	IH10305	Coffee Table Open - 36"W x 36"D	17"	
36"W x 36"D TABLE SHOWN				

HOW TO ORDER OCCASIONAL TABLES:
Example: 24"W x 42"D Coffee Table Open; Raven Paint; Medium Cherry Veneer

IH10304 RN C7

Model Number   Paint Color   Veneer

SAN FRANCISCO CIRCULATION DESK

The San Francisco Collection. A new line born of an ergonomic solution.

Bretford's newest addition, the San Francisco Collection, is a functional and ergonomically designed line of library furniture that includes circulation desks, processing areas, and reference desks. The San Francisco Public Library commissioned Kwan Henmi Architecture of San Francisco to create Interior Design Standards that would respond to their functional and aesthetic needs. In addition, Michael J. White, board certified ergonomist and independent consultant, was retained to analyze their librarians' work areas and establish standards for use in designing the most ergonomic library furniture available.

Kwan Henmi and Mike White Consulting collaborated with Bretford to respond to the library's needs resulting in The San Francisco Collection. Thanks to the diligent engineering efforts and production knowledge of Bretford and creative talents of Kwan Henmi and Mike White, San Francisco librarians now have furniture that enhances the way they work.

Bretford proudly offers the San Francisco Library furniture as standard product, available to all customers.

GENERAL ERGONOMIC CONSIDERATIONS

Workshops, interviews and research went into the development of the San Francisco Collection. The collaboration between Mike White Consulting, Kwan Henmi Architecture and Bretford involved in the development of this line has created a unique and exciting system of modular components to allow customization for each library. It is the intention of the collective design team involved with the development of the San Francisco Collection to inspire the highest quality of design execution and we hope you enjoy the flexibility offered.

The following ergonomics and workflow improvements, as determined by Mike White, are integrated to support the fit and function of the library staff with their environment. The ergonomic considerations are used to enhance the comfort and efficiency of the staff and to reduce the likelihood of developing a work-related injury. These guidelines were developed in concert with SFPL library administration and branch staff through a series of workshops to identify problems, generate ideas and test ergonomic concepts. The development process also entailed a review of ergonomics best practices and design interventions of dozens of other Library branch systems to determine which had the most influence in reducing ergonomics risk factors and producing desirable posture / motion outcomes. Additionally, the product design takes into account consideration of adopting radio frequency identification (RFID) technologies in the future and the service modules have been designed to address this new technology. For this reason, a fairly conservative approach to ergonomics is proposed to facilitate future change with minimal obsolescence of furniture, fixtures and new electronic equipment, recognizing the ergonomics advantages RFID technology will bring in the near future.

• **Enhance Reach to All Materials**
Anthropometric measurements for a person's functional reach are applied to all horizontal surfaces, vertical storage and staging components. Particular attention is placed on all service counters to ensure that the surface designs allow the staff to reach books, materials and their equipment without posing awkward spine or upper limb postures. A motion arc of 21″ about the shoulders is used to determine most counter dimensions / configurations, to optimize people's postures, their motion efficiency and the overall performance within a branch environment with potential space limitations.

• **Maximize the Staff's Ability to Slide Materials**
The library staff often handles thousands of books and media over the day in what is called a "pinch-grip", that is, they lift materials using the two long fingers and the opposing force of the thumb. This posture is very stressful on the muscle / tendon structures of the hand and when performed repetitively, it can pose a risk for developing hand / wrist disorders. This furniture line utilizes the functional reach metrics mentioned above to allow the staff to rake and slide materials on counters with an open hand to reduce the need to grip items. Bins, carts and counters were also designed to enable people to transfer materials between them by sliding loads placed at similar heights. The counter finish materials were selected to minimize friction to enhance sliding of books and media.

• **Accommodate People's Sizes at All Service Points**
Anthropometric benchmarks were applied to determine appropriate height settings for service counters. These include elbow heights for sitting, standing and perching positions to accommodate the greatest range of staff sizes working in these postures. Circulation counters have varied-height counters at 34″ and 39″ to accommodate the general public and ADA. However, these counters can be utilized by staff for a very small female standing at the 34″ counter or a large male perching on a stool at this height. In all staff and service areas we attempted to minimize the use of keyboard trays for height adjustment because of the difficulty they create in reaching items on the primary surface.

• **Minimize Bending and Lifting to Process Materials**
Bending to low book shelves, low tiers on carts, low counters or book bins placed on the floor are arguably one of the most common ergonomics complaints of the library staff. Therefore, all shelving and booktrucks are at such a height that materials can be placed at shin height (10 to 12″ up) and above for all components that are frequently used by the staff. In all cases, bins, carts, trucks and counters were selected based on their ability to provide vertical assistance to the operator to minimize bending and lifting.
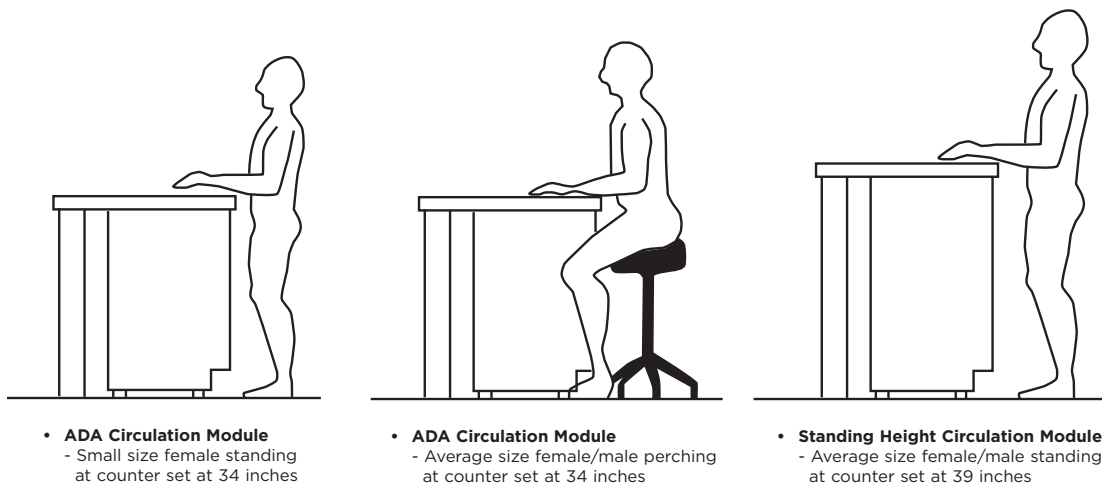
BRETFORD

ERGONOMIC GUIDELINES

CIRCULATION COUNTER HEIGHTS

The Circulation counter is fixed at 39″ high which is about the standing elbow height of the 50th percentile, or average height, female/male. At this height the greatest segment of the library staff can handle books and use equipment on the counter with neutral back and upper limb postures. To accommodate ADA and children's access on the public side of the counter, a lower height Circulation Module is needed. This standard provides a 34″ high lower counter that will allow smaller staff to work in a standing position or anyone of the staff to sit on a stool to work in a "perching" position. For counter work that involves interacting with the public and handling materials, a standing or perching work height is desirable for enhancing a person's ability to reach and maneuver in neutral body positions.

Special Note:
If smaller branches do not include workstations for the Circulation staff to perform computer and paper work, or, if the staff must spend greater than 2-hour intervals at the counter, consider applying multiple ADA Circulation Modules to allow the staff to perch on stools rather than stand for long periods.

- **ADA Circulation Module**
  - Small size female standing at counter set at 34 inches

- **ADA Circulation Module**
  - Average size female/male perching at counter set at 34 inches

- **Standing Height Circulation Module**
  - Average size female/male standing at counter set at 39 inches

CIRCULATION COUNTER DESIGNS

The layout of 54″W Circulation Counter Module is 30″ deep by 54″ wide with a curved "body-pocket" recess at the point of operation of the staff. The depth of the counter at the body-pocket is 21″ which is the average reach of the 50% female / male without bending the back or extending the shoulder. The metrics of this design provides ample surface space for equipment and books at each side of the person while allowing them to reach tools and materials placed anywhere on the counter comfortably and efficiently.
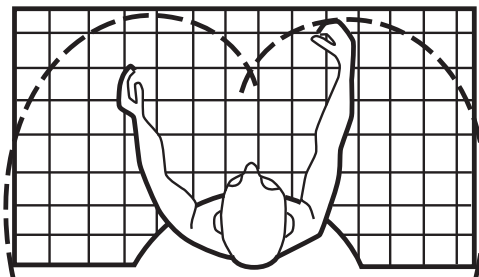
Circulation Module Work Surface Layout
• 50% female/male reach metric at 21″ from body-pocket
• Ample surface space at each side for staging materials

CIRCULATION DESK COMPONENTS

The San Francisco Collection's flagship is the circulation desk. It's beautiful lines and graceful shape are the perfect center piece for any library.

- The circulation desk has a custom millwork look but is actually a modular system allowing the components to be combined together to create a custom desk.

- Worksurface heights are available in standing and perching which are desirable for enhancing a person's ability to reach and maneuver in neutral body positions.

- The worksurface is available with laminate on MDF in a variety of color options.

- Front panels, end and middle panels and interior components can be finished in any one of Bretford's veneer finishes.

- A variety of internal components can be ordered including shelves, cabinets and file drawers.

- Floor levelers on all pieces adjust to accommodate uneven floors.

Laminate Top

Wood Finish

Wood Finish

Powder Paint Finish

BRETFORD
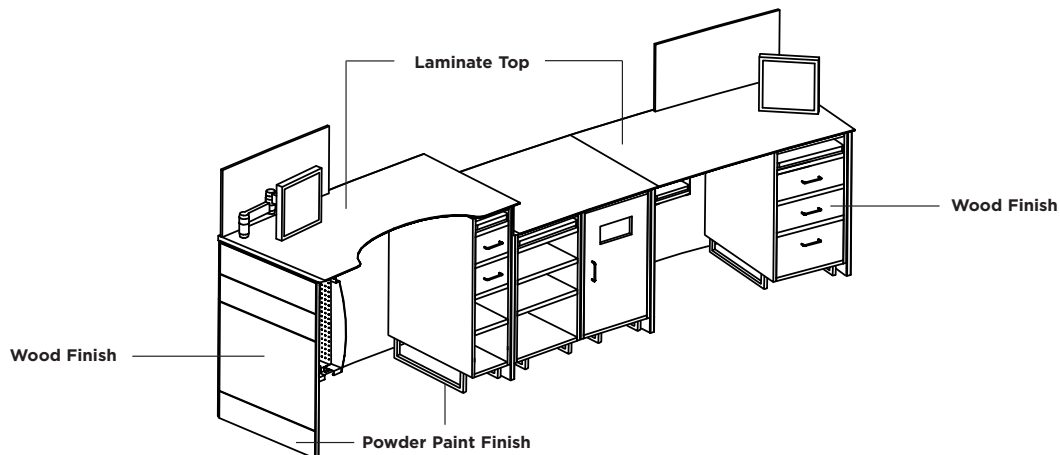
SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

CIRCULATION COMPONENTS

Overall height of circulation desks are either 34″ or 39″. End, Middle and Front panels all measure 1″ lower than the overall height to accommodate for the worksurface. The combined height of the panels and worksurfaces equals the overall height listed above.

Worksurface:
Worksurface is available with laminate on MDF. Laminate on MDF worksurface is constructed of $1^1/_8$″ thick MDF with a laminate surface laid up on it. The edges of the MDF are left exposed. The edges are finished to match the end panels and front panels giving a continuous look. The staff side of the worksurface has a knife edge while all other edges have a 3mm round over edge.

Worksurfaces measure 30″D.

When ordering worksurfaces, many things need to be considered. The first is the shape of the desk. The front edge can be straight or feature a 30′ or 50′ radius.

The second is the size. Worksurfaces come in 3 different widths: 36″, 48″ or 54″.

54″W worksurfaces can be ordered with a body pocket. A body pocket is a cut out on the staff side of the worksurface. The body pocket allows for the staff member to easily reach across the desk keeping all portions of the desk within reach.

Third, worksurfaces can be ordered with or without grommets. Grommets measure $2^1/_4$″ in diameter. When ordering your worksurface, specify where the grommet should be located from the staff's perspective - left, right, both or none. Grommets are painted black and do not come with a cover.

End and Middle Panels:
End and Middle Panels are constructed of 1″ thick particle board covered on both sides with veneer. End panels can be ordered with or without reveals. Reveals are a $1/_4$″ x $1/_4$″ groove finished with plastic inserts which are installed flush with the surface. End and Middle Panels are available in two heights: Perching ($32^1/_2$″H) and Standing ($37^1/_2$″H).

End Panels and Middle Panels include a metal toe kick as well. The toe kick measures 4″H and attaches to the inside of the end panel and on both sides of the middle panel. The toe kick is the structural integrity of the entire desk. It is constructed of 14-gauge steel finished in powder paint. The toe kicks include leveling glides allowing the entire desk to be leveled from the top while the desk is being installed.

Transition panels are available to allow for the desk to change in elevation. One half of the transition panel accommodates a 39″H worksurface. The other half of the panel includes a $1^1/_4$″ groove through half the panel allowing for a 34″H worksurface to be inserted. The transition panels are constructed the same way as the middle panel.

All connections from toe kick to end and middle panel are metal to metal.

Overall Dimensions: $27^5/_8$″D x 1″W x $32^1/_2$″H or $37^1/_2$″H

Front Panels:
Front Panels are available in three different styles: 1) Straight, 2) 30′ Radius and 3) 50′ Radius.

The Straight Front Panels are constructed of 1″ thick particle board finished on both sides with veneer. 30′ and 50′ Radius Front Panels have a balanced construction of 5 layers of bendable plywood finished on both side with veneer. Front Panels can be ordered with or without reveals. Reveals are a $1/_4$″ x $1/_4$″ plastic inserts which are installed flush with the surface. Front Panels are available in two heights: Perching ($32^1/_2$″H) and Standing ($37^1/_2$″H) and three widths: 36″W, 48″W and 54″W. Please be sure to order the front panel that matches the length and shape of the worksurface.

Front Panels also include a toe kick which attaches to the inside of the front panels. The toe kick is constructed of metal and finished in powder paint. The toe kick is recessed 1″ on the front panels. The Front Panels attach directly to the End and Middle Panels using metal to metal connections.

Overall Dimensions: 36″, 48″ or 54″W x 1″D x $32^1/_2$″H or $37^1/_2$″H

Corner Units:
Corner Units are constructed of the same materials as the worksurface and front panels. Each corner unit consists of a worksurface and front panel. Front panels come with or without reveals. Corner units are designed such that a narrow shelving shell can fit underneath it. There are several different shapes and sizes to choose from. Units are available in both straight and curved forms.

CIRCULATION INTERNAL COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES

Shelf Shell:
The Shelf Shell sides, top and bottom are constructed of $5/_8$″ thick particle board covered on both sides with veneer. The back of the shell is constructed of 18-gauge metal finished in powder paint. The back panel includes several cut outs to allow for cord management.

The Shell stands 4″ above the floor on two, 4″H supports. The supports are constructed of 1″ square tube bent and welded into a U-shape and topped with a metal plate. The metal supports are finished in powder paint. The metal plate then attaches to the underside of the shelf shell. The metal supports have glides which allow the shell to be easily leveled.

The Shelf Shell can be outfitted with a variety of different shelves and drawers. The interior of the shell has adjustment holes drilled on 32mm centers. This is how all internal components attach to the inside of the shell. The Shell comes in two heights, 33″ and 38″, and two widths, narrow ($11^{13}/_{16}$″) and wide ($17^{13}/_{16}$″). The narrow shell is designed specifically to be used with the body pocket so that it does not inhibit the use of the body pocket.

The Shelf Shell is independent of the circulation desk. It is not attached to the desk so that it can be easily moved if necessary.

Wide Shelf Shell:
Overall Dimensions: $17^3/_{16}$″W x $23^1/_4$″D x $32^1/_2$″ H or $37^1/_2$″H
Interior Dimensions: $15^7/_8$″W x $23^1/_4$″D x $25^3/_4$″H or $30^3/_4$″H

Narrow Shelf Shell:
Overall Dimensions: $11^{13}/_{16}$″W x $23^1/_4$″D x $32^1/_2$″ H or $37^1/_2$″H
Interior Dimensions: $10^1/_2$″W x $23^1/_4$″D x $25^3/_4$″H or $30^3/_4$″H

SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

Drawer and File Drawer:
The Drawer and File Drawer fit in to the Shelf Shell. The Drawer and File Drawer are constructed of metal and finished with a wood veneer front. The metal portion of the drawer is constructed of 18-gauge steel and finished with powder paint. The front of the drawer is $5/8''$ thick particle board covered on both sides with veneer. Drawer pulls are arc shaped and are finished to match the metal portion of the drawers. The Drawer is shallow while the File Drawer is deeper allowing for the use of hanging file folders for storing $8 1/2''$ x $11''$ paper. The drawers slide easily on Accuride Glides.

It is recommended that the File Drawer only be installed at the very bottom of the Shelf Shell to prevent tipping.

Wide Drawer:
Overall Dimensions: $15 3/4''$W x $22 1/4''$D x $4 15/16''$H

Narrow Drawer:
Overall Dimensions: $10 3/8''$W x $22 1/4''$D x $4 15/16''$H

Wide File Drawer:
Overall Dimensions: $15 3/4''$W x $22 1/2''$D x $10 1/8''$H

Narrow File Drawer:
Overall Dimensions: $10 3/8''$W x $22 1/2''$D x $10 1/8''$H

Metal Adjustable Shelf:
The Metal Adjustable Shelf fits perfectly into the Shelf Shell using collared pins. The shelf is finished in powder paint to resist chipping and scratching. The shelf can be placed anywhere inside the shell and can be moved whenever necessary. The Metal Shelf is available to fit both the wide and narrow Shelf Shell.

Wide Metal Adjustable Shelf:
Overall Dimensions: $15 3/4''$W x $22 1/4''$D x $1 3/8''$H

Narrow Metal Adjustable Shelf:
Overall Dimensions: $10 3/8''$W x $22 1/4''$D x $1 3/8''$H

Wood Adjustable Shelf:
The Wood Adjustable Shelf is constructed of $1''$ thick particle board covered on both sides with veneer. The Wood Adjustable Shelf is easily installed inside the Shelf Shell. It is installed using collared pins and can readily be rearranged if necessary. The Wood Shelf is available to fit both the wide and narrow Shelf Shell.

Wide Wood Adjustable Shelf:
Overall Dimensions: $15 3/4''$W x $22 1/4''$D x $1''$H

Narrow Wood Adjustable Shelf:
Overall Dimensions: $10 3/8''$W x $22 1/4''$D x $1 3/8''$H

Metal Pull-Out Shelf:
The Pull-Out Shelf is constructed of metal and attaches directly to the Shelf Shell. The shelf is available to fit both the wide and narrow Shelf Shell.

Wide Metal Pull-Out Shelf:
Overall Dimensions: $15 3/4''$W x $22 1/4''$D x $1''$H

Narrow Metal Pull-Out Shelf:
Overall Dimensions: $10 3/8''$W x $22 1/4''$D x $1 3/8''$H

Worksurface Mounted CPU Holder:
The Worksurface Mounted CPU holder is constructed of metal and finished with powder paint to resist scratching and chipping. It attaches to the worksurface using wood screws. The CPU Holder is adjustable from $4 1/2''$ to $11 1/4''$ wide. The maximum CPU height is $18 7/8''$.

Modesty Panel Mounted CPU Holder:
The Modesty Panel Mounted CPU Holder attaches directly to the Modesty Panel. This type of installation is recommended when it is not necessary to constantly reach the CPU. The Holder is constructed of a $5/8''$ thick wood platform finished on both sides and welded metal brackets finished in powder paint.

Overall Dimensions: $22''$W x $12''$D

Worksurface Screen:
The Worksurface Screen was designed to hide cords and wires from the back of a computer monitor. It attaches directly to the worksurface. The Worksurface Screen is constructed of metal finished in powder paint. Two 14-gauge steel panels are attached back to back with a $1/2''$ separation between them. They are attached to the worksurface using bolts that come through the bottom of the worksurface. Worksurface is pre-drilled to allow for the screen to attach at any time. The metal panels are perforated with $1/2''$ square cut outs.

Overall Dimensions: $18''$W x $15''$H

Flat Screen Monitor Arm:
The Flat Screen Monitor Arm supports one flat monitor. It conforms to VESA 75mm and 100mm mounting patterns.

Arm mounts to the work surface with one bolt (provided). One small hole must be drilled into the work surface. It can be installed anywhere on the worksurface. It is constructed of extruded aluminum finished only in silver.

The Flat Screen Monitor Arm utilizes a universal mounting bracket that holds the flat panel to the arm. Most flat panels will fit, but contact your screen manufacturer for more information on your specific flat screen model. The maximum weight capacity is 25 pounds per flat screen monitor.

The arm features a single motion, 5-axis point position adjustment. The height adjustment is $14''$ ($+7''$ to $-7''$). The arm extension is $22''$ with an arm rotation of 359 degrees. The bracket arm rotation when a monitor is mounted is 230 degrees. The monitor swivel is 359 degrees and monitor tilt is 180 degrees. The folded depth is $4''$.

Disposal Cabinet Door:
The Disposal Cabinet works with the Wide or Narrow Shelf Shell for use with $34''$H or $39''$H Circulation Desks. Use this cabinet door to hide the garbage. The cut out in the door allows you to throw items away easily and keeps it hidden. The door is constructed of $5/8''$ thick particle board covered on both sides with veneer or MDF covered on both sides with laminate. Includes a matching handle that is painted the same color as the supports of the Shelf Shell. The Disposal Cabinet Door can be ordered with or without a lock.

BRETFORD

Wide Disposal Cabinet Door:
Overall Dimensions: 15^3/$_4$"W x ^{5}/$_8$"D x 25^5/$_8$"H or 30^5/$_8$"H

Narrow Disposal Cabinet Door:
Overall Dimensions: 10^3/$_8$"W x ^{5}/$_8$"D x 25^5/$_8$"H or 30^5/$_8$"H

Cabinet Door:
The Cabinet Door works with the Wide or Narrow Shelf Shell for use with 34"H or 39"H Circulation Desks. Use this cabinet door to create an enclosed storage space. The door is constructed of ^{5}/$_8$" thick particle board covered on both sides with veneer or MDF covered on both sides with laminate. Includes a matching handle that is painted the same color as the supports of the Shelf Shell. The Cabinet Door can be ordered with or without a lock.

Wide Cabinet Door:
Overall Dimensions: 15^3/$_4$"W x ^{5}/$_8$"D x 25^5/$_8$"H or 30^5/$_8$"H

Narrow Disposal Cabinet:
Overall Dimensions: 10^3/$_8$"W x ^{5}/$_8$"D x 25^5/$_8$"H or 30^5/$_8$"H

Worksurface Mounted Pull-Out Shelf:
The Worksurface Mounted Pull-Out Shelf is the perfect way to add additional worksurface without adding and entire shelving shell. The Pull-Out Shelf is constructed of metal and particle board. The assembly is metal and attaches directly to underside of the worksurface. The Pull-Out Shelf portion is constructed of particle board covered on both sides with laminate.

Overall Dimensions: 9^3/$_4$"W x 16^1/$_8$"D x 4^{13}/$_{16}$"H

Worksurface Mounted Pencil Drawer:
The Worksurface Mounted Pencil Drawer is constructed of metal and finished with a wood veneer front. The metal portion of the drawer is constructed of 18-gauge steel and finished with powder paint. The front of the drawer is ^{5}/$_8$" thick particle board covered on both sides with veneer. Drawer pulls are arc shaped and are finished to match the metal portion of the drawers.

Overall Dimensions: 9^3/$_4$"W x 16^1/$_8$"D x 4^{13}/$_{16}$"H

HARDWIRE SYSTEM

Bretford's 8-wire, 4-circuit hardwire system must be installed by a licensed electrician. All components are UL Listed and manufactured in accordance with National Electric Code requirements.

Power System:
Each Power System consists of a metal housing which attaches to the front panel. Enclosed in each housing is a power harness which distributes electrical power to the receptacles. 36"W units include one power system housing. 48"W and 54"W units include two power systems and an appropriate length jumper to connect the two.

Data Attachment:
The Data Attachment attaches to the bottom of the Power System. It provides four cut-outs to accept data jacks. Data jacks are sold separately.

Duplex Receptacles:
Bretford's 8-wire, 4-circuit system uses Duplex receptacles (each duplex has two electrical outlets) to determine from which circuit the electrical equipment will draw power. The receptacles are marked 1, 2, 3 or 4 to designate the circuit that is activated when it is installed into the Power System. Each circuit has 20 amp capability. Circuits 1, 2 and 3 all share a common ground while circuit 4 has a separate ground and a neutral wire. This makes Circuit 4 perfect for more sensitive equipment like printers and network servers. Typically, personal computers and displays are connected to circuits 1, 2 or 3. Specify two duplex receptacles for every one Power System.

Simplex Receptacles:
Any Duplex Receptacle can be replaced with a surge protected simplex. The simplex is the only outlet that is surge protected on the circuit.

Power Feed:
12'L cable with metal chase housing provides a safe and attractive way to bring power from the floor to the wire power system. Includes a 12'L 8-wire, 4-circuit cable and one leg chase. Power feed must be installed by a licensed electrician. Finished in powder paint.

Power Jumper:
Connects Power Systems from table to table. Available in a variety of sizes to best match the desk sizes being placed next to each other.

Fabric Cable Wrap:
The Fabric Cable Wrap measures 7" wide x 6' long. One edge of the fabric has velcro sewn on to allow for easy attachment. Cords, cables and power jumpers can be easily wrapped for simple cord management.

SOFTWIRE SYSTEM

Softwire Power System:
The Soft-Wire Power System consists of a metal housing which attaches to the front panel. Inside the metal housing is a four-outlet surge protected power strip with one circuit capability and 20' electrical cord. Unit has an on/off switch for single-switch control. UL Listed. For safe operation, power strip can wire individual circulation desk sections but cannot be linked section-to-section.

Data Attachment:
The Data Attachment attaches to the bottom of the Softwire Power System. It provides four cut-outs to accept data jacks. Data jacks are sold separately.

Fabric Cable Wrap:
The Fabric Cable Wrap measures 7" wide x 6' long. One edge of the fabric has velcro sewn on to allow for easy attachment. Cords and cables can be easily wrapped for simple cord management.

Metal Chase:
The Metal Chase attaches to the inside panel of the circulation desk upright panel. Two sections inside the leg chase keep power and data cables separated to deter any electro-magnetic interference. Finished in durable powder paint. Use with a softwire power option.

TIP: The San Francisco Collection is available in a variety of veneer finishes, paint colors and laminates. (see page 7 for options).

HOW TO ORDER CIRCULATION DESKS

ORDERING CIRCULATION DESKS

The San Francisco Collection Circulation Desk is a modular desk system. This design feature requires the desk to be ordered as individual components in a build-you-own manner. There are a couple of decisions that need to be made before actually ordering the unit. Those decisions as well as the step-by-step guide on how to order is outlined below.

STEP 1: DETERMINE SIZE & SHAPE

54"W   36"W   48"W
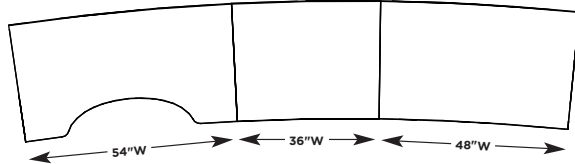
The first step is to determine how large you would like your desk to be. Since the desk components only come in 3 widths (36", 48", 54"), you will need to use a combination of sizes to fit the space you have available.

You then need to determine the shape of the desk using the three shapes available: 30' radius, 50' radius and straight. These shapes can be mixed and matched to create the shape you desire.

STEP 2: DETERMINE ELEVATION

39"H   34"H

The second step is to determine the elevation of the desk. There are two heights available: 34" and 39". You may interchange these heights throughout your entire desk.

### STEP 3: ORDER END AND MIDDLE PANELS

P1   P2   P3   P4
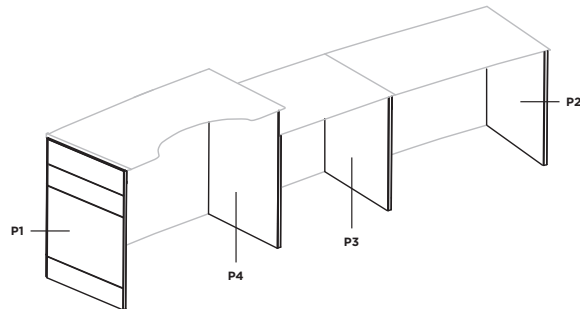
Now it is time to write the order. The end and middle panels are the first items to order. For each entire circulation desk, there will only be two end panels: a left end panel (**P1**) and a right end panel (**P2**). When ordering the circulation desk, order from the staff view as shown above.

When ordering end panels, you must also decide if you want reveals or not. It is at this time that you would specify reveals as well as when ordering front panels.

Ordering middle panels is just as simple. Order a standard middle panel (**P3**) based on the height of the desk or a transition panel (**P4**) if the desk is shifting from one height to another.

STEP 4: ORDER FRONT PANELS

F1   F2   F3
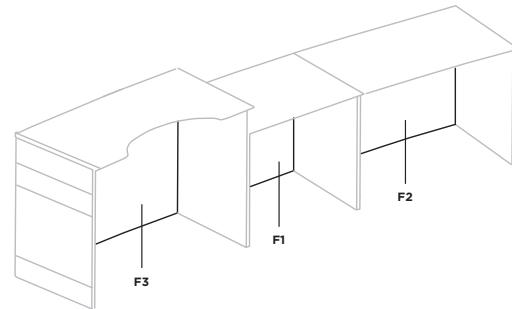
Ordering front panels is the time you begin creating the shape and size of your circulation desk. Front panels are available in three widths: 36" (**F1**), 48" (**F3**) and 54" (**F3**). They are also available in three shapes: 30' radius, 50' radius and straight. Each of these items need to be kept in mind when ordering front panels. If you have decided to have reveals on your desk and have ordered them with your end panels, you will need to order them with your front panels as well so the entire unit matches.

In addition, the height of the front panels should be the same as its neighboring end and middle panels.

STEP 5: ORDER WORKSURFACES
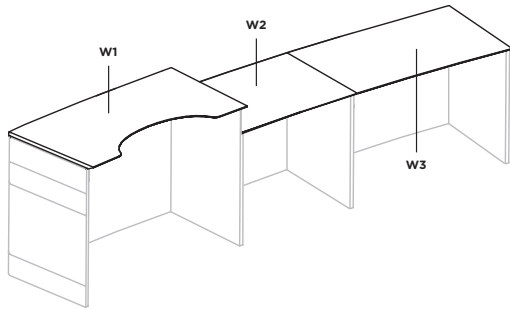
To complete your circulation desk, you must order your worksurfaces. Each worksurface has ultimately been decided for you based on the front panels you selected. The same considerations need to be made for worksurfaces as front panels including the width and shape.

Just like the front panels, worksurfaces come in three widths: 36″, 48″ and 54″. Please note, only the 54″W unit can be ordered with a body pocket (**W1**). In addition, they come in three shapes: 30′ radius, 50′ radius and straight.

The most critical aspect to remember when ordering worksurfaces is each worksurfaces' relationship to the overall circulation desk. Because the relationship is crucial to the desk fitting together properly, there are four different ways each worksurface can be ordered to accomplish creating the desk you want. The four types of worksurfaces are left extension, right extension, both side extension and same height both sides. These descriptions relate to how the worksurface is placed on the end and middle panels.

• When a worksurface sits alone (not touching another worksurface), it has both sides extended over the full thickness of the panels and therefore is a "Both Side Extension" worksurface (**W1**).
• When a worksurface butts up to another worksurface, requiring them to share a middle panel, or the worksurface meets up with the lower side of a transition panel, there is no extension on either side of the worksurface and therefore is a "No Side Extension" worksurface (**W2**).
• When a worksurface butts up against another worksurface on one side, thus sharing a middle panel, and extends out over the entire thickness of the upright panel on the other side, it is a "Right Side Extension" (**W3**) or "Left Side Extension" worksurface depending on which side the worksurface uses the entire thickness for support.

One final consideration are grommet holes. When ordering your worksurfaces, you may choose to have grommets or not. You may also select whether you want grommets on the right side, left side, both sides or none at all.

ORDERING CIRCULATION DESKS

Below is the actual order for the circulation desk explained on the previous pages. Each piece is numbered to match the description listed in each step. The easiest way to order a complete circulation desk is to go from left to right from the staff side of the desk as shown.
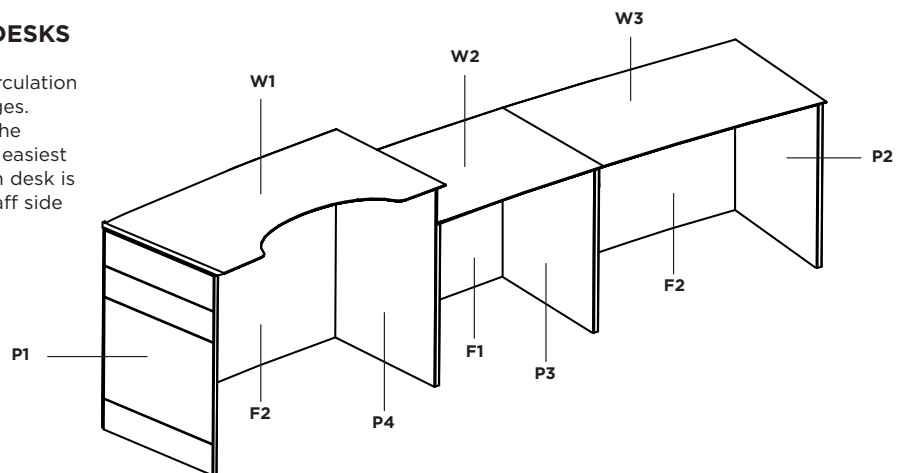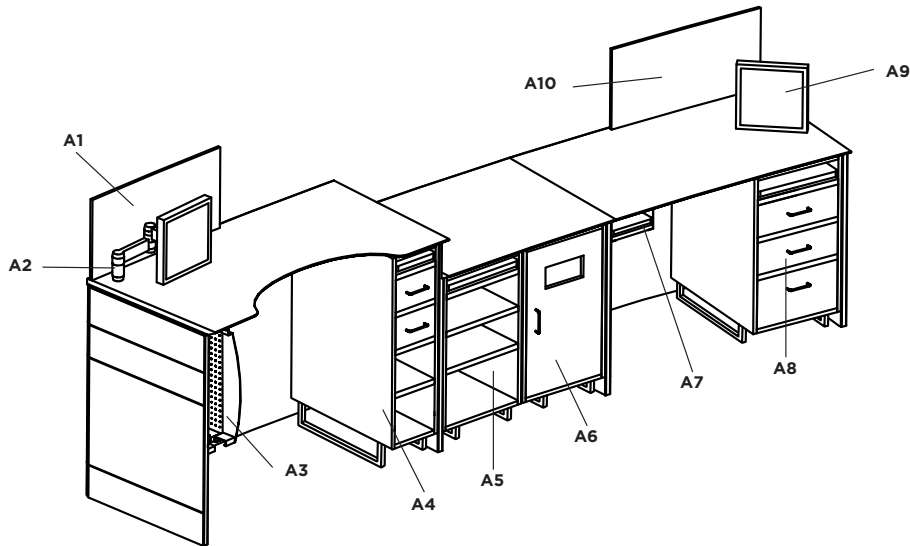
	Model Number	Description
P1	CBPLSV	Left End Panel w/Reveals- 38″H
F2	CBF554SV	Front Panel, 50′ Radius w/Reveals, 54″W, 38″H
W1	CBWB554BPN	Worksurface, Both Side Extension, 50′ Radius, 54″W, w/Body Pocket, No Grommets
P4	CBPTSP	Transition Middle Panel, 38″H Left Side & 33″H Right Side
F1	CBF536PV	Front Panel, 50′ Radius w/Reveals, 36″W, 33″H
W2	CBWE536N	Worksurface, No Side Extension, 50′ Radius, 36″W, No Grommets
P3	CBPMP	Middle Panel, 33″H
F2	CBF554PV	Front Panel, 50′ Radius w/Reveals, 48″W, 33″H
W3	CBWR554	Worksurface, Right Side Extension, 50′ Radius, 48″W, No Grommets
P2	CBPRPV	Right End Panel w/Reveals, 33″H

HOW TO ORDER CIRCULATION DESKS

ORDERING CIRCULATION DESK ACCESSORIES

Now that you have your desk specified, it is time to add accessories. Several accessories can be ordered by using just one model number. All of the under-counter shelving and drawers can be configured to hold a variety of different shelving and drawer types. Because of this, the shelving/filing components are done in a build-your-own format. See the example below for an explanation.
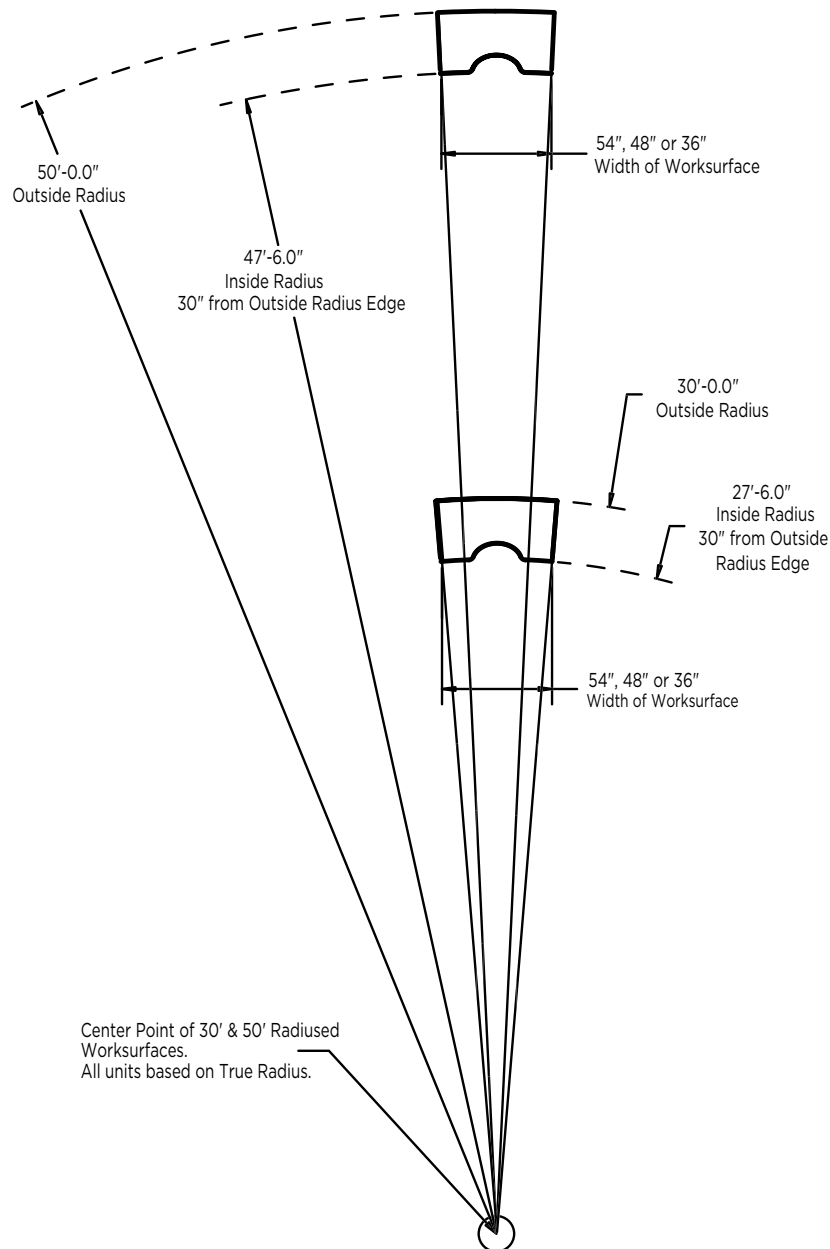

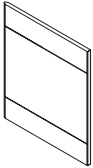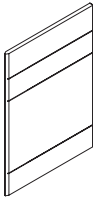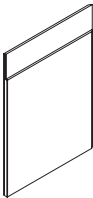|	Model Number	Description
A1	CBWMP	Work Surface Screen - 18"W x 15"H
A2	CBFSA01	LCD Arm
A3	CBPTWR	CPU Holder - for attachment under work surface
A4	CBSNS	Shelf Shell, Narrow - 38"H
	CBSON	Pull-Out Shelf, Narrow
	CBSDN	Drawer, Narrow
	CBSDN	Drawer, Narrow
	CBSMN	Metal Adjustable Shelf, Narrow
A5	CBSWP	Shelf Shell, Wide - 33"H
	CBSOW	Pull-Out Shelf, Wide
	CBSMW	Metal Adjustable Shelf, Wide
	CBSMW	Metal Adjustable Shelf, Wide
A6	CBSWP	Shelf Shell, Wide - 33"H
	CBSCCWP	Disposal Cabinet
A7	CBSOSN	Worksurface Mounted Pull-Out Shelf w/Open Slot, Narrow
A8	CBSWP	Shelf Shell, Wide - 33"H
	CBSOW	Pull-Out Shelf, Wide
	CBSDW	Drawer, Wide
	CBSDW	Drawer, Wide
	CBSFW	File Drawer, Wide
A9	CBFSA01	LCD Arm
A10	CBWM	Work Surface Screen - 18"W x 15"H

BRETFORD

ANATOMY OF CURVED CIRCULATION DESKS

The diagram below shows the arc created by the two radius styles of circulation components. The top worksurface represents the curve created when using 50' radius worksurfaces. The bottom worksurface represents 30' radius worksurfaces. As you can see by this diagram, a 30' radius worksurface creates a more dramatic curve than the 50' radius worksurface.

REMINDER: You can interchange worksurface shapes to create you custom desk shape.

54", 48" or 36"
Width of Worksurface

50'-0.0"
Outside Radius

47'-6.0"
Inside Radius
30" from Outside Radius Edge

30'-0.0"
Outside Radius

27'-6.0"
Inside Radius
30" from Outside
Radius Edge

54", 48" or 36"
Width of Worksurface

Center Point of 30' & 50' Radiused
Worksurfaces.
All units based on True Radius.

CIRCULATION DESK COMPONENTS - UPRIGHT PANELS

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION

LEFT END PANEL

CBPLP-__ Perching Height End Panel - 33"H

CBPLS -__ Standing Height End Panel - 38"H

SHOWN PERCHING HEIGHT

RIGHT END PANEL

CBPRP-__ Perching Height End Panel - 33"H

CBPRS-__ Standing Height End Panel - 38"H

SHOWN STANDING HEIGHT

MIDDLE PANEL

CBPMP-__ Perching Height Middle Panel - 33"H

CBPMS-__ Standing Height Middle Panel - 38"H

SHOWN STANDING HEIGHT

TRANSITION PANEL

CBPTPS-__ Transition Panel - 33"H Left Side & 38"H Right Side

CBPTSP-__ Transition Panel - 38"H Left Side & 33"H Right Side

SHOWN 38"H LEFT SIDE/
33"H RIGHT SIDE

When ordering End and Middle Panels, it is essential that you keep in mind where the panel is located in relationship to the rest of the desk and how tall you wish that particular section of desk to be.

You will only have one Left End Panel and one Right End Panel for each continuous run circulation desk. All other sections of the desk will require a middle or transition panel.

If you wish to have reveals, you only need to order them with end panels. Middle Panels and Transition Panels do not have reveals.

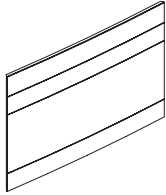Use Transition Panels when you are changing from one worksurface height to another worksurface height.

HOW TO ORDER UPRIGHT PANELS:
Example: Right Standing Height End Panel with Reveals; Raven Paint; Medium Cherry Veneer

CBPRS V RN C7

Model Number   Reveal (V)   Paint Color   Veneer
or
No Reveal (A)
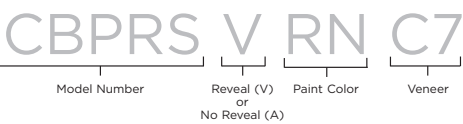
CIRCULATION DESK COMPONENTS - FRONT PANELS

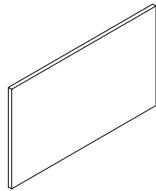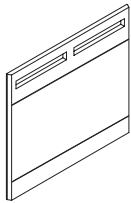| PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
30' RADIUS CURVE - FRONT PANEL	CBF336P-__	36"W Front Panel - Perching Height 33"H
	CBF336S-__	36"W Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H
	CBF348P-__	48"W Front Panel - Perching Height 33"H
	CBF348S-__	48"W Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H
	CBF354P-__	54"W Front Panel - Perching Height 33"H
SHOWN 54"W STANDING HEIGHT WITH REVEALS	CBF354S-__	54"W Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H
50' RADIUS CURVE - FRONT PANEL	CBF536P-__	36"W Front Panel - Perching Height 33"H
	CBF536S-__	36"W Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H
	CBF548P-__	48"W Front Panel - Perching Height 33"H
	CBF548S-__	48"W Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H
	CBF554P-__	54"W Front Panel - Perching Height 33"H
SHOWN 54"W STANDING HEIGHT WITH REVEALS	CBF554S-__	54"W Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H
STRAIGHT FRONT PANEL	CBFS36P-__	36"W Front Panel - Perching Height 33"H
	CBFS36S-__	36"W Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H
	CBFS48P-__	48"W Front Panel - Perching Height 33"H
	CBFS48S-__	48"W Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H
	CBFS54P-__	54"W Front Panel - Perching Height 33"H
SHOWN 54"W PERCHING HEIGHT	CBFS54S-__	54"W Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H
STRAIGHT FRONT PANEL WITH BOOK DROP SLOTS	CBFS36SBD-__	36"W Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H with 2 Book Drop Slots
	CBFS48SBD-__	48"W Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H with 2 Book Drop Slots
SHOWN 48"W WITH REVEALS	CBFS54SBD-__	54"W Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H with 3 Book Drop Slots
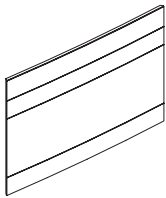
There are four different types of front panels. When selecting front panels, keep in mind how wide and how high you want your desk. Your front panel height must be the same height as your corresponding end and middle panels.

You can mix and match the type of front panels you select within one circulation desk. For example, you may want the first two sections of your desk to be straight and the remaining three sections to have a 50' radius. However, it is imperative that the corresponding worksurface you choose matches the shape of the front panel you select.

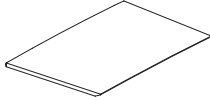If you decide to have reveals in your end panels, be sure to order reveals in your front panels as well.
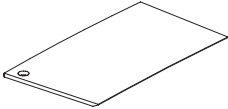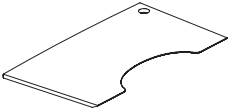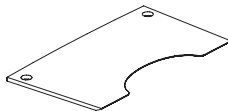
HOW TO ORDER FRONT PANELS:
Example: 54"W Front Panel Standing Height with 50' Radius and Reveals; Raven Paint; Medium Cherry Veneer

CBF554S V RN C7

Model Number | Reveal (V) or No Reveal (A) | Paint Color | Veneer

CIRCULATION DESK COMPONENTS - 30' RADIUS WORKSURFACES

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
30' RADIUS CURVE - NO SIDE EXTENSION	CBWE336-__	36"W Worksurface A=36", B=39$\frac{1}{4}$"
	CBWE348-__	48"W Worksurface A=48", B=52$\frac{3}{8}$"
	CBWE354-__	54"W Worksurface A=54", B=58$\frac{7}{8}$"
SHOWN WITH NO GROMMETS	CBWE354BP-__	54"W Worksurface with Body Pocket A=54", B=58$\frac{7}{8}$"
30' RADIUS CURVE - LEFT SIDE EXTENSION	CBWL336-__	36"W Worksurface A=36$\frac{11}{16}$", B=40"
	CBWL348-__	48"W Worksurface A=48$\frac{11}{16}$", B=53$\frac{1}{16}$"
	CBWL354-__	54"W Worksurface A=54$\frac{11}{16}$", B=59$\frac{5}{8}$"
SHOWN WITH LEFT GROMMET	CBWL354BP-__	54"W Worksurface with Body Pocket A=54$\frac{11}{16}$", B=59$\frac{5}{8}$"
30' RADIUS CURVE - RIGHT SIDE EXTENSION	CBWR336-__	36"W Worksurface A=36$\frac{11}{16}$", B=40"
	CBWR348-__	48"W Worksurface A=48$\frac{11}{16}$", B=53$\frac{1}{16}$"
	CBWR354-__	54"W Worksurface A=54$\frac{11}{16}$", B=59$\frac{5}{8}$"
SHOWN WITH BODY POCKET AND RIGHT GROMMET	CBWR354BP-__	54"W Worksurface with Body Pocket A=54$\frac{11}{16}$", B=59$\frac{5}{8}$"
30' RADIUS CURVE - BOTH SIDE EXTENSION	CBWB336 -__	36"W Worksurface A=37$\frac{5}{16}$", B=40$\frac{11}{16}$"
	CBWB348-__	48"W Worksurface A=49$\frac{5}{16}$", B=53$\frac{3}{4}$"
	CBWB354-__	54"W Worksurface A=55$\frac{5}{16}$", B=60$\frac{5}{16}$"
SHOWN WITH BODY POCKET AND GROMMETS	CBWB354BP-__	54"W Worksurface with Body Pocket A=55$\frac{5}{16}$", B=60$\frac{5}{16}$"

The most crucial aspect of ordering worksurfaces is to make sure they match the shape and width of the corresponding front panel. In addition, you need to know how the worksurface fits into the rest of the desk. See the diagram on the facing page to understand which worksurface you need to order based on where the worksurface fits into the unit.

At this time you need to decide what type of laminate and whether or not you want grommets. All of these choices must be reflected in your model number for the worksurface (see example below).
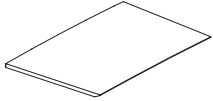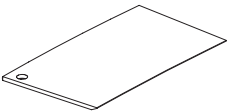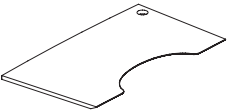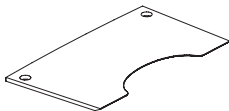
DIMENSION KEY
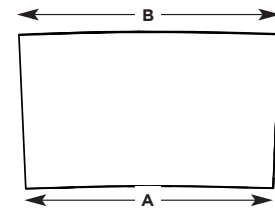
HOW TO ORDER 30' RADIUS WORKSURFACES:

Example: 30' Radius Curve Worksurface 54"W Same Height Both Sides
No Grommets; Charcoal Essence Laminate; Medium Cherry Stain

CBWB354 N 286 C7

| Model Number	Grommet: Left (L) Right (R) Both (B) None (N)	Laminate	Edge Stain Color

BRETFORD

CIRCULATION DESK COMPONENTS - 50′ RADIUS WORKSURFACES

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
50′ RADIUS CURVE - NO SIDE EXTENSION	CBWE536-__	36″W Worksurface A=36″, B=37$7/8$″
	CBWE548-__	48″W Worksurface A=48″, 50$1/2$″
	CBWE554-__	54″W Worksurface A=54″, B=56$7/8$″
SHOWN WITH NO GROMMETS	CBWE554BP-__	54″W Worksurface with Body Pocket A=54″, B=56$7/8$″
50′ RADIUS CURVE - LEFT SIDE EXTENSION	CBWL536-__	36″W Worksurface A=36$5/8$″, B=38$9/16$″
	CBWL548-__	48″W Worksurface A=48$5/8$″, B=51$1/4$″
	CBWL554-__	54″W Worksurface A=54$5/8$″, B=57$1/2$″
SHOWN WITH LEFT GROMMET	CBWL554BP-__	54″W Worksurface with Body Pocket A=54$5/8$″, B=57$1/2$″
50′ RADIUS CURVE - RIGHT SIDE EXTENSION	CBWR536-__	36″W Worksurface A=36$5/8$″, B=38$9/16$″
	CBWR548-__	48″W Worksurface A=48$5/8$″, B=51$1/4$″
	CBWR554-__	54″W Worksurface A=54$5/8$″, B=57$1/2$″
SHOWN WITH BODY POCKET AND RIGHT GROMMET	CBWR554BP-__	54″W Worksurface with Body Pocket A=54$5/8$″, B=57$1/2$″
50′ RADIUS CURVE - BOTH SIDE EXTENSION	CBWB536-__	36″W Worksurface A=37$5/16$″, B=39$1/4$″
	CBWB548-__	48″W Worksurface A=49$5/16$″, B=51$7/8$″
	CBWB554-__	54″W Worksurface A=55$5/16$″, B=58$1/4$″
SHOWN WITH BODY POCKET AND GROMMETS	CBWB554BP-__	54″W Worksurface with Body Pocket A=55$5/16$″, B=58$1/4$″

The most crucial aspect of ordering worksurfaces is to make sure they match the shape and width of the corresponding front panel. In addition, you need to know how the worksurface fits into the rest of the desk. See the diagram below to understand which worksurface you need to order based on where the worksurface fits into the unit.

At this time you need to decide what type of laminate and whether or not you want grommets. All of these choices must be reflected in your model number for the worksurface (see example on facing page).

DIMENSION KEY

HOW TO ORDER YOUR WORKSURFACE

Right Side Extension

No Side Extension
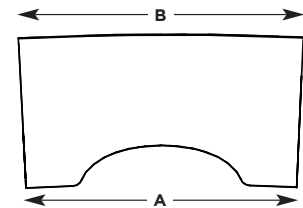
Both Side Extension

Left Side Extension

CIRCULATION DESK COMPONENTS - STRAIGHT WORKSURFACES

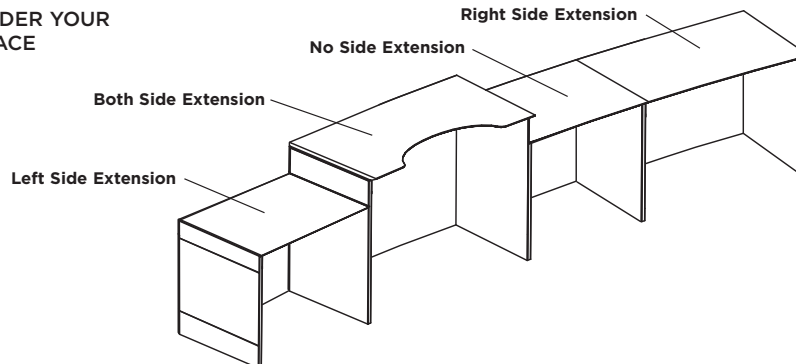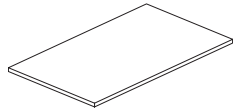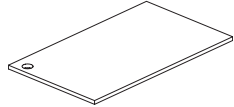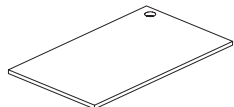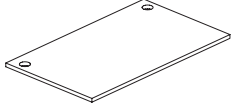| PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
STRAIGHT - **NO SIDE EXTENSION** SHOWN WITHOUT GROMMETS	CBWES36-__ CBWES48-__ CBWES54-__ CBWES54BP-__	36"W Worksurface - A=36" 48"W Worksurface - A=48" 54"W Worksurface - A=54" 54"W Worksurface with Body Pocket - A=54"
STRAIGHT - **LEFT SIDE EXTENSION** SHOWN WITH LEFT GROMMET	CBWLS36-__ CBWLS48-__ CBWLS54-__ CBWLS54BP-__	36"W Worksurface - A=36$5/8$" 48"W Worksurface - A=48$5/8$" 54"W Worksurface - A=54$5/8$" 54"W Worksurface with Body Pocket - A=54$5/8$"
STRAIGHT - **RIGHT SIDE EXTENSION** SHOWN WITH RIGHT GROMMET	CBWRS36-__ CBWRS48-__ CBWRS54-__ CBWRS54BP-__	36"W Worksurface - A=36$5/8$" 48"W Worksurface - A=48$5/8$" 54"W Worksurface - A=54$5/8$" 54"W Worksurface with Body Pocket - A=54$5/8$"
STRAIGHT - **BOTH SIDE EXTENSION** SHOWN WITH GROMMETS	CBWBS36-__ CBWBS48-__ CBWBS54-__ CBWBS54BP-__	36"W Worksurface - A=37$5/16$" 48"W Worksurface - A=49$5/16$" 54"W Worksurface - A=55$5/16$" 54"W Worksurface with Body Pocket - A=55$5/16$"

The most crucial aspect of ordering worksurfaces is to make sure they match the shape and width of the corresponding front panel. In addition, you need to know how the worksurface fits into the rest of the desk. See the diagram on the previous page to understand which worksurface you need to order based on where the worksurface fits into the unit.

At this time you need to decide what type of laminate and whether or not you want grommets. All of these choices must be reflected in your model number for the worksurface (see example below).

ACTUAL DIMENSION KEY
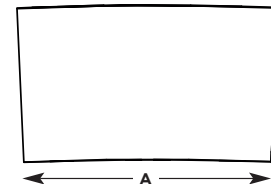
HOW TO ORDER STRAIGHT WORKSURFACES:
Example: Straight Worksurface 36"W Both Side Extension Both Grommets;
Charcoal Essence Laminate; Medium Cherry Stain

CBWBS36 B 286 C7

Model Number | Grommet: Left (L) Right (R) Both (B) None (N) | Laminate | Edge Stain Color

EXAMPLES - CORNER UNITS

EXAMPLES OF CORNER UNITS

Bretford offers a variety of corner options for your circulation desk. Each corner unit is designed to provide storage space below it rather than creating unusable space.

Below are diagrams of four different corner unit options. As you can see in the bottom two diagrams, a shelving shell has been placed to create additional storage.

Corner units are ordered using the same philosophy as the rest of the circulation desk. A front panel and corresponding worksurface must be ordered separately. The upright panels for the corner units are shared with the rest of the desk. The shelving shell and shell components are ordered separately as well.
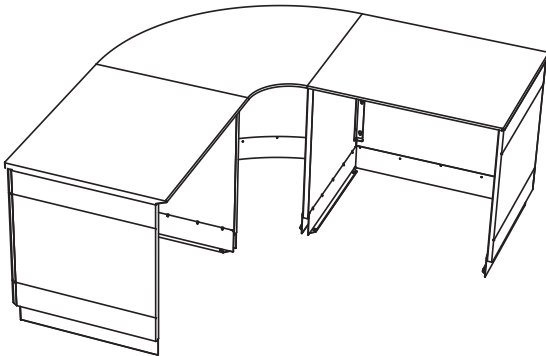
90° CURVED CORNER UNIT
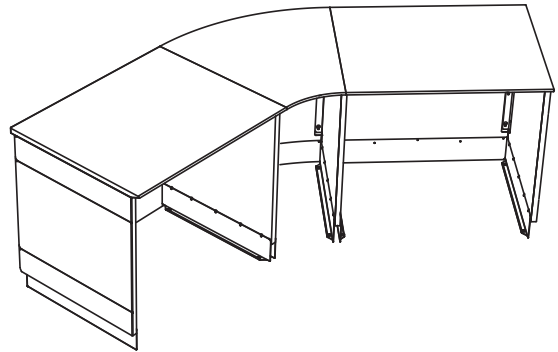
45° CURVED CORNER UNIT
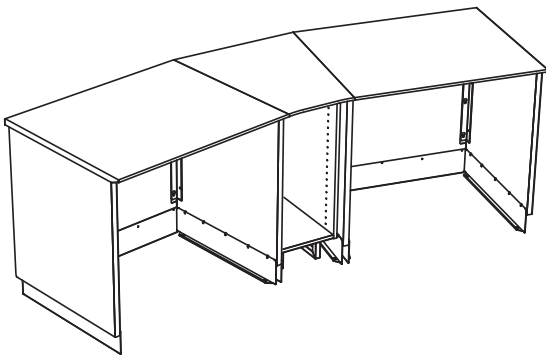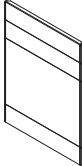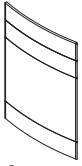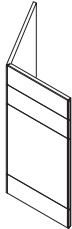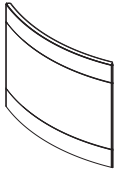
**22 1/2° STRAIGHT CORNER UNIT
SHOWN WITH A SHELVING SHELL**
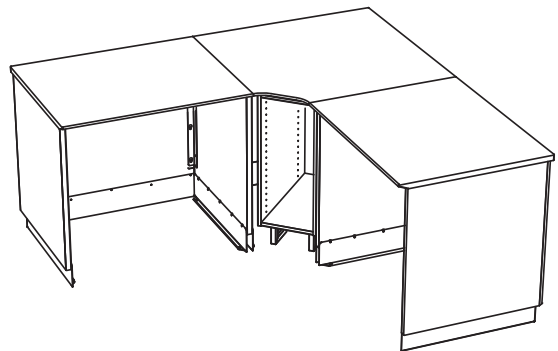
**90° STRAIGHT CORNER UNIT
SHOWN WITH A SHELVING SHELL**

CIRCULATION DESK COMPONENTS - CORNER FRONT PANELS

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
22¹/₂° STRAIGHT CORNER FRONT PANEL SHOWN STANDING HEIGHT	CBF22SP-__ CBF22SS-__	22-1/2° Straight Front Panel - Perching Height 33″H 22-1/2° Straight Front Panel - Standing Height 38″H
22¹/₂° CURVED CORNER FRONT PANEL SHOWN STANDING HEIGHT	CBF22CP-__ CBF22CS-__	22-1/2° Curved Front Panel - Perching Height 33″H 22-1/2° Curved Front Panel - Standing Height 38″H
45° STRAIGHT CORNER FRONT PANEL SHOWN STANDING HEIGHT	CBF45SP-__ CBF45SS-__	45° Straight Front Panel - Perching Height 33″H 45° Straight Front Panel - Standing Height 38″H
45° CURVED CORNER FRONT PANEL SHOWN PERCHING HEIGHT	CBF45CP-__ CBF45CS-__	45° Curved Front Panel - Perching Height 33″H 45° Curved Front Panel - Standing Height 38″H

> Corner Unit front panels are identical to the circulation desk front panels. When selecting them, keep in mind the corner unit shape you want and how high you want your corner unit to be. Your front panel height must be the same height as your corresponding upright panels.
>
> If you decide to have reveals in your end panels, be sure to order reveals in your front panels as well.

HOW TO ORDER FRONT PANELS:
Example: 45° Curved Corner Front Panel Standing Height with Reveals; Raven Paint; Medium Cherry Veneer

CBF45CS V RN C7

| Model Number | Reveal (V)
or
No Reveal (A) | Paint Color | Veneer |

CIRCULATION DESK COMPONENTS - CORNER FRONT PANELS

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION

90° SQUARE CORNER FRONT PANEL

CBF90SP-__   90° Square Front Panel - Perching Height 33"H

CBF90SS-__   90° Square Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H

SHOWN STANDING HEIGHT

90° CURVED CORNER FRONT PANEL

CBF90CP-__   90° Curved Front Panel - Perching Height 33"H

CBF90CS-__   90° Curved Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H

SHOWN STANDING HEIGHT

90° HEXAGONAL CORNER FRONT PANEL

CBF90HP-__   90° Hexagonal Front Panel - Perching Height 33"H

CBF90HS-__   90° Hexagonal Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H
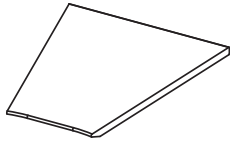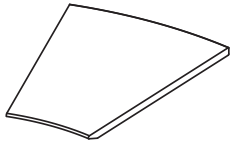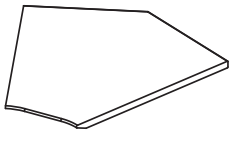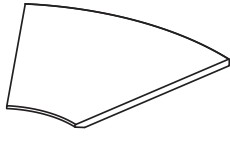
SHOWN STANDING HEIGHT

Corner Unit front panels are identical to the circulation desk front panels. When selecting them, keep in mind the corner unit shape you want and how high you want your corner unit to be. Your front panel height must be the same height as your corresponding upright panels.

If you decide to have reveals in your end panels, be sure to order reveals in your front panels as well.

HOW TO ORDER FRONT PANELS:

Example: 90° Hexagonal Corner Front Panel Standing Height with Reveals; Raven Paint; Medium Cherry Veneer
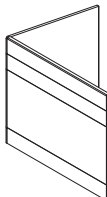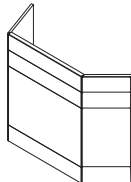
CBF90HS V RN C7

Model Number   Reveal (V) or No Reveal (A)   Paint Color   Veneer

CIRCULATION DESK COMPONENTS - CORNER WORKSURFACES

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
22¹/₂° STRAIGHT CORNER WORKSURFACE	CBWES22-__	22-1/2° Straight Worksurface No Side Extension A=13¹/₁₆″, B=24³/₄″
	CBWLS22-__	22-1/2° Straight Worksurface Left Side Extension A=13³/₄″, B=25³/₈″
	CBWRS22-__	22-1/2° Straight Worksurface Right Side Extension A=13³/₄″, B=25³/₈″
	CBWBS22-__	22-1/2° Straight Worksurface Both Side Extension A=14³/₈″, B=26″
22¹/₂° CURVED CORNER WORKSURFACE	CBWEC22-__	22-1/2° Curved Worksurface No Side Extension A=12¹/₂″, B=24³/₁₆″
	CBWLC22-__	22-1/2° Curved Worksurface Left Side Extension A=13³/₁₆″, B=24¹³/₁₆″
	CBWRC22-__	22-1/2° Curved Worksurface Right Side Extension A=13³/₁₆″, B=24¹³/₁₆″
	CBWBC22-__	22-1/2° Curved Worksurface Both Side Extension A=13⁷/₈″, B=25⁷/₁₆″
45° STRAIGHT CORNER WORKSURFACE	CBWES45-__	45° Straight Worksurface No Side Extension A=12¹/₄″, B=35³/₁₆″
	CBWLS45-__	45° Straight Worksurface Left Side Extension A=12³/₄″, B=35³/₄″
	CBWRS45-__	45° Straight Worksurface Right Side Extension A=12³/₄″, B=35³/₄″
	CBWBS45-__	45° Straight Worksurface Both Side Extension A=13⁵/₁₆″, B=36⁵/₁₆″
45° CURVED CORNER WORKSURFACE	CBWEC45-__	45° Curved Worksurface No Side Extension A=11¹/₅″, B=34⁷/₁₆″
	CBWLC45-__	45° Curved Worksurface Left Side Extension A=12-¹/₈″, B=35"
	CBWRC45-__	45° Curved Worksurface Right Side Extension A=12¹/₈″, B=35"
	CBWBC45-__	45° Curved Worksurface Both Side Extension A=12¹³/₁₆″, B=35⁹/₁₆″

The most crucial aspect of ordering worksurfaces is to make sure they match the shape and width of the corresponding front panel. In addition, you need to know how the worksurface fits into the rest of the desk. See the diagram on page 59 to understand which worksurface you need to order based on where the worksurface fits into the unit.

At this time you need to decide what type of laminate you want. This choice must be reflected in your model number for the worksurface (see example below).
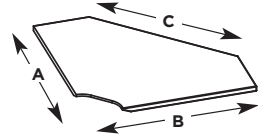
DIMENSION KEY
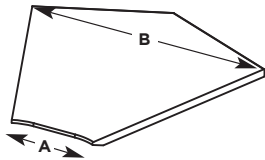
HOW TO ORDER STRAIGHT WORKSURFACES:

Example: 45° Straight Corner Worksurface Both Side Extension; Charcoal Essence Laminate; Medium Cherry Stain

CBWBS45 286 C7

Model Number   Laminate   Edge Stain Color

BRETFORD

CIRCULATION DESK COMPONENTS - CORNER WORKSURFACES

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
90° SQUARE CORNER WORKSURFACE	CBWES90-__	90° Square Worksurface No Side Extension A=37⁹/₁₆″, B=37⁹/₁₆″
	CBWLS90-__	90° Square Worksurface Left Side Extension A=38³/₁₆″, B=37⁹/₁₆″
	CBWRS90-__	90° Square Worksurface Right Side Extension A=37⁹/₁₆″, B=38³/₁₆″
	CBWBS90-__	90° Square Worksurface Both Side Extension A=38³/₁₆″, B=38³/₁₆″
90° CURVED CORNER WORKSURFACE	CBWEC90-__	90° Curved Worksurface No Side Extension A=38″, B=38″
	CBWLC90-__	90° Curved Worksurface Left Side Extension A=38″, B=38⁵/₈″
	CBWRC90-__	90° Curved Worksurface Right Side Extension A=38⁵/₈″, B=38″
	CBWBC90-__	90° Curved Worksurface Both Side Extension A=38⁵/₈″, B=38⁵/₈″
90° HEXAGONAL CORNER WORKSURFACE	CBWEH90-__	90° Hexagonal Worksurface No Side Extension A=37¹/₂″, B=37¹/₂″, C=35⁷/₁₆″
	CBWLH90-__	90° Hexagonal Worksurface Left Side Extension A=37¹/₂″, B=38¹/₄″, C=35⁷/₁₆″
	CBWRH90-__	90° Hexagonal Worksurface Right Side Extension A=38¹/₄″, B=37¹/₂″, C=35⁷/₁₆″
	CBWBH90-__	90° Hexagonal Worksurface Both Side Extension A=38¹/₄″, B=38¹/₄″, C=35⁷/₁₆″

The most crucial aspect of ordering worksurfaces is to make sure they match the shape and width of the corresponding front panel. In addition, you need to know how the worksurface fits into the rest of the desk. See the diagram on page 59 to understand which worksurface you need to order based on where the worksurface fits into the unit.

At this time you need to decide what type of laminate you want. This choice must be reflected in your model number for the worksurface (see example below).
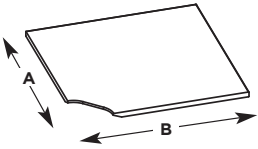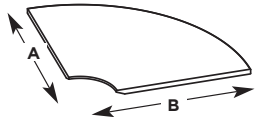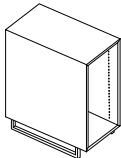
HOW TO ORDER STRAIGHT WORKSURFACES:

Example: 90° Hexagonal Corner Worksurface Both Side Extension;
Charcoal Essence Laminate; Medium Cherry Stain

CBWBH90 286 C7

Model Number   Laminate   Edge Stain Color

CIRCULATION DESK COMPONENTS - INTERNAL COMPONENTS
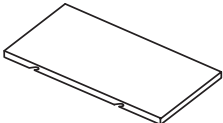
PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
NARROW SHELVING SHELL		
	CBSNP-__	Shelf Shell, Narrow - 33"H *
	CBSNS-__	Shelf Shell, Narrow - 38"H *
		* For Use with Worksurfaces with Body Pocket
WIDE SHELVING SHELL		
	CBSWP-__	Shelf Shell, Wide - 33"H
	CBSWS-__	Shelf Shell, Wide - 38"H
ADJUSTABLE SHELVES	CBSMN-__	Metal Adjustable Shelf, Narrow
	CBSMW-__	Metal Adjustable Shelf, Wide
	CBSWN-__	Wood Adjustable Shelf, Narrow
	CBSWW-__	Wood Adjustable Shelf, Wide
FILE DRAWERS		
	CBSFN-__	File Drawer, Narrow
	CBSFW-__	File Drawer, Wide
DRAWER		
	CBSDN-__	Drawer, Narrow
	CBSDW-__	Drawer, Wide
PULL-OUT SHELVES		
	CBSON-__	Pull-Out Shelf, Narrow
	CBSOW-__	Pull-Out Shelf, Wide

When ordering internal components, you first need to order a Shelving Shell. You may select from two widths, Narrow and Wide, and two heights, 33" and 38". It is recommended you order a Narrow Shelving Shell if you have a 54"W worksurface with a Body Pocket. A Wide Shelving Shell will interfere with the opening created by the Body Pocket.

After selecting your shell size, you may select the type of components you want to go in it. Keep in mind that you should only use File Drawers near the bottom of the unit. This will prevent the shelving unit from tipping over. You may use a File Drawer as the top drawer as long as you place another file drawer below it. Placing a File Drawer on top and shelves below will make the unit top heavy causing it to tip over.

The File Drawer and Drawer can be ordered with or without a lock. Specify which you would like in the model number (see example below).
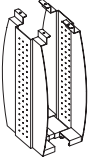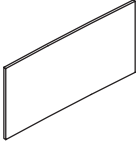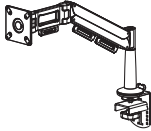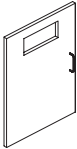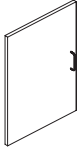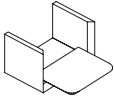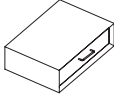
HOW TO ORDER INTERNAL COMPONENTS:
Example: File Drawer Narrow with Lock; Raven Paint;
Medium Cherry Veneer

CBSFN L RN C7

Model Number | Locking (L) or Non-Locking (N) | Paint Color | Veneer

HOW TO ORDER ACCESSORIES:
Example: Metal Adjustable Shelf Wide; Raven Paint

CBSMW RN

Model Number | Paint Color

BRETFORD

CIRCULATION DESK COMPONENTS - ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
CPU HOLDER		
	CBPTWR-__	CPU Holder - for attachment under work surface
	CBCPU-__	CPU Holder - for attachment to modesty panel
WORK SURFACE SCREEN		
	CBWMP-__	Work Surface Screen
FLAT PANEL MONITOR ARM		
	FPSM-D-ADJ2-AL	Adjustable Dual Arm Desk Mount Holds monitors weighing up to 15lbs.
	FPSM-D-ADJ2XX-AL	Adjustable Dual Arm Desk Mount Holds monitors weighing 15lbs. to 30lbs.
DISPOSAL CABINET DOOR		
	CBSCCWS-__	Disposal Cabinet Door for Wide and Tall Shell
	CBSCCNS-__	Disposal Cabinet Door for Narrow and Tall Shell
	CBSCCWP-__	Disposal Cabinet Door for Wide and Short Shell
	CBSCCNP-__	Disposal Cabinet Door Narrow and Short Shell
CABINET DOOR		
	CBSCOWS-__	Cabinet Door for Wide and Tall Shell
	CBSCONS-__	Cabinet Door for Narrow and Tall Shell
	CBSCOWP-__	Cabinet Door for Wide and Short Shell
	CBSCONP-__	Cabinet Door for Narrow and Short Shell
PULL-OUT SHELF		
	CBSOSN-__	Worksurface Mounted Pull-Out Shelf w/Open Slot
PENCIL DRAWER		
	CBSPN-__	Worksurface Mounted Pencil Drawer

Additional accessories are available for creating additional privacy, worksurface space and additional storage.

The Worksurface Screen and Flat Monitor Arm can be installed at any time. Pilot holes will be pre-drilled on the underside of the worksurface for attaching the worksurface screen. The Flat Monitor Arm will not have pre-drilled pilot holes. A hole will need to be drilled to install it.

One item to note, the Disposal Cabinet Door and Cabinet Door can only be used with a Shelving Shell. The Doors can be ordered with or without a lock. Specify which you would like in the model number (see example below).

HOW TO ORDER ACCESSORIES:
Example: Worksurface Screen; Raven Paint

CBWMP RN

Model Number   Paint Color

HOW TO ORDER INTERNAL COMPONENTS:
Example: Cabinet Door for Wide and Tall Shell - Locking; Raven Paint; Medium Cherry Veneer

CBSCOWS L RN C7

Model Number | Locking (L) or Non-Locking (N) | Paint Color | Veneer or Laminate

ORDERING POWER OPTIONS

Most people are intimidated or nervous when dealing with electrical issues. This step-by-step guide is for people who may not be familiar with electrical systems, but are responsible for specifying such systems when ordering furniture. It provides a basic understanding of an 8-wire, 4-circuit (20 amp per circuit) system and how to specify it. By following the simple steps outlined here, one can easily determine how many circuits are required to ensure safety when using electrical equipment.

The Bretford Technology Carrels featured in this guide have separate raceways for voice and data wires and meet Category 5 Performance Requirements. Data receptacles on Bretford tables utilize the Amp, Inc. 110 Connect Series jacks. For a list of Amp distributors in your area, call the Amp Information Center at 1-800-522-6752.

Electrical components are UL-Listed and manufactured in accordance with National Electric Code requirements. Certain cities and municipalities may have additional requirements.

STEP 1

Figure out how many amps you will be running.

An amp is a unit of measure that tells how much electricity a machine is drawing from an electrical system. On your computer or electrical device, locate the faceplate that describes the machine's technical features. The amps are usually displayed like this: INPUT: 120 V ~ 1.8 A. If you cannot find this information on the machine, it may be located in the owner's manual.

STEP 2

Calculate the total number of amps per powered series.

A powered series is the total number of amps from which you are drawing power off of one power feed. In our case, it could be a row of carrels joined together with many power receptacles. Add up the number of amps (determined in STEP 1) for each machine being powered off the series. In our example, we've used an estimate of 3 amps for each computer and monitor. Please note that all equipment is different and will vary by machine.

STEP 3

Divide by 16.

Although each circuit is rated for 20 amps of intermittent use, most computers and machinery in an office environment are used continually for many hours. In this type of situation, the National Electric Code restricts the circuits to 16 amps of continuous use. So, divide the sum of the amps (determined in STEP 2) by 16.

STEP 4

This is the number of circuits your power series requires.

In most cases, this number is a decimal. Round up to the next whole number, which is the number of circuits required to run your equipment safely. If the number you arrived at is greater than 4 (the most amount of circuits the system will handle), you will have to decrease some of the power being used on this system or create another system with a new power feed.

STEP 5

Repeat Steps 1-4 for each remaining powered series.

This would apply if you have sections of the circulation desk which require power divided by other sections that don't or if you have multiple Circulation Desks. Remember, you must go through this process for each system that runs off its own power feed.

BRETFORD

Now that we know how many circuits each powered series will need, let's see how it applies to different types of Bretford Circulation Desks.

Bretford's 8-wire, 4-circuit system uses Duplex receptacles (each duplex has two power outlets) to determine from which circuit the electrical equipment will draw power. The receptacles are marked 1, 2, 3, or 4 to designate the circuit that is activated when it is installed into the PowerHarness. Circuits 1, 2, and 3 all share a common ground while circuit 4 has a separate ground of its own and a neutral wire. This makes Circuit 4 perfect for more sensitive equipment like printers and powerful computers.

If your system requires 2 circuits, specify Duplexes 1 and 2 along the entire system to access those specific circuits. Here is an example of what a 2-circuit single-faced carrel system will require:

(2) 36″W Circulation Desk Sections
(2) Hardwire Power Systems
(2) Duplex Circuit 1
(2) Duplex Circuit 2
(1) Hardwire Power Feed

"HARDWIRE SYSTEMS MUST BE INSTALLED BY A LICENSED ELECTRICIAN"
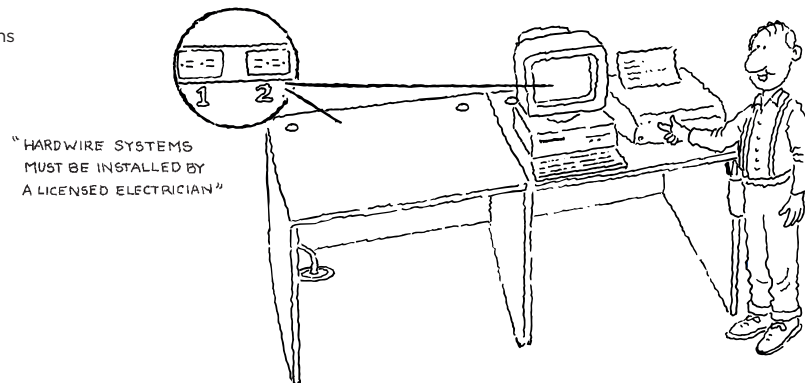
Here is an example of what a 4-circuit circulation desk will require:

(2) 54″W Circulation Desk Sections
(1) 36″W Circulation Desk Sections
(3) Hardwire Power Systems (54″W Power Systems actually include 2 Power Systems and 1 jumper)
(3) Duplex Circuit 1
(3) Duplex Circuit 2
(2) Duplex Circuit 3
(2) Duplex Circuit 4
(2) Jumpers
(1) Hardwire Power Feeds
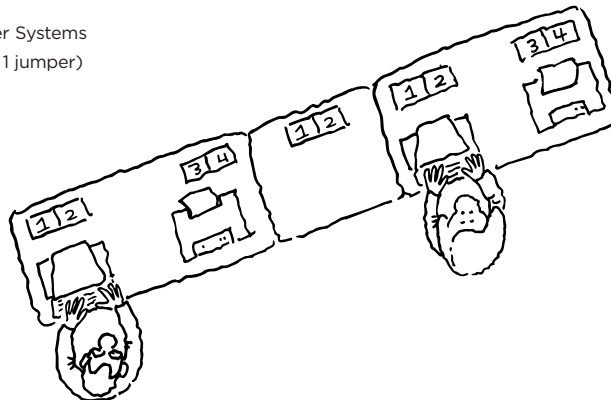
Reminder:
All Hardwire Power Systems can accept a data attachment. While the data attachment includes cut outs for data jacks, no data jacks are included. Therefore, they must be pur-chased separately.

Meets Category 5 Requirements.

ORDERING POWER OPTIONS: HARDWIRE

Electrical Applications: Model Numbers for all of these products are on the following two pages. For heavy power usage, which require multiple circuits, specify the hardwire power system.

NOTE: Must be installed by a licensed electrician.
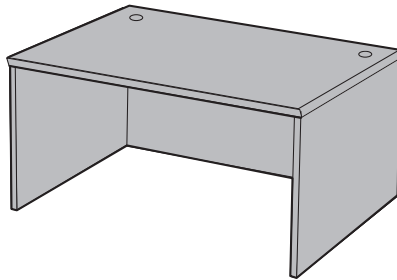
Example of Circulation Desk Order Codes:

CBPLP
Left End Panel

CBFS36P
Front Panel

CBWBS36
Front Panel

CBPRP
Right End Panel

STEP 1
Specify Circulation Desk Unit (pages 62-66)

(designated by grey shaded area on picture)

• Choose the size, height, shape and finish for the Circulation Desk Unit.
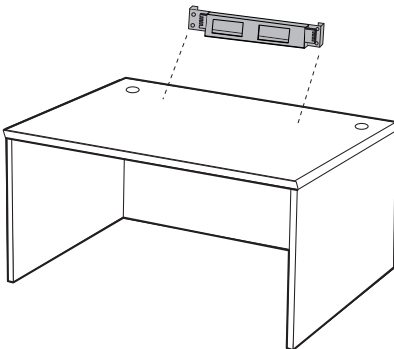
PowerHarness Order Code:

CBPLP
CBFS36P
CBWBS36
CBPRP
CBCS 36

Power System   Width

STEP 2
Specify Power System (page 78)

(designated by grey shaded area on picture)

• Power System should be specified according to width of Circulation Desk Section ordered.

• One Power System is required per section of Circulation Desk you want to be powered.

• 48"W and 54"W includes two Power Systems and a Jumper to connect the two.
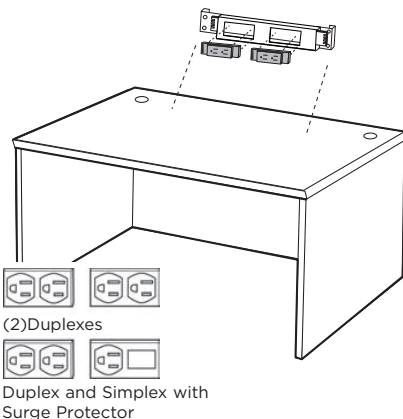
Duplex Order Code:

CBPLP
CBFS36P
CBWBS36
CBPRP
CBCS 36
(2) DUPL C_ _
Duplex

SIMPLEX Order Code:
SIMP_ _
Simplex

(2)Duplexes

Duplex and Simplex with Surge Protector

STEP 3
Specify Receptacle (page 78)

(designated by grey shaded area on picture)

• Choose two receptacles per Power System.

• See pages 74-75 for information on ordering circuits.
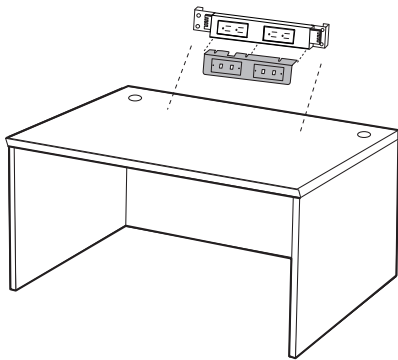
Power Feed Order Code:

CBPLP
CBFS36P
CBWBS36
CBPRP
CBCS 36
(2) DUPL C_ _

CBCDATA

Data Attachment

STEP 4
Specify the Data Attachment (page 78)

(designated by grey shaded area on picture)

• If you wish to add data to your circulation desk, specify the data attachment.

• One data attachment connects to each power system.

• Data attachments do not include data jacks.
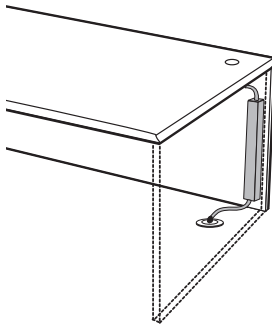
Power Feed Order Code:

CBPLP
CBFS36P
CBWBS36
CBPRP
CBCS 36
(2) DUPL C_ _
CBCDATA

CBCPF

Power Feed

STEP 4
Specify the Power Feed (page 78)

(designated by grey shaded area on picture)

• One power feed is required per circulation desk configuration.

• A power feed is required for each continuous section of desk that has power.

• Power feed includes a leg chase that separates power and data wiring.

Please note: Each power feed must be installed by a licensed electrician.
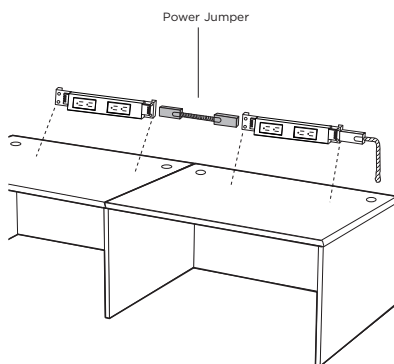
Power Jumper

Power Jumper Order Code:
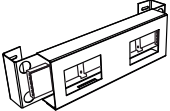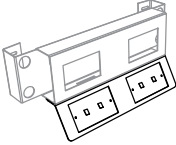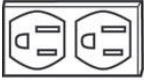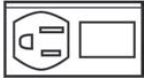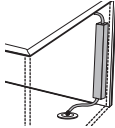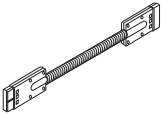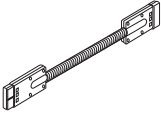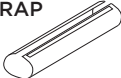
CBPLP
CBFS36P
CBWBS36
CBPRP
CBCS 36
(2) DUPL C_ _
CBCDATA
CBCPF

CBJMP19

Power Jumper

Step 5
Specify Power Jumpers to connect Carrels (page 78)

(designated by grey shaded area on picture)

• Specify one power jumper between each set of circulation desk sections.

• The unit connects power between all circulation desk sections.

• See page 79 for information on ordering Power Jumpers.

CIRCULATION DESK COMPONENTS - HARDWIRE ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
HARDWIRE POWER SYSTEM	CBCS36-__	Power System for 36"W Units
	CBCS48-__	Power System for 48"W Units
	CBCS54-__	Power System for 54"W Units
DATA ATTACHMENT	CBCDATA-__	Data Attachment for use with any Power System
DUPLEX	DUPLC11	Duplex - Circuit 1
	DUPLC22	Duplex - Circuit 2
	DUPLC33	Duplex - Circuit 3
	DUPLC44	Duplex - Circuit 4
SIMPLEX	SIMP11	Simplex Surge Protected Outlet - Circuit 1
	SIMP22	Simplex Surge Protected Outlet - Circuit 2
	SIMP33	Simplex Surge Protected Outlet - Circuit 3
	SIMP44	Simplex Surge Protected Outlet - Circuit 4
POWER FEED	CBCPF-__	Power Feed with Power Chase
JUMPERS	CBJMP13	Power Jumper - 13"L
	CBJMP19	Power Jumper - 19"L
	CBJMP25	Power Jumper - 25"L
	CBJMP27	Power Jumper - 27"L
	CBJMP28	Power Jumper - 28"L
CORNER UNIT JUMPERS	CBJMP22S	Power Jumper for 22$1/2$° Straight Corner
	CBJMP22C	Power Jumper for 22$1/2$° Curved Corner
	CBJMP45S	Power Jumper for 45° Straight Corner
	CBJMP45C	Power Jumper for 45° Curved Corner
	CBJMP90S	Power Jumper for 90° Square Corner
	CBJMP90C	Power Jumper for 90° Curved & Hexagonal Corner
CABLE WRAP	CBCFCW	Fabric Cable Wrap - 6'L

Hardwiring your circulation desk is very easy. Begin with a power system. This includes a metal inclosure as well as a power harness. The power harness accepts duplexes and simplexes. 36"W Power Systems includes one metal inclosure and power harness while 48"W and 54"W power systems include two metal enclosures, two power harnesses and one jumper to connect the two.
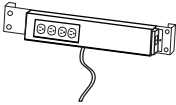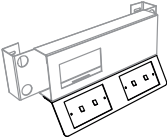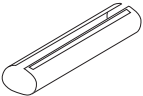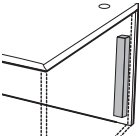
Data attachments attach directly to the metal enclosure of the power system. The data attachment includes plates with cut-outs for data jacks however data jacks are not included.

The Power Feed includes a 12' long cable with a metal housing to provide a safe and attractive way to bring power from the floor to the power system. The metal housing allows for separation of power and data.

A variety of power jumpers are available allowing for the connection of power between any combination of circulation desk sections. See the listings to the right to determine which jumper to specify.

The cable wrap is a 6' long cloth cable management option. It velcros easily to hide cords and wires.

BRETFORD

CIRCULATION DESK COMPONENTS - SOFTWIRE ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
SOFTWIRE POWER SYSTEM		
	CBCCFPS-__	4-Outlet Electrical Unit with Bracket
DATA ATTACHMENT		
	CBCDATA-__	Data Attachment for use with any Power System
CABLE WRAP		
	CBCFCW	Fabric Cable Wrap - 6'L
METAL CHASE		
	CBCHASE-__	Metal Chase

The softwire Power System includes a metal enclosure and a 4-outlet electrical unit with on/off switch.

Data attachments attach directly to the metal enclosure of the power system. The data attachment includes plates with cut-outs for data jacks however data jacks are not included.

The cable wrap is a 6' long cloth cable management option. It velcros easily to hide cords and wires.

The metal chase attaches to the upright panel of the circulation desk. It allows for cords to neatly pass to the floor.

JUMPER SIZE GUIDE:
Below is a guide to determine which jumper size is needed.

CBJMP13
Use the CBJMP13 to connect the following two sized circulation desk power systems together.

48"W 30' Radius and
• 48"W 30' Radius
• 54"W 30' Radius
• 48"W 50' Radius
• 54"W 50' Radius

54"W 30' Radius and
• 54"W 30' Radius
• 54"W 50' Radius

48"W 50' Radius and
• 48"W 50' Radius
• 54"W 50' Radius

54"W 50' Radius and
• 54"W 50' Radius

48"W Straight and
• 48"W 30' Radius
• 54"W 30' Radius
• 48"W 50' Radius
• 54"W 50' Radius
• 48"W Straight
• 54"W Straight

54"W Straight and
• 48"W 30' Radius
• 54"W 30' Radius
• 48"W 50' Radius
• 54"W 50' Radius
• 54"W Straight

CBJMP19
Use the CBJMP19 to connect the following two sized circulation desk power systems together.

36"W 30' Radius and
• 48"W 30' Radius
• 54"W 30' Radius
• 48"W 50' Radius
• 54"W 50' Radius

36"W 50' Radius and
• 48"W 50' Radius
• 54"W 50' Radius

36"W Straight and
• 48"W 30' Radius
• 54"W 30' Radius
• 48"W 50' Radius
• 54"W 50' Radius
• 48"W Straight
• 54"W Straight

48"W Straight and
• 36"W 30' Radius
• 36"W 50' Radius

54"W Straight and
• 36"W 30' Radius
• 36"W 50' Radius

CBJMP25
Use the CBJMP25 to connect the following two sized circulation desk power systems together.

36"W Straight and
• 36"W Straight

CBJMP27
Use the CBJMP27 to connect the following two sized circulation desk power systems together.

36"W 50' Radius and
• 36"W 50' Radius

36"W Straight and
• 36"W 30' Radius
• 36"W 50' Radius

CBJMP28
Use the CBJMP28 to connect the following two sized circulation desk power systems together.

36"W 30' Radius and
36"W 30' Radius
36"W 50' Radius

CARRELS

The Legacy Library System continues with the spirit of flexibility and modularity by offering Study Carrels, Computer Carrels and Patron Access Stations.

- Carrels are available in three different types for optimum patron use.

- Computer Carrels and Patron Access Stations feature convenient top-down wire management.

- Handsome end panels with durable worksurfaces ensure years of use.

- Height adjustable worksurfaces accommodate virtually any user.

- Single- or double-faced units allow for unlimited layout possibilities.

- Uses the starter/add-on system to enable space saving configurations.

Wood or Laminate Finish

Wood or Laminate Finish

STARTER

Laminate Finish

ADD-ON

BRETFORD
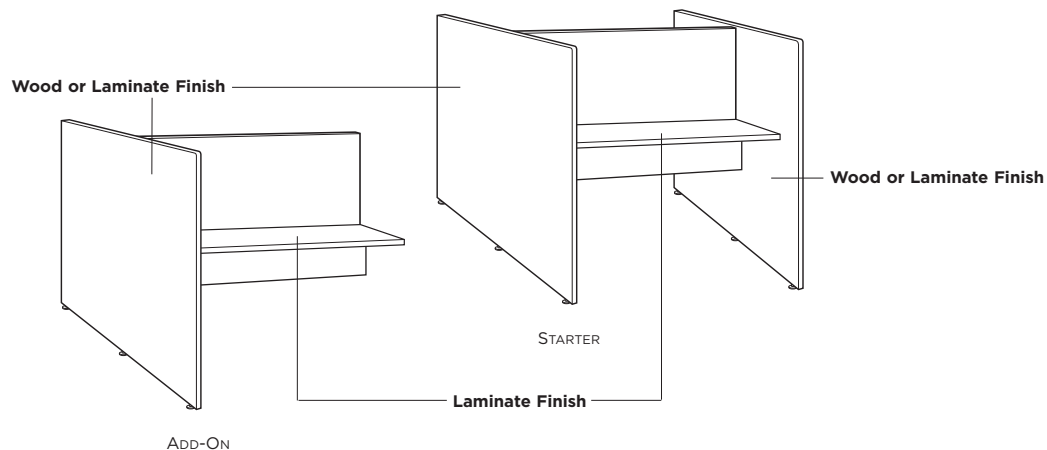
SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

CARRELS

Legacy Carrels are available in both starter and add-on units in order to easily construct any length range. The Legacy Carrels are also offered in single- and double-faced configurations. Each panel has 1″ leg leveling glides that screw into pre-threaded metal inserts. Sized at 48″ high and 30″ deep for single-faced, and 60″ deep for double-faced.

Measurements for 36″W Study and Computer Carrels and Patron Access Stations:
• Each wood veneer starter unit including hardware measures 37$^1/_8$″W and add-on unit including hardware measures 36$^1/_{16}$″W.
• Each laminate starter unit including hardware measures 37$^3/_{16}$″W and add-on unit including hardware measures 36$^3/_{32}$″W.

Measurements for 48″W Computer Carrels:
• Each wood veneer starter unit including hardware measures 49$^1/_8$″W and add-on unit including hardware measures 48$^1/_{16}$″W.
• Each laminate starter unit including hardware measures 49$^3/_{16}$″W and add-on unit including hardware measures 48$^3/_{32}$″W.

Measurements for End-Of-Run Patron Access Stations:
• Each wood veneer or laminate unit including hardware measures 23″W or 27″W.

Wood Carrels:
Legacy upright panels are constructed of 1″ thick, 45 lb. density, industrial grade particle board covered on both sides with A-grade plain sliced and book matched wood veneer. Bull-nosed edge treatments are constructed using solid hardwood, FAS select or better. Single-faced panels have a $^9/_{16}$″ radius top front corner and 90 degree back to fit flush against a wall. Double-faced units have a $^9/_{16}$″ radius top front and back corners. All upright panels have a UV cured finish.

Laminate Carrels:
Legacy upright panels are constructed of 1″ thick, 45 lb. density industrial grade, particle board covered on both sides with a neutral, non-glare .050″ thick horizontal grade high-pressure laminate. Edge treatments are constructed using a 3mm PVC T-Mold edge. Single-faced panels have a $^9/_{16}$″ radius top front corner and 90 degree back to fit flush against a wall. Double-faced units have a $^9/_{16}$″ radius top front and back corners.

Back Panels for Wood Carrels:
Back Panels are constructed of 1″ thick, 45 lb. density, industrial grade particle board on both sides with A-grade plain sliced and book matched wood veneer and a solid $^3/_8$″ thick, hardwood edge treatment.

Back Panels for Laminate Carrels:
Back Panels are constructed of 1″ thick, 45 lb. density industrial grade particle board on both sides with neutral, non-glare .050″ thick horizontal grade high-pressure laminate, and a 3mm PVC T-Mold edge.

Work Surfaces for Wood Carrels:
Work Surfaces are attached using a specially designed, 14-gauge steel bracket that allows you to set the work surface at either 26$^1/_2$″ or 29″ high. 32″ high ADA heights is available. The Patron Access Station's work surface is at 39″ stand up height. Work surface is 1″ thick, 45 lb. density, industrial grade particle board covered with .050″ thick horizontal grade high-pressure, laminate surface. The Computer Carrel work surface is also supported by a 9-gauge steel stiffener.

Top Dimensions:
• **Study Carrel:** 35″W x 1″H x 26″D
• **Patron Access Station:** 34″W x 1″H x 26″D
• **Computer Carrel:** 47″W x 1″H x 26″D

Work Surfaces for Laminate Carrels:
Work Surfaces are attached using a specially designed, 14-gauge steel bracket that allows you to set the work surface at either 26$^1/_2$″ or 29″ high. 32″ high ADA heights is available. The Patron Access Station's work surface is at 39″ stand up height. Tabletop is 1″ thick, 45 lb. density industrial grade particle board covered with .050″ thick horizontal grade high-pressure laminate surface, and a 3mm PVC T-Mold edge. The Computer Carrel work surface is also supported by a 9-gauge CRS stiffener.

Top Dimensions:
• **Study Carrel:** 35″W x 1″H x 26″D
• **Patron Access Station:** 34″W x 1″H x 26″D
• **Computer Carrel:** 47″W x 1″H x 26″D

Reference Shelf for Wood Carrels:
(standard only on the Study Carrel): Reference Shelf is 8″ deep and constructed using 1″ thick, industrial grade particle board and .050″ thick horizontal grade, high-pressure laminate. The solid hardwood edge banding finishes the shelf. The shelf is fixed at 5″ below the top of the carrel.

Reference Shelf for Laminate Carrels:
(standard only on the Study Carrel): Reference Shelf is 8″ deep and constructed using 1″ thick, industrial grade particle board and .050″ thick horizontal grade, high-pressure laminate. 3mm PVC T-Mold edge finishes the shelf. The shelf is fixed at 5″ below the top of the carrel.

Cord Management:
(standard only on the Computer and Patron Access Carrels): Cord Management includes a cover, which measures 5″ deep x 34$^{31}/_{32}$″ wide for the Patron Access Station and the 36″ wide Computer Carrel or 46$^{31}/_{32}$″ wide for the Computer Carrel, with a flush mounted brass key lock located in the center for security. The extra large cord management tray is constructed using 18-gauge steel and measures 8$^3/_4$″ high x 4$^1/_2$″ deep. The back brace is also made out of 18-gauge steel and has 30 degree lip for attaching a four-outlet surge protected power strip.
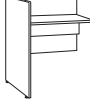
Tilt Monitor Stand:
The Tilt Monitor Stand is angled 18 degrees, constructed from 14-gauge steel and has four non-skid/non-mar rubber feet. For use with single- and double-faced Patron Access Stations. Finished in durable powder paint.

Dimensions: 20″W x 14$^{11}/_{16}$″D x $^3/_4$″H front, 5″H back

TIP: Legacy Library furniture comes in a variety of paint finishes, laminates and veneers. See page 7 for options.

SINGLE-FACED CARRELS

PRODUCT	WOOD MODEL #	LAMINATE MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	WORK SURFACE HEIGHT
STUDY CARRELS				
	LSSCS-__	LAMSSCS-__	30"D x 36"W x 48"H, Starter	26½" or 29"
	LSSCA-__	LAMSSCA-__	30"D x 35"W x 48"H, Add-on	26½" or 29"
	LSSC32S-__	LAMSSC32S-__	30"D x 36"W x 48"H, Starter	32"
STARTER ADD-ON	LSSC32A-__	LAMSSC32A-__	30"D x 35"W x 48"H, Add-on	32"
COMPUTER CARRELS				
	LS36CCS-__	LAMS36CCS-__	30"D x 36"W x 48"H, Starter	26½" or 29"
	LS36CCA-__	LAMS36CCA-__	30"D x 35"W x 48"H, Add-on	26½" or 29"
	LS36CC32S-__	LAMS36CC32S-__	30"D x 36"W x 48"H, Starter	32"
STARTER ADD-ON	LS36CC32A-__	LAMS36CC32A-__	30"D x 35"W x 48"H, Add-on	32"

TIP: 36"W Computer Carrels are perfect for solo use when working with a teacher or another student is not required. Due to the narrow size, there is not much room left for additional work space after the computer is in place.

PRODUCT	WOOD MODEL #	LAMINATE MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	WORK SURFACE HEIGHT
COMPUTER CARRELS				
	LSCOS-__	LAMSCOS-__	30"D x 48"W x 48"H, Starter	26½" or 29"
	LSCOA-__	LAMSCOA-__	30"D x 47"W x 48""H, Add-on	26½" or 29"
	LSCO32S-__	LAMSCO32S-__	30"D x 48"W x 48"H, Starter	32"
STARTER ADD-ON	LSCO32A-__	LAMSCO32A-__	30"D x 47"W x 48"H, Add-on	32"

TIP: 48"W Computer Carrels are perfect when a patron or student needs to work with a teacher or additional person. This wide design leaves plenty of room for additional work surface.

PRODUCT	WOOD MODEL #	LAMINATE MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	WORK SURFACE HEIGHT
PATRON ACCESS STATIONS				
	LSPASS-__	LAMSPASS-__	30"D x 36"W x 48"H, Starter	39"
STARTER ADD-ON	LSPASA-__	LAMSPASA-__	30"D x 35"W x 48"H, Add-on	39"
END-OF-RUN STATION				
	LS23PASS-__	LAMS23PASS-__	30"D x 23"W x 48"H, for use with 10"D Double-Faced Shelving Unit	39"
	LS27PASS-__	LAMS27PASS-__	30"D x 27"W x 48"H, for use with 12"D Double-Faced Shelving Unit	39"

Bretford's Carrels come in three different styles: Study Carrels, Computer Carrels and Patron Access Stations. Each one was designed to best suit the type of work done at the unit. Study Carrels feature a shelf for placing books and study materials. Computer Carrels feature an open work space for accommodating computer equipment. Patron Access Stations are at stand-up height to provide for walk-up access.

Computer Carrels and Patron Access Stations come with a cord management bin for organizing cords and wires from computer equipment.
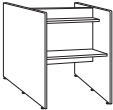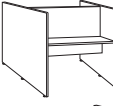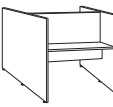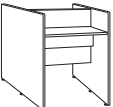
The End-Of-Run Patron Access Station fits perfectly at the end of 10"D or 12"D Double-Faced Shelving Units for a great walk-up station. End-Of-Run Station is only available as a stand-alone unit (no add-on unit available).

HOW TO ORDER **WOOD** CARRELS:

Example: Single-Faced Wood Patron Access Station - Starter; Raven Paint; Folkstone Grey Laminate; Medium Cherry Veneer

LSPASS RN 8Q C7

Model Number   Paint Color   Laminate   Veneer

DOUBLE-FACED CARRELS

PRODUCT	WOOD MODEL #	LAMINATE MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	WORK SURFACE HEIGHT
STUDY CARRELS				
	LDSCS-__	LAMDSCS-__	60"D x 36"W x 48"H, Starter	26$\frac{1}{2}$" or 29"
	LDSCA-__	LAMDSCA-__	60"D x 35"W x 48"H, Add-on	26$\frac{1}{2}$" or 29"
STARTER	LDSC32S-__	LAMDSC32S-__	60"D x 36"W x 48"H, Starter	32"
	LDSC32A-__	LAMDSC32A-__	60"D x 35"W x 48"H, Add-on	32"
ADD-ON				
COMPUTER CARRELS				
	LD36CCS-__	LAMD36CCS-__	60"D x 36"W x 48"H, Starter	26$\frac{1}{2}$" or 29"
	LD36CCA-__	LAMD36CCA-__	60"D x 35"W x 48"H, Add-on	26$\frac{1}{2}$" or 29"
STARTER	LD36CC32S-__	LAMD36CC32S-__	60"D x 36"W x 48"H, Starter	32"
ADD-ON	LD36CC32A-__	LAMD36CC32A-__	60"D x 35"W x 48"H, Add-on	32"

TIP: 36"W Computer Carrels are perfect for solo use when working with a teacher or another student is not required. Due to the narrow size, there is not much room left for additional work space after the computer is in place.

PRODUCT	WOOD MODEL #	LAMINATE MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	WORK SURFACE HEIGHT
COMPUTER CARRELS				
	LDCOS-__	LAMDCOS-__	60"D x 48"W x 48"H, Starter	26$\frac{1}{2}$" or 29"
	LDCOA-__	LAMDCOA-__	60"D x 47"W x 48"H, Add-on	26$\frac{1}{2}$" or 29"
STARTER	LDCO32S-__	LAMDCO32S-__	60"D x 48"W x 48"H, Starter	32"
	LDCO32A-__	LAMDCO32A-__	60"D x 47"W x 48"H, Add-on	32"
ADD-ON				

TIP: 48"W Computer Carrels are perfect when a patron or student needs to work with a teacher or additional person. This wide design leaves plenty of room for additional work surface.

PRODUCT	WOOD MODEL #	LAMINATE MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	WORK SURFACE HEIGHT
PATRON ACCESS STATIONS				
	LDPASS-__	LAMDPASS-__	60"D x 36"W x 48"H, Starter	39"
STARTER	LDPASA-__	LAMDPASA-__	60"D x 35"W x 48"H, Add-on	39"
ADD-ON				
TILT MONITOR STAND	LTMS-__		Tilt Monitor Stand	

Bretford's Carrels also come in double-faced units to provide a dedicated computer area in your library. Each style of carrel is available in the double-face design.

Computer Carrels and Patron Access Stations come with a cord management bin for organizing cords and wires from computer equipment.

HOW TO ORDER **LAMINATE** CARRELS:

Example: Double-Faced 36"W Laminate Computer Carrel - Add-on; Anthracite Paint; Folkstone Grey Laminate; Anthracite Trim

LAMD36CCA   AN   8Q   A

LAMD36CCA	AN	8Q	A
Model Number	Paint Color	Laminate	Trim

READING TABLES

Bretford offers two styles of Legacy Reading Tables, Traditional or Contemporary, in three shapes to fit any existing decor or need.

- Legs and edge treatments are made of beautiful hardwood for years of use.

- Traditional style work surfaces are constructed of solid lumber core and are covered with a durable, high-pressure laminate for easy cleaning.

- Contemporary style work surfaces are constructed of industrial grade particle board and are covered with a durable, high-pressure laminate.

- Four standard heights are available to accommodate everyone, including ADA requirements.

- Available in several widths and lengths for multiple uses.

Laminate Top

Laminate Top

Wood Finish

BRETFORD
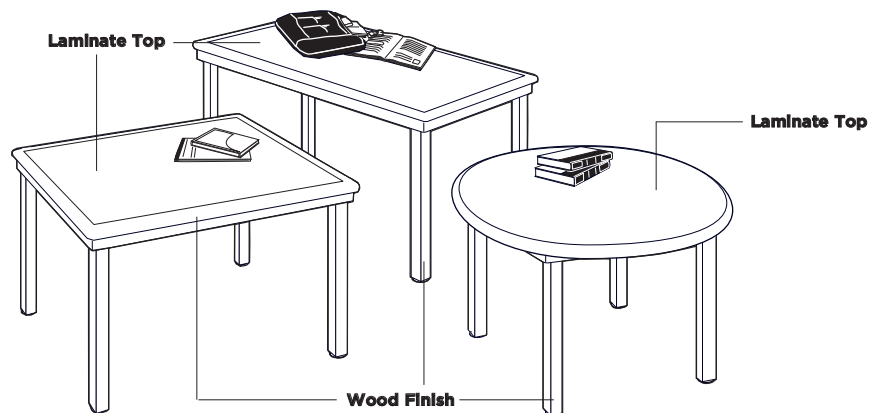
SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

READING TABLES

The Legacy Library System includes reading tables that are ideal for group study areas, book displays, or small collections of reference or informational materials. Legs and edge treatments are hardwood constructed with rounded edges which create a smooth, finished look. Worksurfaces are finished in a durable laminate that provides years of lasting use.

Traditional Style Table Tops:

Each traditional table top is constructed of $1\frac{1}{4}$″ thick, three-ply, solid lumber core panel covered with .050″ thick high pressure laminate with .028″ thick backer. Edge treatments are $\frac{11}{16}$″ thick solid hardwood, FAS select or better, that is kiln dried to a moisture content of less than 7%. Each top has a $\frac{3}{4}$″ x $1\frac{3}{8}$″ solid hardwood support rail that spans between each leg assembly.

Contemporary Style Table Tops:

Each contemporary (apron-less) table top is constructed of $1\frac{1}{4}$″ thick industrial grade particle board covered with .050″ thick high pressure laminate with .028″ thick backer. Drop edge treatments measure $1\frac{3}{4}$″ high and are $\frac{11}{16}$″ thick, solid hardwood, FAS select or better, that is kiln dried to a moisture content of less than 7%.

Worksurface Heights:
Tables are available in the following worksurface heights:
• Juvenile (J) is 25″H
• Youth (Y) is $26\frac{1}{2}$″H
• Adult (A) is 29″H
• Wheelchair (W) is 32″H.

Table Top Support:
All table tops 60″ or longer are supported with a 14-gauge steel square keel. All table tops 90″ long and/or 48″ wide have two, 14-gauge CRS square keels running in parallel.

Leg Construction:
Legs are $2\frac{1}{8}$″ square glued-up solid hardwood, FAS select and better.

Leg Assembly:
Legs are attached using a 5″ square x $\frac{5}{16}$″ thick plate. The leg is attached by two $\frac{5}{16}$″ x 3″ machine bolts that screw into a double $\frac{5}{16}$″, 18 barrel nut embedded into the leg. The steel plate is attached to the table top using five, $\frac{5}{16}$″ - 18 x $1\frac{1}{4}$″ hex head machine bolts that screw into pre-threaded metal inserts.

CROSS SECTION OF TABLE LEG CONSTRUCTION
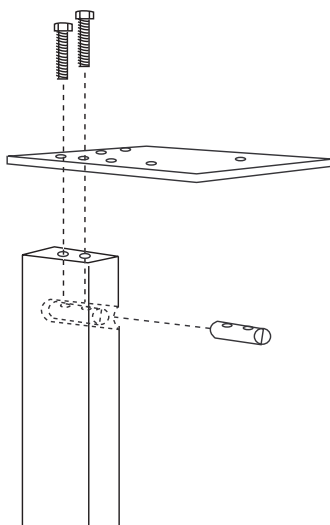
Leg Leveling Glides:
Each leg has a $1\frac{3}{4}$″ diameter x $1\frac{1}{2}$″ long leg leveling glide that screws into a pre-threaded metal insert.

Traditional Style Table Edge

Contemporary Style Table Edge

Underside of table - Leg connection

TIP: Legacy Library furniture comes in a variety of paint finishes, laminates and veneers. See page 7 for options.

TRADITIONAL READING TABLES
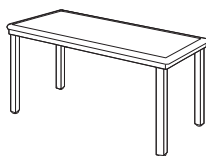
PRODUCT	JUVENILE HEIGHT MODEL #	YOUTH HEIGHT MODEL #	ADULT HEIGHT MODEL #	ADA HEIGHT MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
RECTANGLE TABLES	LT2436J-__	LT2436Y-__	LT2436A-__	LT2436W-__	24"D x 36"W
	LT3060J-__	LT3060Y-__	LT3060A-__	LT3060W-_	30"D x 60"W
	LT3072J-__	LT3072Y-__	LT3072A-__	LT3072W-_	30"D x 72"W
	LT3648J-__	LT3648Y-__	LT3648A-__	LT3648W-__	36"D x 48"W
	LT3660J-__	LT3660Y-__	LT3660A-__	LT3660W-__	36"D x 60"W
	LT3672J-__	LT3672Y-__	LT3672A-__	LT3672W-__	36"D x 72"W
	LT3690J-__	LT3690Y-__	LT3690A-__	LT3690W-__	36"D x 90"W
	LT4260J-__	LT4260Y-__	LT4260A-__	LT4260W-__	42"D x 60"W
	LT4272J-__	LT4272Y-__	LT4272A-__	LT4272W-__	42"D x 72"W
	LT4290J-__	LT4290Y-__	LT4290A-__	LT4290W-__	42"D x 90"W
	LT4860J-__	LT4860Y-__	LT4860A-__	LT4860W-__	48"D x 60"W
	LT4872J-__	LT4872Y-__	LT4872A-__	LT4872W-__	48"D x 72"W
	LT4890J-__	LT4890Y-__	LT4890A-__	LT4890W-__	48"D x 90"W

Bretford's Traditional Reading Tables come in a variety of sizes to meet your users needs. These tables feature a laminate top with a hardwood edges, skirt and legs. The construction of these tables is so sturdy, they will last for years.

SQUARE TABLES
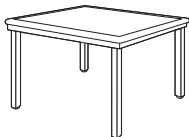
	LT4242J-__	LT4242Y-__	LT4242A-__	LT4242W-__	42"D x 42"W
	LT4848J-__	LT4848Y-__	LT4848A-__	LT4848W-__	48"D x 48"W

ROUND TABLES
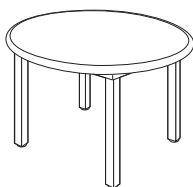
	LT42DIJ-__	LT42DIY-__	LT42DIA-__	LT42DIW-__	42" Diameter
	LT48DIJ-__	LT48DIY-__	LT48DIA-__	LT48DIW-__	48" Diameter
	LT60DIJ-__	LT60DIY-__	LT60DIA-__	LT60DIW-__	60" Diameter
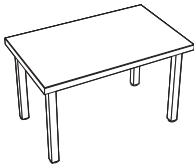
HOW TO ORDER READING TABLES:
Example: 42" Diameter Round Reading Table - Adult Height; Folkstone Grey Laminate; Medium Cherry Veneer

LT42DIA 8Q C7

Model Number   Laminate   Veneer

CONTEMPORARY READING TABLES

PRODUCT	JUVENILE HEIGHT MODEL #	YOUTH HEIGHT MODEL #	ADULT HEIGHT MODEL #	ADA HEIGHT MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
RECTANGLE TABLES	LTPT2436J-__	LTPT2436Y-__	LTPT2436A-__	LTPT2436W-__	24"D x 36"W
	LTPT3060J-__	LTPT3060Y-__	LTPT3060A-__	LTPT3060W-__	30"D x 60"W
	LTPT3072J-__	LTPT3072Y-__	LTPT3072A-__	LTPT3072W-__	30"D x 72"W
	LTPT3648J-__	LTPT3648Y-__	LTPT3648A-__	LTPT3648W-__	36"D x 48"W
	LTPT3660J-__	LTPT3660Y-__	LTPT3660A-__	LTPT3660W-__	36"D x 60"W
	LTPT3672J-__	LTPT3672Y-__	LTPT3672A-__	LTPT3672W-__	36"D x 72"W
	LTPT3690J-__	LTPT3690Y-__	LTPT3690A-__	LTPT3690W-__	36"D x 90"W
	LTPT4260J-__	LTPT4260Y-__	LTPT4260A-__	LTPT4260W-__	42"D x 60"W
	LTPT4272J-__	LTPT4272Y-__	LTPT4272A-__	LTPT4272W-__	42"D x 72"W
	LTPT4290J-__	LTPT4290Y-__	LTPT4290A-__	LTPT4290W-__	42"D x 90"W
	LTPT4860J-__	LTPT4860Y-__	LTPT4860A-__	LTPT4860W-__	48"D x 60"W
	LTPT4872J-__	LTPT4872Y-__	LTPT4872A-__	LTPT4872W-__	48"D x 72"W
	LTPT4890J-__	LTPT4890Y-__	LTPT4890A-__	LTPT4890W-__	48"D x 90"W

> Bretford's Contemporary Reading Tables are very similar to the Traditional Reading Tables. What makes these different is their edge bands on the worksurface. Contemporary Reading Tables have a sleek, drop edge treatment with no apron.

SQUARE TABLES
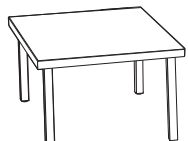
	JUVENILE	YOUTH	ADULT	ADA	DESCRIPTION
	LTPT4242J-__	LTPT4242Y-__	LTPT4242A-__	LTPT4242W-__	42"D x 42"W
	LTPT4848J-__	LTPT4848Y-__	LTPT4848A-__	LTPT4848W-__	48"D x 48"W

ROUND TABLES

	JUVENILE	YOUTH	ADULT	ADA	DESCRIPTION
	LTPT42DIJ-__	LTPT42DIY-__	LTPT42DIA-__	LTPT42DIW-__	42" Diameter
	LTPT48DIJ-__	LTPT48DIY-__	LTPT48DIA-__	LTPT48DIW-__	48" Diameter
	LTPT60DIJ-__	LTPT60DIY-__	LTPT60DIA-__	LTPT60DIW-__	60" Diameter

METAL APRON READING TABLES

Bretford's new Metal Apron Reading Tables are a slightly less-expensive reading tables.

• Metal Aprons provide the structural integrity the table needs but also allows you to bring an additional color in to a room.

• Work surfaces are constructed of solid lumber core and are covered with a durable, high-pressure laminate for easy cleaning.

• Four standard heights are available to accommodate everyone, including ADA requirements.

• Available in several widths and lengths for multiple uses.

Powder Paint Finish
Laminate Top
Laminate Top
Powder Paint Finish
Wood Finish
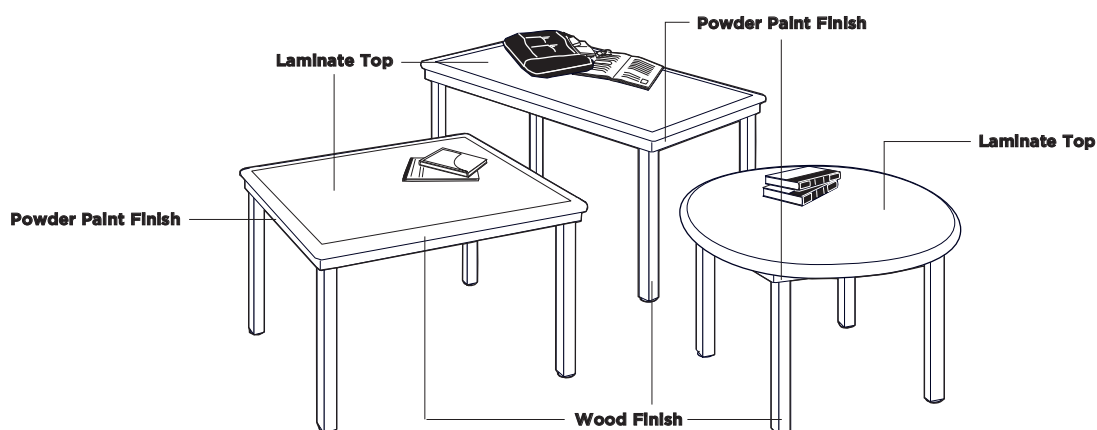
BRETFORD

SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

METAL APRON READING TABLES

Bretford's Metal Apron Reading Tables contain the same durability as Bretford's Traditional and Contemporary Reading Tables. The metal aprons are finished in powder paint. Legs and edge treatments are hardwood constructed with rounded edges which create a smooth, finished look. Worksurfaces are finished in laminate that provides years of lasting use.

Table Tops:
Each table top is constructed of 1″ thick, particle board covered with a horizontal grade .050″ thick high pressure laminate with .028″ thick backer. Edge treatments are $^{11}/_{16}$″ thick solid hardwood, FAS select or better, that is kiln dried to a moisture content of less than 7%. Each top has a $1^3/_8$″ metal support rail that spans between each leg assembly. Metal apron is finished in powder paint for durability.

Worksurface Heights:
Tables are available in the following worksurface heights:
• Juvenile (J) is 25″H
• Youth (Y) is $26^1/_2$″H
• Adult (A) is 29″H
• Wheelchair (W) is 32″H.

Leg Construction:
Legs are $2^1/_8$″ square glued-up solid hardwood, FAS select and better.

Leg Assembly:
Legs are attached using a 5″ square x $^5/_{16}$″ thick plate. The leg is attached by two $^5/_{16}$″ x 3″ machine bolts that screw into a double $^5/_{16}$″, 18 barrel nut embedded into the leg. The steel plate is attached to the table top using five, $^5/_{16}$″ - 18 x 1″ hex head machine bolts that screw into pre-threaded metal inserts.

Leg Leveling Glides:
Each leg has a $1^3/_4$″ diameter x $1^1/_2$″ long leg leveling glide that screws into a pre-threaded metal insert.

TIP: Legacy Library furniture comes in a variety of paint finishes, laminates and veneers. See page 7 for options.

CROSS SECTION OF TABLE LEG CONSTRUCTION
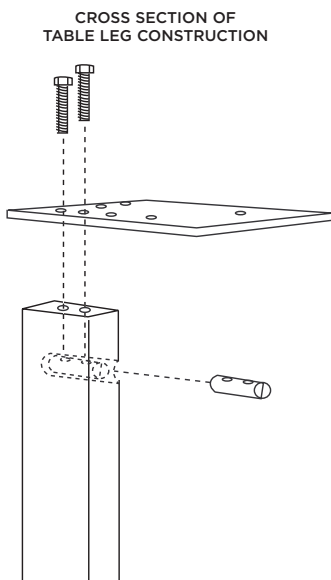
METAL APRON READING TABLES
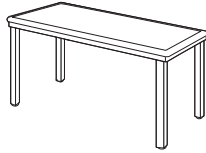
PRODUCT	JUVENILE HEIGHT MODEL #	YOUTH HEIGHT MODEL #	ADULT HEIGHT MODEL #	ADA HEIGHT MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
RECTANGLE TABLES	LTSS2436J-__	LTSS2436Y-__	LTSS2436A-__	LTSS2436W-__	24″D x 36″W
	LTSS3060J-__	LTSS3060Y-__	LTSS3060A-__	LTSS3060W-__	30″D x 60″W
	LTSS3072J-__	LTSS3072Y-__	LTSS3072A-__	LTSS3072W-__	30″D x 72″W
	LTSS3648J-__	LTSS3648Y-__	LTSS3648A-__	LTSS3648W-__	36″D x 48″W
	LTSS3660J-__	LTSS3660Y-__	LTSS3660A-__	LTSS3660W-__	36″D x 60″W
	LTSS3672J-__	LTSS3672Y-__	LTSS3672A-__	LTSS3672W-__	36″D x 72″W
	LTSS3690J-__	LTSS3690Y-__	LTSS3690A-__	LTSS3690W-__	36″D x 90″W
	LTSS4260J-__	LTSS4260Y-__	LTSS4260A-__	LTSS4260W-__	42″D x 60″W
	LTSS4272J-__	LTSS4272Y-__	LTSS4272A-__	LTSS4272W-__	42″D x 72″W
	LTSS4290J-__	LTSS4290Y-__	LTSS4290A-__	LTSS4290W-__	42″D x 90″W
	LTSS4860J-__	LTSS4860Y-__	LTSS4860A-__	LTSS4860W-__	48″D x 60″W
	LTSS4872J-__	LTSS4872Y-__	LTSS4872A-__	LTSS4872W-__	48″D x 72″W
	LTSS4890J-__	LTSS4890Y-__	LTSS4890A-__	LTSS4890W-__	48″D x 90″W

Bretford's Metal Apron Reading Tables come in a variety of sizes to meet your users needs. These tables feature a laminate top with a metal skirt and hardwood edges and legs. The construction of these tables is so sturdy, they will last for years.

HOW TO ORDER METAL APRON READING TABLES:

Example: 36″ x 72″ Reading Table - Youth Height; Raven Paint; Folkstone Grey Laminate; Medium Cherry Veneer

LTSS3672Y RN 8Q C7

| Model Number | Paint Color | Laminate | Veneer |

BRETFORD

METAL APRON READING TABLES

PRODUCT	JUVENILE HEIGHT MODEL #	YOUTH HEIGHT MODEL #	ADULT HEIGHT MODEL #	ADA HEIGHT MODEL #	DESCRIPTION

SQUARE TABLES
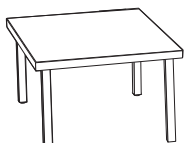
	LTSS4242J-__	LTSS4242Y-__	LTSS4242A-__	LTSS4242W-__	42"D x 42"W
	LTSS4848J-__	LTSS4848Y-__	LTSS4848A-__	LTSS4848W-__	48"D x 48"W

Bretford's Metal Apron Reading Tables come in a variety of sizes to meet your users needs. These tables feature a laminate top with a metal skirt and hardwood edges and legs. The construction of these tables is so sturdy, they will last for years.

ROUND TABLES
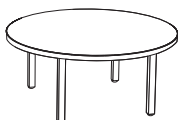
	LTSS42DIJ-__	LTSS42DIY-__	LTSS42DIA-__	LTSS42DIW-__	42" Diameter
	LTSS48DIJ-__	LTSS48DIY-__	LTSS48DIA-__	LTSS48DIW-__	48" Diameter
	LTSS60DIJ-__	LTSS60DIY-__	LTSS60DIA-__	LTSS60DIW-__	60" Diameter

CHAIRS

Bretford offers five styles of Legacy Library Chairs.

- All parts are constructed from European Beech Hardwood.

- Two styles of four-leg chairs, Grand and Traditional. Grand is available with or without arms.

- Four-leg chairs are stained to match any Legacy Library Environment product.

- Two styles of sled-base chairs, Sled-Base and Two-Position, are available in three finishes.

- Four-Leg Chairs are available in all wood or with an upholstered seat.

- Sled-Base Chairs are available in all wood or with an upholstered seat and back.

- The Wood Stacking Chair is available in two finishes and in three sizes.

Wood Finish

Wood or Upholstered Seat

Wood or Upholstered Back

4-LEG CHAIR

SLED-BASE CHAIR
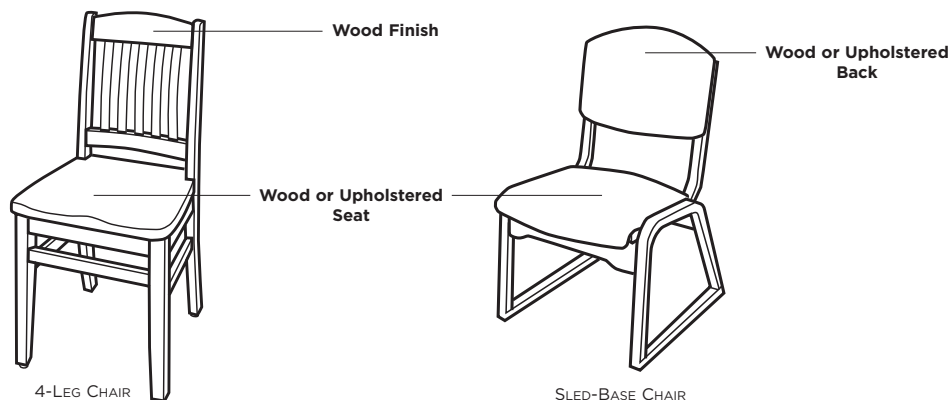
BRETFORD

SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

FOUR-LEG LIBRARY CHAIRS

Bretford offers two types of Four-Leg Library Chairs: The Traditional and the Grand. Both styles are available in chair and stool height.

Traditional Four-Leg Chair:
The Traditional Chair and barstool are styled to the classic "Library" design. Details such as the elegant, slightly fanned back with six slats and decorative brackets on the edge of the seat give this chair a timeless design. Upholstered seats as well as solid wood seats are available. The wood seats are sculpted to ensure a comfortable sitting position. The Traditional Chair is non-stacking.

Chair Dimensions: Overall Dimensions: 21"D x 34^1/$_2$"H; Seat Dimensions: 18"W x 16^1/$_2$"D x 18"H

Barstool Dimensions: Overall Dimensions: 19^3/$_4$"D x 43^1/$_2$"H; Seat Dimensions: 18"W x 16^1/$_2$"D x 30"H

Grand Four-Leg Chair:
The Grand Four-Leg Chair is extremely sturdy seating line that includes a side chair, armchair, barstool, and matching benches. The side rails are extra thick to support the weight of people climbing up and leaning onto the chair next to them. The back slats are raised from the seat to allow for easy cleaning. Upholstered seats as well as solid wood seats are available. The wood seats are sculpted to ensure a comfortable sitting position. The Grand Chair is non-stacking.

Chair Dimensions: Overall Dimensions: 19"D x 35"H; Seat Dimensions: 18"W x 16^1/$_2$"D x 18"H

Barstool Dimensions: Overall Dimensions: 19"D x 47"H; Seat Dimensions: 18"W x 16^1/$_2$"D x 30"H

Armchair Dimensions: Overall Dimensions: 19"D x 35"H; Seat Dimensions: 18"W x 16^1/$_2$"D x 18"H; Arm Height: 26^1/$_2$"; Arm Width Outside: 21^1/$_2$"; Arm Width Inside: 19"

Bench Dimensions: Overall Dimensions: 42"W or 60"W x 17"D x 35"H; Seat Dimensions: 16"D x 18"H

Armed Bench Dimensions: Overall Dimensions: 42"W or 60"W x 17"D x 35"H; Seat Dimensions: 16"D x 18"H; Arm Height: 28"; Arm Width Outside: 48" or 66"

Grand Sled-Base Chair:
The Grand Sled-Base Chair features the same durable construction as its four-legged counterparts. Upholstered seats as well as solid wood seats are available. The wood seats are sculpted to ensure a comfortable sitting position. The Grand Sled-Base Chair is non-stacking. It is available with an 16" or 18" high seat.

18"H Chair Dimensions: Overall Dimensions: 18"D x 33"H; Seat Dimensions: 16^3/$_4$"W x 18^1/$_2$"D x 18"H

16"H Chair Dimensions: Overall Dimensions: 15"D x 31"H; Seat Dimensions: 14"W x 15^1/$_2$"D x 16"H

Wood:
Constructed from 100% Solid European Beech Hardwood.

Construction:
Joints connected using mortise and tenon construction. Chairs are glued with high solids glue and reinforced with 18-gauge nails, corner blocks and low root wood screws. Standard kickplates on the barstool crossbar support are brass.

9-Step Finishing Process:
Traditional and Grand Four-Leg Chairs are available in any of Bretford's finishes. Below is the process used for finishing the chairs.
1. The bare wood of the assembled chair is thoroughly sanded using 120 grit paper.
2. One coat of stain is sprayed onto the entire chair – including the underside of the seat.
3. The stain is handwiped to ensure an even color and maximum penetration into the wood.
4. The chair is inspected and any necessary adjustments made.
5. One coat of a catalyzed sealer is sprayed onto all wood parts to completely seal the wood – including the underside of the seat.
6. Once dry, the sealer is sanded using 320 grit paper.
7. A final sanding is done using Scotch Brite pads to remove any sanding marks.
8. A catalyzed lacquer is sprayed on. This lacquer is very durable and will stand up in a commercial environment.
9. A final inspection is performed prior to packaging to ensure a high level of quality control.

Fabric and Foam:
There are several standard fabric options (Shire and Sherpa) available specifically for these chairs. Bretford's standard fabric offering (this does NOT include Shire and Sherpa) found in the Fabric and Finish Guide can be used on these chairs but will be viewed as a COM situation. Fabric required for COM is .35 yd. Note: This is the estimated amount based on 54" wide material. The actual amount required may vary depending on special pattern matching and the width of the material. The cushion foam is high density foam measuring 1.5" thick on the seat.

SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

BASIC LIBRARY CHAIRS

Bretford offers three types of Basic Library Chairs: Sled-Base, Two-Position and Four-Leg.

Sled-Base Chair:
The Sled-base chair is designed with a sled base for excellent stability. This chair is extremely durable yet comfortable, making them suitable for frequent, extended use.

Chair Dimensions: Overall Dimensions: 20"W x 23^3/$_4$"D x 33"H; Seat Dimensions: 17^1/$_2$"W x 18"D x 18"H

Two-Position Chair:
The Two-position chair is designed with a sled base that stabilizes in at an upright position as well as in a leaned back position. This flexibility provides comfort and safety when leaning back in the chair. The Campus 2-position chair is built to withstand the distribution of weight at two points and the sled base ensures the flooring will be preserved.

Chair Dimensions: Overall Dimensions: 20"W x 23"D x 32^1/$_2$"H; Seat Dimensions: 17^1/$_2$"W x 18"D x 18"H

Four-Leg Chair:
The Four-leg chair matches the Sled-base and Two-Position chair to complete this line of school study chairs. All models are extremely durable yet comfortable, making them suitable for frequent, extended use.

Chair Dimensions: Overall Dimensions: 20"W x 22^3/$_4$"D x 33"H; Seat Dimensions: 17^1/$_2$"W x 18"D x 18"H

Wood:
Constructed from 100% European Beech Hardwood (uniform layers inside and out).

Construction:
Legs, back and seat supports are made of 22 plies to a finished thickness of 1^3/$_{16}$". The leg rail is made of 21 plies with a finished thickness of ^{15}/$_{16}$". The seat panel when upholstered is made of 8 plies to a finished thickness of ^{7}/$_{16}$". The front edge is rounded for comfort. The chair back when upholstered back is made of 8 plies to a finished thickness of ^{7}/$_{16}$". The seat and chair back with no upholstery is made of 15 plies to a finished thickness of ^{7}/$_8$". The chair is assembled with dowels that are connected with metal to metal hardware and reinforced with high solids glue.

8-Step Finishing Process:
These chairs are available only in three finishes: Natural Maple, Natural Cherry and Medium Cherry. Below is the process used for finishing the chairs.
1. The bare wood components of the chair are thoroughly sanded using 120 grit paper.
2. One coat of stain is sprayed onto all sides of the wood components.
3. The chair components are inspected and any necessary color adjustments made.
4. One coat of a nitrocellulose sealer is sprayed onto all wood parts to completely seal the wood.
5. Once dry, the sealer is sanded using 320 grit paper.
6. A nitrocellulose lacquer is sprayed on.
7. The wood and upholstered components are then assembled.
8. A final inspection is performed prior to packaging to ensure a high level of quality control.

Fabric and Foam:
There are several standard fabric options (Shire and Sherpa) available specifically for these chairs. Bretford's standard fabric offering (this does NOT include Shire and Sherpa) found in the Fabric and Finish Guide can be used on these chairs but will be viewed as a COM situation. Fabric required for COM is .75 yd. Note: This is the estimated amount based on 54" wide material. The actual amount required may vary depending on special pattern matching and the width of the material. The cushion foam is high density foam measuring 1^1/$_8$" thick on the seat and ^{3}/$_4$" thick on back.

STACKING LIBRARY CHAIRS

The stylish, modern stacking chair is unbeatable in its good value. This stacking chair is built to withstand constant use so it is suited for many high traffic areas such as schools, conference rooms and restaurants. The stacking chair stacks well to six chairs high.

Chair Dimensions: Overall Dimensions: 19"W x 19"D x 32^1/$_2$"H; Seat Dimensions: 16^1/$_4$"W x 16"D x 18"H

Wood:
Constructed from 100% European Beech Hardwood (uniform layers inside and out).

Construction:
Legs are made of 14 plies to a finished thickness of 1^1/$_{16}$". The seat and back supports are made of 15 plies with a finished thickness of 1^1/$_{16}$". The leg rail is made of 13 plies with a finished thickness of ^{3}/$_4$". The seat panel is made of 8 plies to a finished thickness of ^{3}/$_8$". The front edge is rounded for comfort. The chair back is made of 8 plies to a finished thickness of ^{3}/$_8$". The chair is reinforced with metal to metal hardware and reinforced with high solids glue.

8-Step Finishing Process:
These chairs are available only in two finishes: Natural Maple, Two-Tone Medium Cherry and Black. Below is the process used for finishing the chairs.
1. The bare wood components of the chair are thoroughly sanded using 120 grit paper.
2. One coat of stain is sprayed onto all sides of the wood components.
3. The chair components are inspected and any necessary color adjustments made.
4. One coat of a nitrocellulose sealer is sprayed onto all wood parts to completely seal the wood.
5. Once dry, the sealer is sanded using 320 grit paper.
6. A nitrocellulose lacquer is sprayed on.
7. The wood and upholstered components are then assembled.
8. A final inspection is performed prior to packaging to ensure a high level of quality control.

BRETFORD

TRADITIONAL FOUR-LEG CHAIRS

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	SEAT HEIGHT
CHAIR			
	LHHY35-__	Traditional Chair - 21"D x 34$\frac{1}{2}$"H	18"
BARSTOOL			
	LHHY47-__	Traditional Barstool - 19$\frac{3}{4}$"D x 43$\frac{1}{2}$"H	30"

Bretford's Traditional Four-Leg Chair is available in two styles. Either size can be ordered as all wood or with fabric. There are several standard fabric options (Shire, Sherpa and Vinyl) available specifically for these chairs. Bretford's standard fabric offering (this does NOT include Shire and Sherpa) found in the Fabric and Finish Guide can be used on these chairs but will be viewed as a COM situation.

These chairs are available in any of Bretford's veneer finishes to match the rest of the library.
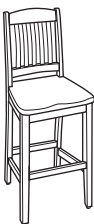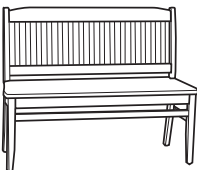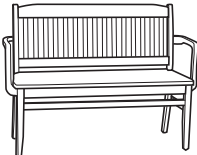
STANDARD FABRIC

HC100	Bandeau Coastal Blue Crypton	HC139	Metro Conch Crypton	H515	Sherpa Prairie	H659	Shire Lavender
HC101	Bandeau Cocoa Crypton	HC140	Metro Peacock Crypton	H520	Sherpa Black	H663	Shire Chive
HC102	Bandeau Coleus Crypton	HC141	Prestige Sangria Crypton	H521	Sherpa Grey Heather	H664	Shire Pine
HC103	Bandeau Patriot Crypton	H210	Shire Ink	H522	Sherpa Grey Matrix	H668	Shire Mint Julep
HC104	Bandeau Prairie Crypton	H215	Sherpa Amber	H525	Sherpa Sugarplum	H676	Shire Black Cherry
HC105	Bandeau Tiger Lily Crypton	H220	Sherpa Autumn	H527	Sherpa Mauve	H678	Shire Carmine
HC106	Baskerville Blue Crypton	H221	Sherpa Gargoyle	H531	Sherpa Academy Blue	H679	Shire Wild Cherry
HC107	Baskerville Cottage Rose Crypton	H222	Sherpa Hudson Bay	H533	Sherpa Blue Iris	H684	Shire Strawberry
HC108	Baskerville Eggplant Crypton	H225	Sherpa Moss	H536	Sherpa Dark Blue	H686	Shire Valentine
HC109	Baskerville Warm Beige Crypton	H227	Sherpa Purple Velvet	H537	Sherpa Navy	H693	Shire Orchid
HC110	Baskerville Mangrove Crypton	H231	Sherpa Rosewood	H538	Sherpa Royal	H694	Sherpa Bonemist
HC111	Baskerville Tea Leaf Crypton	H236	Sherpa Sparkler	H541	Sherpa Brown Haze	H699	Shire Mystic
HC112	Daktari Desert Crypton	H237	Sherpa True Blue	H562	Sherpa Hunter	H705	Shire Wild Blue
HC113	Domaine Tankard Crypton	H241	Sherpa Willow	H563	Sherpa Empress	H709	Shire Green Bay
HC114	Riblet Black Crypton	H309	Shire Amethyst	H564	Sherpa Jade	H736	Shire Lobelia
HC115	Riblet Burgundy Crypton	H312	Shire Eucalyptus	H565	Sherpa Teal	H743	Shire Country
HC116	Riblet Ivory Crypton	H315	Shire Frontier	H574	Sherpa Terra Cotta	H763	Shire Veranda
HC117	Stargaze Burgundy Crypton	H320	Shire Fossil	H576	Sherpa Scarlet	H767	Shire Cape Cod
HC118	Stargaze Chive Crypton	H322	Shire Grey Lilac	H581	Sherpa Burgundy	H788	Shire Terrace
HC119	Stargaze Khaki Crypton	H329	Shire Marigold	H582	Sherpa Maroon	H795	Shire Oyster
HC120	Stryker Black Gold Crypton	H330	Shire Nectar	H583	Sherpa Rose	H853	Sherpa Viola
HC121	Stryker Country Blue	H331	Shire Oxford	H585	Sherpa Grape	H871	Shire Red Rose
HC122	Stryker Nougat Crypton	H350	Shire Patina	H588	Sherpa Red	H888	Sherpa Garnet
HC123	Stryker Pompeii Crypton	H354	Shire Pesto	H604	Shire Rain Forest	H897	Sherpa Concord
HC124	Stryker Sunrise Crypton	H359	Shire Sesame	H608	Shire Nantucket	H900	Sherpa Mahogany
HC125	Stryker Tomato Crypton	H365	Shire Neptune	H609	Shire Herald Fabric	H901	Hewitt Carbon Black
HC126	Stryker Willow Crypton	H376	Shire Plantation	H611	Shire Hopsak	H902	Hewitt Garden
HC127	TV Land Surfside Crypton	H378	Shire Regatta Blue	H612	Shire Ascot	H903	Hewitt Hazel
HC128	Twirl Cranberry Crypton	H379	Shire Steel Blue	H613	Shire Heath	H904	Hewitt Midnight
HC129	Twirl Mica Crypton	H384	Shire Tiger Lily	H615	Shire Mesa	H905	Hewitt Ming Red
HC130	Twirl Provence Crypton	H386	Shire Tuscan Blue	H616	Shire Hummingbird	H906	Hewitt Sepia
HC131	Vignette Evergreen Crypton	H402	Sherpa Jamboree	H620	Shire Midnight	H907	Aurora Ivy League
HC132	Vignette Harbor Crypton	H430	Sherpa Special Blue	H622	Shire Greystone	H908	Shire Bricktown
HC133	Vignette Mulberry Crypton	H436	Sherpa Indigo	H623	Shire Black Marble	H909	Shire Garden
HC134	Vignette Rosemary Crypton	H461	Sherpa Romaine	H629	Shire Espresso	H910	Shire Gulfstream
HC135	Vignette Ruby Crypton	H462	Sherpa Ivy League	H630	Sherpa Billiard	H911	Shire Cordon Blue
HC136	Wilderness Cappuccino Crypton	H481	Sherpa Berry	H631	Shire Titan Blue	H912	Shire Aqueduct
HC137	Wilderness Denim Crypton	H486	Sherpa Cardinal	H650	Sherpa Kiwi	H913	Shire Aristocrat
HC138	Hands On Sapphire Crypton	H503	Sherpa Brittany	H654	Shire Commodore		

STANDARD VINYL

HM106	Sealskin Grotto	HM207	Sealskin Cinnamon	HM217	Sealskin Seagull	HM44	Sealskin Forest
HM11	Sealskin Dove	HM208	Sealskin Oak	HM218	Sealskin Tea Rose	HM57	Sealskin Claret
HM115	Sealskin Yew Green	HM209	Sealskin Royal	HM219	Sealskin Moss	HM60	Sealskin American Beauty
HM200	Sealskin Dusty Jade	HM210	Sealskin Bisque	HM220	Sealskin Baltic Mist	HM62	Sealskin Plum Vinyl
HM201	Sealskin Regimental	HM211	Sealskin Slate Blue	HM221	Sealskin Taupe	HM64	Sealskin Burgundy
HM202	Sealskin Blue Ridge	HM212	Sealskin Bronze	HM222	Sealskin Mauve	HM81	Sealskin Mocha
HM203	Sealskin Adobe White	HM213	Sealskin Slate	HM404	Sealskin Bone	HM93	Sealskin Black
HM204	Sealskin Parchment	HM214	Sealskin Dark Aqua	HM419	Sealskin Turquoise		
HM205	Sealskin Sage	HM215	Sealskin Amethyst	HM43	Sealskin Sun Yellow		
HM206	Sealskin Rust	HM216	Sealskin Mystic White	HM432	Sealskin Imperial Blue		

GRAND FOUR-LEG CHAIRS

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	SEAT HEIGHT
CHAIR			
	LHBD35-__	Grand Adult Chair - 19"D x 35"H	18"
	LHBD16-__	Grand Youth Chair - 19"D x 35"H	16"
BARSTOOL			
	LHBD47-__	Grand Barstool - 19"D x 47"H	30"
CHAIR WITH ARMS			
	LHBDA35-_	Grand Chair with Arms - 19"D x 35"H	18"
BENCH			
	LHBD42-__	Grand Bench - 42"W x 17"D x 35"H	18"
	LHBD60-__	Grand Bench - 60"W x 17"D x 35"H	18"
BENCH WITH ARMS			
	LHBDA42-__	Grand Bench with Arms - 42"W x 17"D x 35"H	18"
	LHBDA60-__	Grand Bench with Arms - 60"W x 17"D x 35"H	18"
SLED-BASE CHAIR			
	LHBDS18-__	Grand Adult Sled-Base Chair - 18"D x 33"H	18"
	LHBDS16-__	Grand Youth Sled-Base Chair - 16 $1/2$"D x 28 $3/4$"H	16"

Bretford's Grand Four-Leg Chair is available in a variety of styles. Choose from chairs with arms, benches or barstools. The Chairs and Barstool are available either as all wood or with seat fabric (benches can not be upholstered). There are several standard fabric options (Shire, Sherpa and Vinyl) available specifically for these chairs. Bretford's standard fabric offering (this does NOT include Shire and Sherpa) found in the Fabric and Finish Guide can be used on these chairs but will be viewed as a COM situation.

These chairs are available in any of Bretford's veneer finishes to match the rest of the library.

BRETFORD

BASIC CHAIRS

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	SEAT HEIGHT	
SLED-BASE	LHCPSB-__	Basic Sled-Base Chair - 20"W x 23¾"D x 33"H	18"	
TWO-POSITION	LHCPTP-__	Basic Two-Position Chair - 20"W x 23"D x 32½"H	18"	
FOUR-LEG	LHCPSK-__	Basic Four-Leg Chair - 20"W x 22¾"D x 33"H	18"	

Bretford's Basic Chairs are available in three different styles allowing you to place a variety of seating styles in your library but still match. Each is available with either a wood or upholstered seat and back. There are several standard fabric options (Shire, Sherpa and Vinyl) available specifically for these chairs. Bretford's standard fabric offering (this does NOT include Shire and Sherpa) found in the Fabric and Finish Guide can be used on these chairs but will be viewed as a COM situation.

These chairs are ONLY available in Bretford's Natural Maple finish.

STACKING CHAIRS

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	SEAT HEIGHT
	LHCLO16-__	Stacking Chair - 19"W x 19"D x 30½"H	16"
	LHCLO18-__	Stacking Chair - 19"W x 19"D x 32½"H	18"

Bretford's Stacking Chairs come in two sizes to provide seating in youth and adult areas. Adult height chairs are available in Natural Maple or Two-Tone (Medium Cherry and Black). Youth chairs are only available in Natural Maple.

HOW TO ORDER LIBRARY CHAIRS:
Example: Basic Four-Leg Chair; Natural Maple Finish; Iota Bonsai Fabric

LHCPSK M2 3220

| Model Number | Finish | Fabric (if desired) |

TECHNOLOGY FURNITURE

Bretford's Technology Furniture is essential for today's modern libraries.

• Technology Furniture accommodates computers and peripherals and enables patrons to use electronic equipment such as laptops and modems.

• Technology Carrels offer the privacy needed when working alone and the ability to interact electronically through power and data sources.

• Both Technology Tables and Carrels feature solutions for power and data management, enabling these options to be linked continuously throughout all Technology Furniture pieces.

• Tables and carrels are designed with the same aesthetics and durability as all other Legacy Furniture.

BRETFORD

How to Order Technology Furniture for your Legacy Library

The increase of on-line data services, interactive multimedia, and laptop computers has produced a need for additional and available access to computer workstations in the library. Bretford supports this growth of technology with Legacy Technology Tables and Technology Carrels. Technology Tables and Carrels are designed to facilitate the technology of today as well as provide flexibility for the future.

The following pages describe how to order your Technology Tables and Technology Carrels.
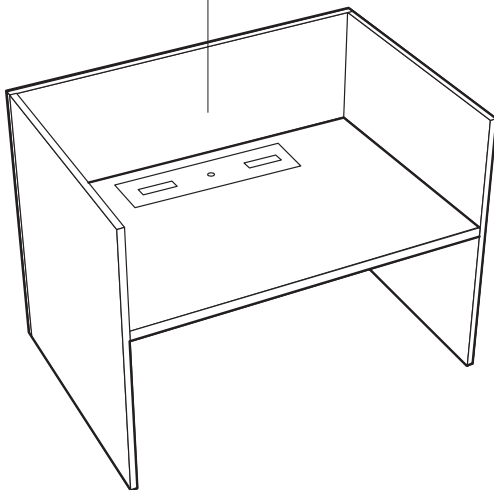
Technology Carrel

Technology Table
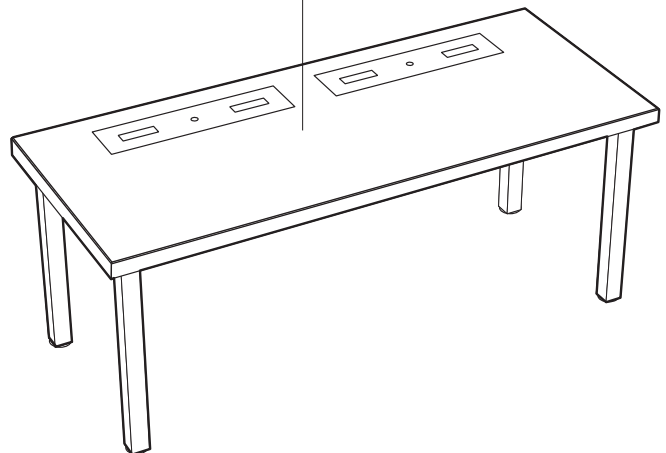
TECHNOLOGY CARRELS

Technology Carrels combine the Legacy starter/add-on concept to enable space saving configurations with the best solutions for power and data management.

- Carrels are available in two different styles, Computer Workstations and Patron Access Stations, for optimum patron use.

- Top-down access to wires makes management of cords simple.

- Wire management tray features independent raceways for power and data for Category 5 requirements.

- Power access doors are lockable for security and have grommets for easy organization.

- Carrels are available with three fully integrated power options (see page 160).

- Single- and double-faced units allow for stand alone or clustering of stations.

- Carrel design is consistent with all other Legacy pieces for an integrated look.

- Carrels are designed to facilitate the technology of today as well as provide flexibility for the future.

Wood Finish

Wood Finish

STARTER

ADD-ON

Laminate Worksurface

BRETFORD
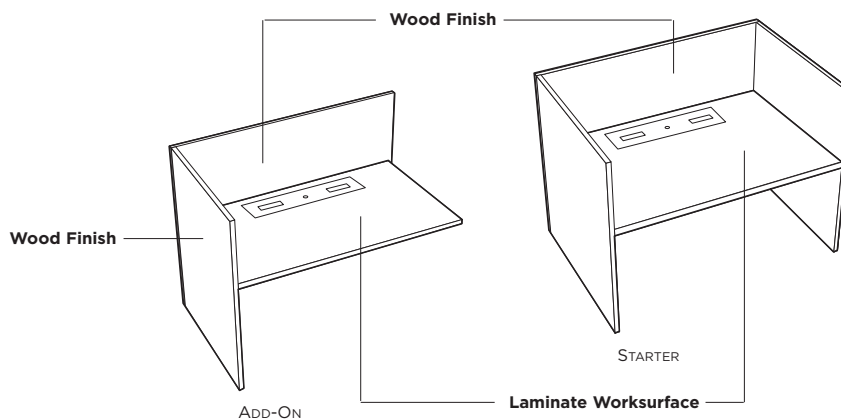
SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

TECHNOLOGY CARRELS

Legacy Technology Carrels provide a variety of solutions for access and organization of power and data. Each carrel is equipped with a power access door (72″ and 96″ wide carrels have two doors). Each power access door includes two grommet holes and a flush mounted brass key lock located in the center for security. Each carrel is equipped with a 20-gauge steel wire management tray mounted directly below the power access door(s). The wire tray is separated into two channels, one for power and one for data. This isolation helps eliminate any electromagnetic interference between power and data cables. Also included in the wire management tray are generic face plates that will accommodate most data jacks.

Legacy Technology Carrels are available in both starter and add-on units in order to easily construct any length range. The Technology Carrels are also offered in single- and double-faced configurations.

Upright Panels:

Legacy upright panels are constructed of 1″ thick, 45 lb. density industrial grade particle board covered on both sides with A-grade plain sliced and book matched wood veneer. Bull-nosed edge treatments are constructed using solid hardwood, FAS select or better. Single-faced panels have a $9/_{16}$″ radius front top corner and 90 degree back top corner to fit flush against a wall. Double-faced units have a $9/_{16}$″ radius front and back.

Each middle panel shall have a $31/_2$″ x $37/_8$″ wide cutout for cord pass through with an integrated cable separator to help keep data and power separated.

All upright panels have a UV cured finish. Each panel has 1″ leg leveling glides that screw into pre-threaded metal inserts.

Carrels are available in the following heights:
• Juvenile (J) is 33″H
• Youth (Y) is 34″H
• Adult (A) is 37″H
• Wheelchair (W) is 40″H
• Stand-up (P) is 47″H

Measurements for 36″W Carrels:
• Each starter unit including hardware measures $37^3/_{32}$″W and add-on unit including hardware measures $36^1/_{32}$″W.

Measurements for 48″W Carrels:
• Each starter unit including hardware measures $49^3/_{32}$″W and add-on unit including hardware measures $48^1/_{32}$″W.

Measurements for 60″W Carrels:
• Each starter unit including hardware measures $61^3/_{32}$″W and add-on unit including hardware measures $60^1/_{32}$″W.

Measurements for 72″W Carrels:
• Each starter unit including hardware measures $73^3/_{32}$″W and add-on unit including hardware measures $72^1/_{32}$″W.

Measurements for 96″W Carrels:
• Each starter unit including hardware measures $97^3/_{32}$″W and add-on unit including hardware measures $96^1/_{32}$″W.

Back Panels:

Back Panels are constructed of 1″ thick, 45 lb. density industrial grade particle board on both sides with A-grade plain sliced and book matched wood veneer and a solid $3/_8$″ thick, hardwood edge treatment.

Work Surfaces:

Carrel top is $11/_4$″ thick, 45 lb. density industrial grade particle board covered with .050″ thick horizontal grade high-pressure laminate surface with a solid hardwood edge.

Top Dimensions:
• **36″W x 30″D Carrel:** $27^3/_4$″D x 35″W
• **36″W x 36″D Carrel:** $33^3/_4$″D x 35″W
• **48″W x 30″D Carrel:** $27^3/_4$″D x 47″W
• **48″W x 36″D Carrel:** $33^3/_4$″D x 47″W
• **60″W x 30″D Carrel:** $27^3/_4$″D x 59″W
• **60″W x 36″D Carrel:** $33^3/_4$″D x 59″W
• **72″W x 30″D Carrel:** $27^3/_4$″D x 71″W
• **72″W x 36″D Carrel:** $33^3/_4$″D x 71″W
• **96″W x 30″D Carrel:** $27^3/_4$″D x 95″W
• **96″W x 36″D Carrel:** $33^3/_4$″D x 95″W

Worksurface Heights:

Carrels are available in the following worksurface heights:
• Juvenile (J) is 25″H
• Youth (Y) is $26^1/_2$″H
• Adult (A) is 29″H
• Wheelchair (W) is 32″H
• Stand-up (P) is 39″H

Power Access Doors:

Each Door shares the same construction specifications and as the carrel work surface. Each door is equipped with two grommet holes and a flush mounted brass key lock. Door configurations vary depending on the size and shape of your carrel. Each door is keyed alike. Doors are placed $3^3/_8$″ from the back of the work surface.

Dimensions: $5^3/_8$″D x $23^7/_8$″W

Wire Management Tray:

Constructed from 20-gauge steel and finished in durable powder paint. Each tray is equipped with two end caps and data face plates which mount on a steel partition that helps separate power and data. The tray length varies with the overall length of the carrel.

Dimensions: 6″D x 6″W

CROSS SECTION OF WIRE MANAGEMENT TRAY

Power Channel   Data Channel
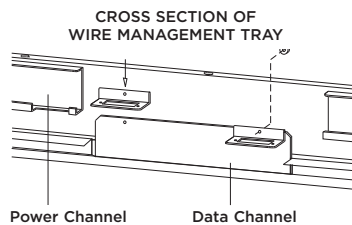
Linking Technology Carrels:

Technology Carrels must be at the same height to link any electrical or data wiring together from carrel to carrel.
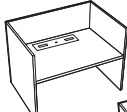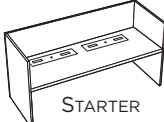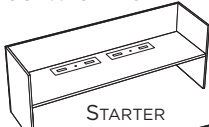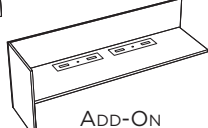
Technology Carrel Sizes

30 x 36″   36 x 36″

30 x 48″   36 x 48″

30 x 60″   36 x 60″

30 x 72″   36 x 72″

30 x 96″   36 x 96″

SINGLE-FACED TECHNOLOGY CARRELS

PRODUCT	STARTER MODEL #	ADD-ON MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	WORK SURFACE HEIGHT
36"W UNITS	LSTCC3036JS-__	LSTCC3036JA-__	30"D x 36"W x 33"H	25"
	LSTCC3036YS-__	LSTCC3036YA-__	30"D x 36"W x 34"H	$26^1/_2$"
	LSTCC3036AS-__	LSTCC3036AA-__	30"D x 36"W x 37"H	29"
STARTER	LSTCC3036WS-__	LSTCC3036WA-__	30"D x 36"W x 40"H	32"
ADD-ON	LSTCC3036PS-__	LSTCC3036PA-__	30"D x 36"W x 47"H	39"
48"W UNITS	LSTCC3048JS-__	LSTCC3048JA-__	30"D x 48"W x 33"H	25"
	LSTCC3048YS-__	LSTCC3048YA-__	30"D x 48"W x 34"H	$26^1/_2$"
	LSTCC3048AS-__	LSTCC3048AA-__	30"D x 48"W x 37"H	29"
STARTER	LSTCC3048WS-__	LSTCC3048WA-__	30"D x 48"W x 40"H	32"
ADD-ON	LSTCC3048PS-__	LSTCC3048PA-__	30"D x 48"W x 47"H	39"
60"W UNITS	LSTCC3060JS-__	LSTCC3060JA-__	30"D x 60"W x 33"H	25"
	LSTCC3060YS-__	LSTCC3060YA-__	30"D x 60"W x 34"H	$26^1/_2$"
	LSTCC3060AS-__	LSTCC3060AA-__	30"D x 60"W x 37"H	29"
STARTER	LSTCC3060WS-__	LSTCC3060WA-__	30"D x 60"W x 40"H	32"
ADD-ON	LSTCC3060PS-__	LSTCC3060PA-__	30"D x 60"W x 47"H	39"
72"W UNITS	LSTCC3072JS-__	LSTCC3072JA-__	30"D x 72"W x 33"H	25"
	LSTCC3072YS-__	LSTCC3072YA-__	30"D x 72"W x 34"H	$26^1/_2$"
STARTER	LSTCC3072AS-__	LSTCC3072AA-__	30"D x 72"W x 37"H	29"
	LSTCC3072WS-__	LSTCC3072WA-__	30"D x 72"W x 40"H	32"
ADD-ON	LSTCC3072PS-__	LSTCC3072PA-__	30"D x 72"W x 47"H	39"
96"W UNITS	LSTCC3096JS-__	LSTCC3096JA-__	30"D x 96"W x 33"H	25"
	LSTCC3096YS-__	LSTCC3096YA-__	30"D x 96"W x 34"H	$26^1/_2$"
STARTER	LSTCC3096AS-__	LSTCC3096AA-__	30"D x 96"W x 37"H	29"
	LSTCC3096WS-__	LSTCC3096WA-__	30"D x 96"W x 40"H	32"
ADD-ON	LSTCC3096PS-__	LSTCC3096PA-__	30"D x 96"W x 47"H	39"

Bretford's Technology Carrels offer a variety of ways to accommodate computers and peripherals in your library. From youth stations to patron access, select from five work surface heights. Panels extend 8" above the work surface.

For Electrical and Data Options, see pages 150-157.

HOW TO ORDER TECHNOLOGY CARRELS:

Example: 30"D x 96"W x 33"H Technology Carrel - Starter; Raven Paint; Folkstone Grey Laminate; Medium Cherry Veneer

LSTCC3096JS RN 8Q C7

Model Number   Paint Color   Laminate   Veneer
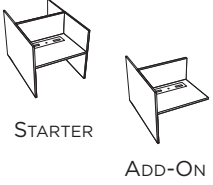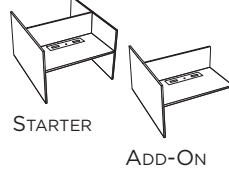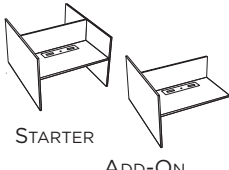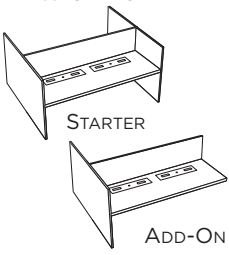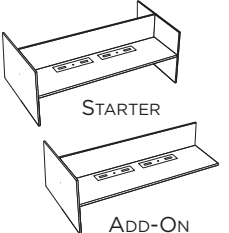
SINGLE-FACED TECHNOLOGY CARRELS

PRODUCT	STARTER MODEL #	ADD-ON MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	WORK SURFACE HEIGHT
36"W UNITS	LSTCC3636JS-__	LSTCC3636JA-__	36"D x 36"W x 33"H	25"
	LSTCC3636YS-__	LSTCC3636YA-__	36"D x 36"W x 34"H	26$\frac{1}{2}$"
	LSTCC3636AS-__	LSTCC3636AA-__	36"D x 36"W x 37"H	29"
	LSTCC3636WS-__	LSTCC3636WA-__	36"D x 36"W x 40"H	32"
STARTER ADD-ON	LSTCC3636PS-__	LSTCC3636PA-__	36"D x 36"W x 47"H	39"
48"W UNITS	LSTCC3648JS-__	LSTCC3648JA-__	36"D x 48"W x 33"H	25"
	LSTCC3648YS-__	LSTCC3648YA-__	36"D x 48"W x 34"H	26$\frac{1}{2}$"
	LSTCC3648AS-__	LSTCC3648AA-__	36"D x 48"W x 37"H	29"
	LSTCC3648WS-__	LSTCC3648WA-__	36"D x 48"W x 40"H	32"
STARTER ADD-ON	LSTCC3648PS-__	LSTCC3648PA-__	36"D x 48"W x 47"H	39"
60"W UNITS	LSTCC3660JS-__	LSTCC3660JA-__	36"D x 60"W x 33"H	25"
	LSTCC3660YS-__	LSTCC3660YA-__	36"D x 60"W x 34"H	26$\frac{1}{2}$"
	LSTCC3660AS-__	LSTCC3660AA-__	36"D x 60"W x 37"H	29"
	LSTCC3660WS-__	LSTCC3660WA-__	36"D x 60"W x 40"H	32"
STARTER ADD-ON	LSTCC3660PS-__	LSTCC3660PA-__	36"D x 60"W x 47"H	39"
72"W UNITS	LSTCC3672JS-__	LSTCC3672JA-__	36"D x 72"W x 33"H	25"
	LSTCC3672YS-__	LSTCC3672YA-__	36"D x 72"W x 34"H	26$\frac{1}{2}$"
STARTER	LSTCC3672AS-__	LSTCC3672AA-__	36"D x 72"W x 37"H	29"
	LSTCC3672WS-__	LSTCC3672WA-__	36"D x 72"W x 40"H	32"
ADD-ON	LSTCC3672PS-__	LSTCC3672PA-__	36"D x 72"W x 47"H	39"
96"W UNITS	LSTCC3696JS-__	LSTCC3696JA-__	36"D x 96"W x 33"H	25"
	LSTCC3696YS-__	LSTCC3696YA-__	36"D x 96"W x 34"H	26$\frac{1}{2}$"
STARTER	LSTCC3696AS-__	LSTCC3696AA-__	36"D x 96"W x 37"H	29"
	LSTCC3696WS-__	LSTCC3696WA-__	36"D x 96"W x 40"H	32"
ADD-ON	LSTCC3696PS-__	LSTCC3696PA-__	36"D x 96"W x 47"H	39"

Bretford's Technology Carrels offer a variety of ways to accommodate computers and peripherals in your library. From youth stations to patron access, select from five work surface heights. Panels extend 8" above the work surface.

For Electrical and Data Options, see pages 150-157.

DOUBLE-FACED TECHNOLOGY CARRELS

PRODUCT	STARTER MODEL #	ADD-ON MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	WORK SURFACE HEIGHT
36″W UNITS	LDTCC3036JS-__	LDTCC3036JA-__	60″D x 36″W x 33″H	25″
	LDTCC3036YS-__	LDTCC3036YA-__	60″D x 36″W x 34″H	26½″
	LDTCC3036AS-__	LDTCC3036AA-__	60″D x 36″W x 37″H	29″
	LDTCC3036WS-__	LDTCC3036WA-__	60″D x 36″W x 40″H	32″
	LDTCC3036PS-__	LDTCC3036PA-__	60″D x 36″W x 47″H	39″
48″W UNITS	LDTCC3048JS-__	LDTCC3048JA-__	60″D x 48″W x 33″H	25″
	LDTCC3048YS-__	LDTCC3048YA-__	60″D x 48″W x 34″H	26½″
	LDTCC3048AS-__	LDTCC3048AA-__	60″D x 48″W x 37″H	29″
	LDTCC3048WS-__	LDTCC3048WA-__	60″D x 48″W x 40″H	32″
	LDTCC3048PS-__	LDTCC3048PA-__	60″D x 48″W x 47″H	39″
60″W UNITS	LDTCC3060JS-__	LDTCC3060JA-__	60″D x 60″W x 33″H	25″
	LDTCC3060YS-__	LDTCC3060YA-__	60″D x 60″W x 34″H	26½″
	LDTCC3060AS-__	LDTCC3060AA-__	60″D x 60″W x 37″H	29″
	LDTCC3060WS-__	LDTCC3060WA-__	60″D x 60″W x 40″H	32″
	LDTCC3060PS-__	LDTCC3060PA-__	60″D x 60″W x 47″H	39″
72″W UNITS	LDTCC3072JS-__	LDTCC3072JA-__	60″D x 72″W x 33″H	25″
	LDTCC3072YS-__	LDTCC3072YA-__	60″D x 72″W x 34″H	26½″
	LDTCC3072AS-__	LDTCC3072AA-__	60″D x 72″W x 37″H	29″
	LDTCC3072WS-__	LDTCC3072WA-__	60″D x 72″W x 40″H	32″
	LDTCC3072PS-__	LDTCC3072PA-__	60″D x 72″W x 47″H	39″
96″W UNITS	LDTCC3096JS-__	LDTCC3096JA-__	60″D x 96″W x 33″H	25″
	LDTCC3096YS-__	LDTCC3096YA-__	60″D x 96″W x 34″H	26½″
	LDTCC3096AS-__	LDTCC3096AA-__	60″D x 96″W x 37″H	29″
	LDTCC3096WS-__	LDTCC3096WA-__	60″D x 96″W x 40″H	32″
	LDTCC3096PS-__	LDTCC3096PA-__	60″D x 96″W x 47″H	39″

STARTER
ADD-ON

Bretford's Technology Carrels offer a variety of ways to accommodate computers and peripherals in your library. From youth stations to patron access, select from five work surface heights. Panels extend 8″ above the work surface.

For Electrical and Data Options, see pages 150-157.
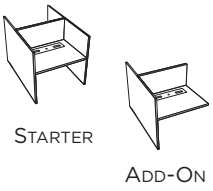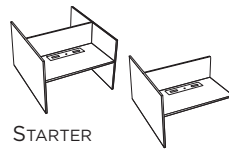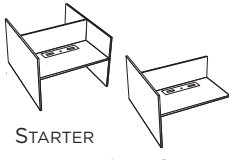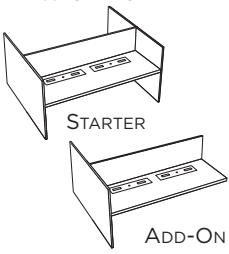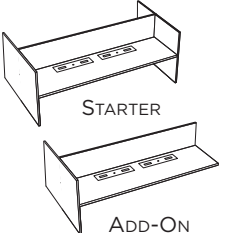
HOW TO ORDER TECHNOLOGY CARRELS:

Example: 60″D x 72″W x 40″H Technology Carrel - Add-on; Raven Paint; Folkstone Grey Laminate; Medium Cherry Veneer

LDTCC3072WA RN 8Q C7

Model Number   Paint Color   Laminate   Veneer

BRETFORD

DOUBLE-FACED TECHNOLOGY CARRELS

Product	Starter Model #	Add-On Model #	Description	Work Surface Height
36"W UNITS				
	LDTCC3636JS-__	LDTCC3636JA-__	72"D x 36"W x 33"H	25"
	LDTCC3636YS-__	LDTCC3636YA-__	72"D x 36"W x 34"H	26½"
	LDTCC3636AS-__	LDTCC3636AA-__	72"D x 36"W x 37"H	29"
STARTER	LDTCC3636WS-__	LDTCC3636WA-__	72"D x 36"W x 40"H	32"
ADD-ON	LDTCC3636PS-__	LDTCC3636PA-__	72"D x 36"W x 47"H	39"
48"W UNITS				
	LDTCC3648JS-__	LDTCC3648JA-__	72"D x 48"W x 33"H	25"
	LDTCC3648YS-__	LDTCC3648YA-__	72"D x 48"W x 34"H	26½"
	LDTCC3648AS-__	LDTCC3648AA-__	72"D x 48"W x 37"H	29"
STARTER	LDTCC3648WS-__	LDTCC3648WA-__	72"D x 48"W x 40"H	32"
ADD-ON	LDTCC3648PS-__	LDTCC3648PA-__	72"D x 48"W x 47"H	39"
60"W UNITS				
	LDTCC3660JS-__	LDTCC3660JA-__	72"D x 60"W x 33"H	25"
	LDTCC3660YS-__	LDTCC3660YA-__	72"D x 60"W x 34"H	26½"
	LDTCC3660AS-__	LDTCC3660AA-__	72"D x 60"W x 37"H	29"
STARTER	LDTCC3660WS-__	LDTCC3660WA-__	72"D x 60"W x 40"H	32"
ADD-ON	LDTCC3660PS-__	LDTCC3660PA-__	72"D x 60"W x 47"H	39"
72"W UNITS				
	LDTCC3672JS-__	LDTCC3672JA-__	72"D x 72"W x 33"H	25"
	LDTCC3672YS-__	LDTCC3672YA-__	72"D x 72"W x 34"H	26½"
STARTER	LDTCC3672AS-__	LDTCC3672AA-__	72"D x 72"W x 37"H	29"
	LDTCC3672WS-__	LDTCC3672WA-__	72"D x 72"W x 40"H	32"
ADD-ON	LDTCC3672PS-__	LDTCC3672PA-__	72"D x 72"W x 47"H	39"
96"W UNITS				
	LDTCC3696JS-__	LDTCC3696JA-__	72"D x 96"W x 33"H	25"
	LDTCC3696YS-__	LDTCC3696YA-__	72"D x 96"W x 34"H	26½"
STARTER	LDTCC3696AS-__	LDTCC3696AA-__	72"D x 96"W x 37"H	29"
	LDTCC3696WS-__	LDTCC3696WA-__	72"D x 96"W x 40"H	32"
ADD-ON	LDTCC3696PS-__	LDTCC3696PA-__	72"D x 96"W x 47"H	39"

Bretford's Technology Carrels offer a variety of ways to accommodate computers and peripherals in your library. From youth stations to patron access, select from five work surface heights. Panels extend 8" above the work surface.

For Electrical and Data Options, see pages 150-157.

TECHNOLOGY CARREL: POWER OPTIONS
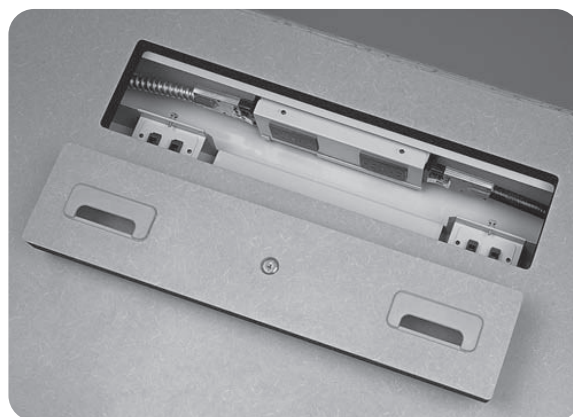
The Legacy Technology Carrels offer three integrated electrical solutions. This variety allows you to select the power option that best suits your application.

• Softwire Solution - Four-outlet surge protected power strip with a 20′ cord.

• PowerHouse™ - Table-top power and data assembly with either a 6′ or a 20′ cord.

• Hardwire System - 8-wire, 4-circuit hardwire system with quick disconnect components for easy installation and reconfiguring which allows carrel-to-carrel linking of electrical system.

BRETFORD

SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

SOFTWIRE SOLUTION

Surge Protected Power Strip:
Four-outlet surge protected power strip has one circuit capability and is equipped with a 20′ electrical cord. Unit has an on/off switch for single-switch control. UL Listed. For safe operation, power strip can wire individual carrels but cannot be linked carrel-to-carrel.

PowerHouse™:
The best way to bring power and data to the work surface. This surface mounted power and data unit secures into the grommet hole of any Bretford carrel. Each PowerHouse comes with two surge protected electrical outlets and a plate for two voice/data ports. Face plates accommodate two data jacks using Amp, Inc. Series 110 Connect System. Constructed from steel and painted in black environmentally-safe powder paint. Model PWRHSE-20 comes standard with a 20′ grounded electrical cord (120 volt). Model PWRHSE-6 comes with a 6′ cord. If you require that the PowerHouse be UL approved, please specify PWR06-LL and PWR20-LL.

For information, please contact the Amp Information Center at 1-800-522-6752.

HARDWIRE SYSTEM

Bretford's 8-wire, 4-circuit hardwire system must be installed by a licensed electrician. All components are UL Listed and manufactured in accordance with National Electric Code requirements.
Please note: Technology Carrels must be the same height to link together with this system. Hardwire system components include the following:

Power Harness Pack:
Attaches to the inside of the wire management bin and distributes electrical power to the receptacles.

Duplex Receptacles:
Bretford's 8-wire, 4-circuit system uses Duplex receptacles (each duplex has two electrical outlets) to determine from which circuit the electrical equipment will draw power. The receptacles are marked 1, 2, 3 or 4 to designate the circuit that is activated when it is installed into the Power Harness. Each circuit has 20 amp capability. Circuits 1, 2 and 3 all share a common ground while circuit 4 has a separate ground and a neutral wire. This makes Circuit 4 perfect for more sensitive equipment like printers and network servers. Typically, personal computers and displays are connected to circuits 1, 2 or 3. Specify two duplex receptacles for every one Power Harness.

Simplex Receptacles:
Any Duplex Receptacle can be replaced with a surge protected simplex. The simplex is the only outlet that is surge protected on the circuit.

Power Feed:
12′L cable with leg chase housing provides a safe and attractive way to bring power from the floor to the wire management bin. Includes a 12′L 8-wire, 4-circuit cable and one leg chase. Power feed must be installed by a licensed electrician, and must be specified according to height of table. Finished in powder paint.

Power Jumper:
Connects Power Harnesses from table to table. Available in a variety of sizes to best match the table sizes being placed next to each other in order to connect the power harnesses in each carrel.

CARREL ACCESSORIES

Leg Chase:
Unit attaches to the inside panel of the Technology Carrel. Two sections inside the leg chase keep power and data cables separated to deter any electromagnetic interference. Leg Chase must be specified according to height of table. Finished in durable powder paint.

CPU Holder for attachment to side panel:
Unit attaches to either the left or right side on the outside of the carrel panel. Adjustable to accommodate up to 10″W CPUs. Finished in durable powder paint.

Dimensions: 5″-10″W x 17″D x 10″H

CPU Holder for attachment to underside of worksurface:
Unit attaches to the underside of the carrel work surface. Accommodates various CPU sizes. Finished in durable powder paint.

Dimensions: $6^1/_2$″-$11^1/_2$″W x $20^3/_8$″H

TIP: Legacy Library furniture comes in a variety of paint finishes, laminates and veneers. See page 7 for options.

ORDERING POWER OPTIONS

Most people are intimidated or nervous when dealing with electrical issues. This step-by-step guide is for people who may not be familiar with electrical systems, but are responsible for specifying such systems when ordering furniture. It provides a basic understanding of an 8-wire, 4-circuit (20 amp per circuit) system and how to specify it. By following the simple steps outlined here, one can easily determine how many circuits are required to ensure safety when using electrical equipment.

The Bretford Technology Carrels featured in this guide have separate raceways for voice and data wires and meet Category 5 Performance Requirements. Data receptacles on Bretford tables utilize the Amp, Inc. 110 Connect Series jacks. For a list of Amp distributors in your area, call the Amp Information Center at 1-800-522-6752.

Electrical components are UL-Listed and manufactured in accordance with National Electric Code requirements. Certain cities and municipalities may have additional requirements.

STEP 1
Figure out how many amps you will be running.

An amp is a unit of measure that tells how much electricity a machine is drawing from an electrical system. On your computer or electrical device, locate the faceplate that describes the machine's technical features. The amps are usually displayed like this: INPUT: 120 V ~ 1.8 A. If you cannot find this information on the machine, it may be located in the owner's manual.

STEP 2
Calculate the total number of amps per powered series.

A powered series is the total number of amps from which you are drawing power off of one power feed. In our case, it could be a row of carrels joined together with many power receptacles. Add up the number of amps (determined in STEP 1) for each machine being powered off the series. In our example, we've used an estimate of 3 amps for each computer and monitor. Please note that all equipment is different and will vary by machine.

STEP 3
Divide by 16.

Although each circuit is rated for 20 amps of intermittent use, most computers and machinery in an office environment are used continually for many hours. In this type of situation, the National Electric Code restricts the circuits to 16 amps of continuous use. So, divide the sum of the amps (determined in STEP 2) by 16.

STEP 4
This is the number of circuits your power series requires.

In most cases, this number is a decimal. Round up to the next whole number, which is the number of circuits required to run your equipment safely. If the number you arrived at is greater than 4 (the most amount of circuits the system will handle), you will have to decrease some of the power being used on this system or create another system with a new power feed.

STEP 5
Repeat Steps 1-4 for each remaining powered series.

This would apply if you have multiple rows of Technology Carrels and/or Tables. Remember, you must go through this process for each system that runs off its own power feed.

BRETFORD

Now that we know how many circuits each powered series will need, let's see how it applies to different types of Bretford Technology Carrels.

Bretford's 8-wire, 4-circuit system uses Duplex receptacles (each duplex has two power outlets) to determine from which circuit the electrical equipment will draw power. The receptacles are marked 1, 2, 3, or 4 to designate the circuit that is activated when it is installed into the PowerHarness. Circuits 1, 2, and 3 all share a common ground while circuit 4 has a separate ground of its own and a neutral wire. This makes Circuit 4 perfect for more sensitive equipment like printers and powerful computers.

If your system requires 2 circuits, specify Duplexes 1 and 2 along the entire system to access those specific circuits. Here is an example of what a 2-circuit single-faced carrel system will require:

(1) 36″W Single-Faced Technology Carrel Starter
(1) 36″W Single-Faced Technology Carrel Add-On
(2) 36″W PowerHarness Pack
(2) Duplex Circuit 1
(2) Duplex Circuit 2
(1) Hardwire Power Feed

"HARDWIRE SYSTEMS MUST BE INSTALLED BY A LICENSED ELECTRICIAN"
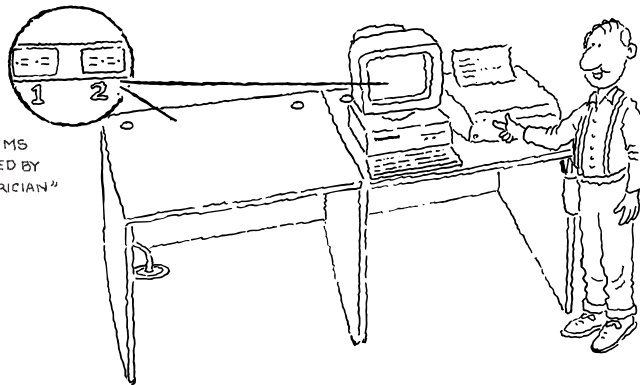
Here is an example of what a 4-circuit double-faced carrel system will require:

(1) 36″W Double-Faced Technology Carrel Starter
(3) 36″W Double-Faced Technology Carrel Add-On
(8) 36″W PowerHarness Pack
(4) Duplex Circuit 1
(4) Duplex Circuit 2
(4) Duplex Circuit 3
(4) Duplex Circuit 4
(6) Jumpers
(2) Hardwire Power Feeds
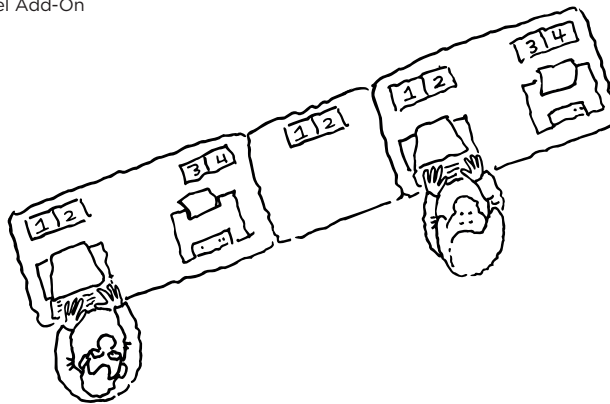
Reminder:
All powered carrels come standard equipped with data and communication support race-ways. Bretford does not offer data jacks. Therefore, they must be purchased separately.

Meets Category 5 Requirements.

ORDERING POWER OPTIONS: HARDWIRE

Electrical Applications: Model Numbers for all of these products are on the following two pages. For heavy power usage, which require multiple circuits, specify the hardwire power system.

NOTE: Must be installed by a licensed electrician.
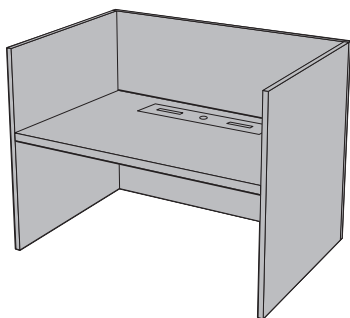
Example of Legacy Carrel Order Code:

LSTCC 30 36 A S 0K2

Model Number
Depth
Width
Height
Starter or Add-on
Wood Finish

HEIGHTS:

J = Juvenile - 25″H
Y = Youth - 26½″H
A = Adult - 29″H
W= Wheelchair - 32″H
P = Standup - 39″H

STEP 1
Specify Technology Carrel (pages 156-159)

(designated by grey shaded area on picture)

• Choose the size, height and finish for the Technology Carrel.

• Each Technology Carrel has a wire management tray mounted directly beneath the lockable power door(s).

• Be sure to specify either starter or add-on for every carrel.

Please note: Carrels must be same height to be linked.
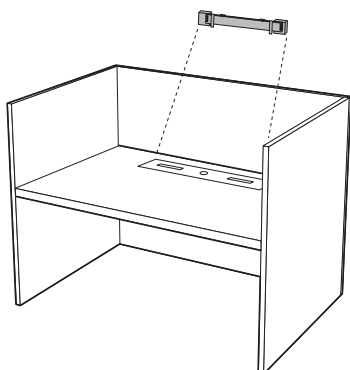
PowerHarness Order Code:

LSTCC3036AS - 0K2
LHRNPK 364860

PowerHarness
Width

STEP 2
Specify PowerHarness Pack (page 167)

(designated by grey shaded area on picture)

• PowerHarness pack should be specified according to width of Technology Carrel ordered.

• Specify Model LHRNPK364860 for 36″, 48″ and 60″W carrels.

• Specify Model LHRNPK7296 for 72″W or 96″W carrels.

• One PowerHarness pack is required per Technology Carrel.

• Includes one harness per power door, and a jumper for carrels with two power doors.
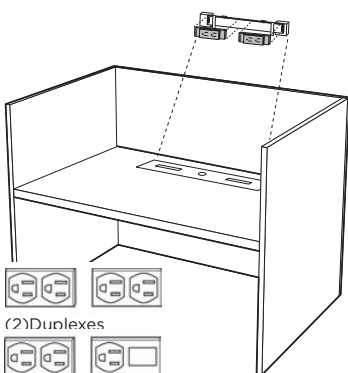
Duplex Order Code:

LSTCC3036AS - 0 K2
LHRNPK364860
(2) DUPL C_ _

Model Number

SIMPLEX Order Code:

SIMP_ _

Model Number

(2)Duplexes

Duplex and Simplex with Surge Protector

STEP 3
Specify Receptacle (page 167)

(designated by grey shaded area on picture)

• Choose two receptacles per PowerHarness.

• See pages 152-153 for information on ordering circuits.

BRETFORD
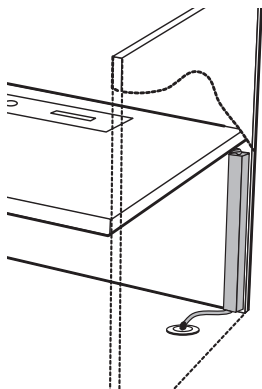
Power Feed Order Code:

LSTCC3036AS - 0K2
LHRNPK364860
(2) DUPLC_ _

LHDWR A -__
Model Number   Height   Finish

STEP 4
Specify the Power Feed
(page 167)

(designated by grey shaded area
on picture)

· Specify the power feed based
  upon the height of the carrel.

· One power feed is required per
  run of carrels, two power feeds
  per run of double-faced carrels.

· Power feed includes a leg chase
  that separates power and data
  wiring.

**Please note: Each power feed must
be installed by a licensed electrician.**
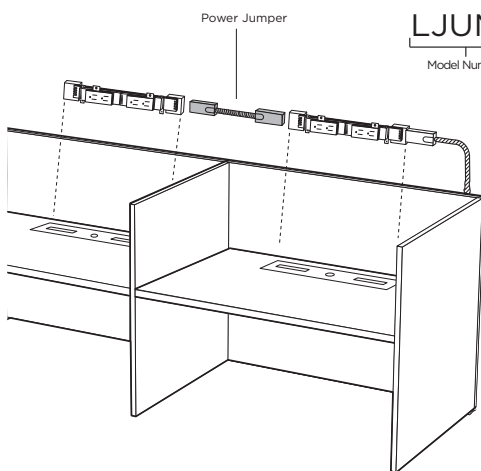
Power Jumper Order Code:

LSTCC3036AS - 0K2
LHRNPK364860
(2) DUPLC_ _
LHDWRA-__

LJUMP   36   36
Model Number   Width of   Width of
             carrel   carrel

Power Jumper

Step 5
Specify Power Jumpers
to connect Carrels
(page 166)

(designated by grey shaded area on
picture)

· Specify one power jumper
  between each set of connecting
  carrels.

· The unit connects power
  between all Technology Carrels.

· See page 156 for information on
  ordering Power Jumpers.

TIP: To link carrels with hardwire components, all
work surfaces must be the same height.

ORDERING POWER OPTIONS: CIRCUITS

TIP: Use the diagrams below to determine which jumper size is needed.

Example: To connect two 48″W Technology Carrels, model LJUMP4848 should be specified. To connect a 36″W and a 72″W Technology Carrel, model LJUMP3672 should be specified.

LJUMP3636
36″ 36″

LJUMP4848
48″ 48″

LJUMP6060
60″ 60″

LJUMP7272
72″ 72″

LJUMP9696
96″ 96″

Examples:

LJUMP6072 LJUMP6096   LJUMP4896 LJUMP4872   LJUMP3672 LJUMP3648
72″ 60″ 96″ 48″ 72″ 36″ 48″

LJUMP7296   LJUMP3696 LJUMP3660 LJUMP4860 LJUMP4860 LJUMP3660
72″ 96″ 36″ 60″ 48″ 60″ 36″
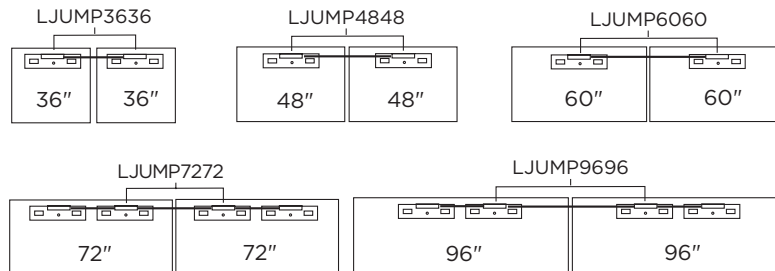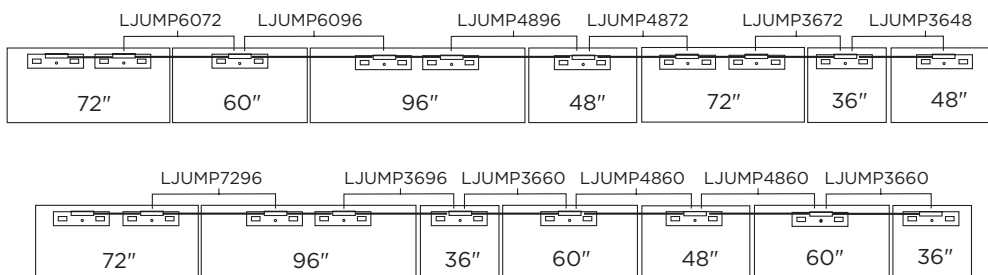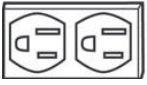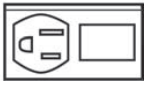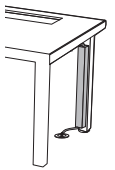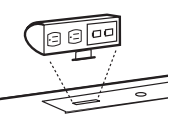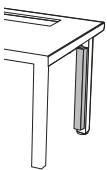
PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	CONNECTS THESE CARREL SIZES
POWER JUMPERS	LJUMP3636	25$\frac{1}{2}$″ long	36″W Carrel with 36″W Carrel
	LJUMP3648	31$\frac{1}{2}$″ long	36″W Carrel with 48″W Carrel
	LJUMP3660	37$\frac{1}{2}$″ long	36″W Carrel with 60″W Carrel
	LJUMP3672	28$\frac{1}{2}$″ long	36″W Carrel with 72″W Carrel
	LJUMP3696	40$\frac{1}{2}$″ long	36″W Carrel with 96″W Carrel
	LJUMP4848	37$\frac{1}{2}$″ long	48″W Carrel with 48″W Carrel
	LJUMP4860	43$\frac{1}{2}$″ long	48″W Carrel with 60″W Carrel
	LJUMP4872	34$\frac{1}{2}$″ long	48″W Carrel with 72″W Carrel
	LJUMP4896	46$\frac{1}{2}$″ long	48″W Carrel with 96″W Carrel
	LJUMP6060	49$\frac{1}{2}$″ long	60″W Carrel with 60″W Carrel
	LJUMP6072	40$\frac{1}{2}$″ long	60″W Carrel with 72″W Carrel
	LJUMP6096	52$\frac{1}{2}$″ long	60″W Carrel with 96″W Carrel
	LJUMP7272	31$\frac{1}{2}$″ long	72″W Carrel with 72″W Carrel
	LJUMP7296	43$\frac{1}{2}$″ long	72″W Carrel with 96″W Carrel
	LJUMP9696	55$\frac{1}{2}$″ long	96″W Carrel with 96″W Carrel

Power Jumpers are designed to chain power from one table to another when sitting side by side. Since the combination of table sizes sitting next to one another can vary, Bretford offers a variety of power jumpers that will allow every possible combination of tables to be connected to each other.

BRETFORD

POWER OPTIONS

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
POWER HARNESS	LHRNPK364860	PowerHarness Pack for 36″, 48″ and 60″W Contains one harness
	LHRNPK7296	PowerHarness Pack for 72″ and 96″W Contains two harnesses and one jumper
DUPLEX	DUPLC11	Duplex (circuit 1)
	DUPLC22	Duplex (circuit 2)
	DUPLC33	Duplex (circuit 3)
	DUPLC44	Duplex (circuit 4)
SIMPLEX	SIMP11	Simplex Surge Protected Outlet
	SIMP22	Simplex Surge Protected Outlet
	SIMP33	Simplex Surge Protected Outlet
	SIMP44	Simplex Surge Protected Outlet
POWER FEED	LHDWRJ-__	Hardwire Power Feed for 25″H Worksurfaces
	LHDWRY-__	Hardwire Power Feed for 26$1/2$″H Worksurfaces
	LHDWRA-__	Hardwire Power Feed for 29″H Worksurfaces
	LHDWRW-__	Hardwire Power Feed for 32″H Worksurfaces
	LHDWRP-__	Hardwire Power Feed for 39″H Worksurfaces
POWER STRIP	SPPSSI	Surge-Protected Power Strip for 36″ and 48″W carrels (includes one unit)
	SPPSDB	Surge-Protected Power Strip for 60″, 72″ and 96″W carrels (includes two units)
POWER HOUSE	PWRHSE-6	PowerHouse - 6′ cord
	PWRHSE-20	PowerHouse - 20′ cord
	PWR06-LL	PowerHouse - 6′ cord. UL listed
	PWR20-LL	PowerHouse - 20′ cord. UL listed
LEG CHASE	LCHASE25-__	Leg Chase for 25″H Worksurfaces
	LCHASE26-__	Leg Chase for 26$1/2$″H Worksurfaces
	LCHASE29-__	Leg Chase for 29″H Worksurfaces
	LCHASE32-__	Leg Chase for 32″H Worksurfaces
	LCHASE39-__	Leg Chase for 39″H Worksurfaces
CPU HOLDER	BRE1703-__	Slim CPU Holder. Towers 3 $3/4$” - 8 $1/4$” W
	BRE17068-__	CPU Holder (shown). Towers 5 $1/2$” - 10” W
	QWTCPU-__	Adjustable CPU Holder - Attaches to underside of work surface

Bretford offers three ways to add power to your table. The first is hardwiring your carrels. See pages 164-165 on what items you need to power your tables this way.

* Hardwire option requires installation by a licensed electrician.

Bretford also offers two soft-wire options. The first is the Surge-Protect Power Strip with four power outlets.

The second soft-wire option is the Power House which provides not only power but room for data jacks as well.

The Leg Chase can be used with either the Power Strip or the Power House. It provides a cord drop to the floor.

There are two CPU options; one attaches to the carrel side panel while the other attaches to the underside of the worksurface.

TECHNOLOGY TABLES

The Legacy Technology Table not only provides the beauty and durability of a Bretford product but also has the technology for today and the flexibility for the future.

- Top-down access to wires makes cord management simple.

- Lockable power access doors have grommets for easy cord management.

- Technology Tables have three fully integrated power options.

- Wire management tray features independent raceways for power and data.

- Table design is consistent with all other Legacy pieces for an integrated look.

- All electrical options feature quick disconnect capabilities for ease of setting up and reconfiguring tables.

Laminate Top

Wood Finish

BRETFORD
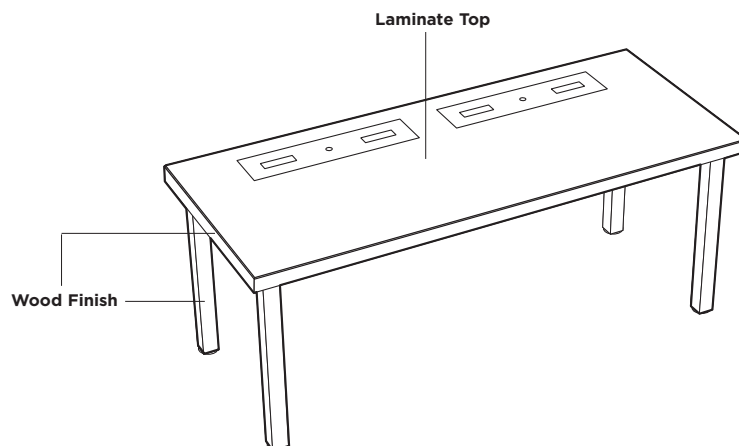
SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

Technology Tables

Technology Tables provide a variety of solutions for access and organization of power and data. Each table is equipped with a power access door (larger tables have two doors). Each power access door includes two grommet holes and a flush mounted brass key lock located in the center for security. Each table is equipped with a 20-gauge steel wire management tray mounted directly below the power access door(s). The wire tray is separated into two channels, one for power and one for data. This isolation helps eliminate any electromagnetic interference between power and data tables. Also included in the wire management tray are generic face plates that will accommodate any data jack.

Legs and edge treatments are made of hardwood with rounded edges which create a smooth, finished look. Worksurfaces are finished in a durable laminate that will provide years of use.

Table Tops:
Each table top is constructed of $1^1/4''$ thick, three-ply, industrial grade particle board covered with a .050" thick high pressure laminate with .024" thick backer. Edge treatments are $^{11}/_{16}''$ thick solid hardwood, FAS select or better, that is kiln dried to a moisture content of less than 7%. Each top has a $^3/_4'' \times 1^3/_8''$ solid wood support rail that spans between each leg assembly.

Table Top Support:
All table tops 60″ or longer are supported with a 14-gauge steel square keel. All table tops 90″ long and/or 48″ wide have two 14-gauge steel square keels running in parallel.

Worksurface Heights:
Tables are available in the following worksurface heights:
• Juvenile (J) is 25″H
• Youth (Y) is $26^1/_2''$H
• Adult (A) is 29″H
• Wheelchair (W) is 32″H
• Standup (P) is 39″H.

Leg Construction:
Legs are $2^1/4''$ square glued-up solid hardwood, FAS select and better.

Leg Assembly:
Legs are attached using a 5″ square x $^5/_{16}''$ thick steel plate. The leg is attached by two $^5/_{16}'' \times 3''$ machine bolts that screw into a double $^5/_{16}''$, 18 barrel nut embedded into the leg. The steel plate is attached to the table top using five, $^5/_{16}'' - 18 \times 1^1/4''$ hex head machine bolts that screw into pre-threaded metal inserts.

Leg Leveling Glides:
Each leg has a $1^3/4''$ diameter x $1^1/_2''$ long leg leveling glide that screws into a pre-threaded metal insert.

Power Access Doors:
Each door shares the same construction specifications and the same finish as the table top. Each door is equipped with two grommet holes and a flush mounted brass key lock. Door configurations vary depending on the size and shape of your table. All tables are keyed alike.

Dimensions: 23″D x 5″W

Wire Management Tray:
Constructed from 20-gauge steel and finished in smooth, powder paint. Each tray is equipped with data face plates which mount on a steel partition to help separate power and data. The tray length varies with the overall length of the table.

Dimensions: $4^1/_2''$D x 6″W

CROSS SECTION OF WIRE MANAGEMENT TRAY

Power Channel   Data Channel
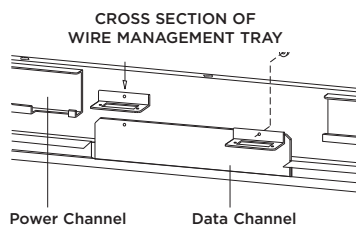
Linking Technology Tables:
Keep in mind that Technology Tables must be at the same height to link any electrical or data wiring together from table to table.

End Caps:
Each run of tables will require one set of end caps, sold separately.

Bridge Pack:
Includes bridge and ganging plate. Bridge Pack is required in between each set of connecting tables. Bridge Pack sold separately.
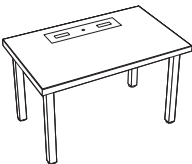
Electrical and Data Options found on page 172-179.

Technology Table Sizes
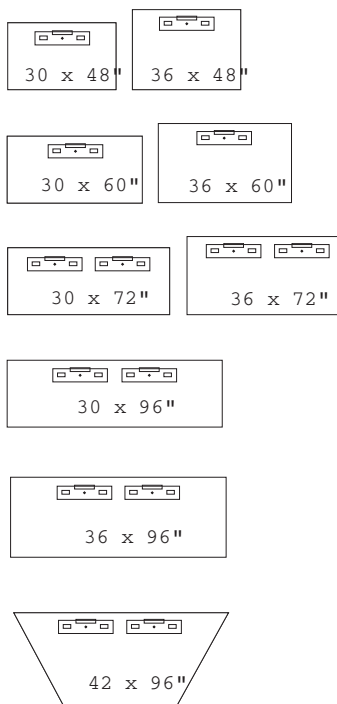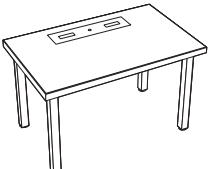
30 x 48"   36 x 48"

30 x 60"   36 x 60"

30 x 72"   36 x 72"

30 x 96"

36 x 96"

42 x 96"

TIP: Legacy Library furniture comes in a variety of paint finishes, laminates and veneers. See page 7 for options.
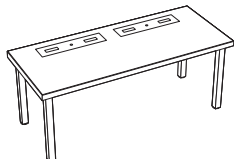
TECHNOLOGY TABLES

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
48"W RECTANGLE TABLES	LXTCT3048J-__	30"D x 48"W x 25"H
	LXTCT3048Y-__	30"D x 48"W x 26^1/$_2$"H
	LXTCT3048A-__	30"D x 48"W x 29"H
	LXTCT3048W-__	30"D x 48"W x 32"H
	LXTCT3048P-__	30"D x 48"W x 39"H
60"W RECTANGLE TABLES	LXTCT3060J-__	30"D x 60"W x 25"H
	LXTCT3060Y-__	30"D x 60"W x 26^1/$_2$"H
	LXTCT3060A-__	30"D x 60"W x 29"H
	LXTCT3060W-__	30"D x 60"W x 32"H
	LXTCT3060P-__	30"D x 60"W x 39"H
72"W RECTANGLE TABLES	LXTCT3072J-__	30"D x 72"W x 25"H
	LXTCT3072Y-__	30"D x 72"W x 26^1/$_2$"H
	LXTCT3072A-__	30"D x 72"W x 29"H
	LXTCT3072W-__	30"D x 72"W x 32"H
	LXTCT3072P-__	30"D x 72"W x 39"H
96"W RECTANGLE TABLES	LXTCT3096J-__	30"D x 96"W x 25"H
	LXTCT3096Y-__	30"D x 96"W x 26^1/$_2$"H
	LXTCT3096A-__	30"D x 96"W x 29"H
	LXTCT3096W-__	30"D x 96"W x 32"H
	LXTCT3096P-__	30"D x 96"W x 39"H
TRAPEZOID TABLES	LXTCT4196J-__	42"D x 96"W x 25"H
	LXTCT4196Y-__	42"D x 96"W x 26^1/$_2$"H
	LXTCT4196A-__	42"D x 96"W x 29"H
	LXTCT4196W-__	42"D x 96"W x 32"H
	LXTCT4196P-__	42"D x 96"W x 39"H

Bretford's Technology Tables offer a variety of ways to accommodate computers and peripherals in your library. From youth to stand-up height, select from five work surface heights. Tables are also available in two shapes; rectangle and trapezoid.

For Electrical and Data Options, see pages 172-179.
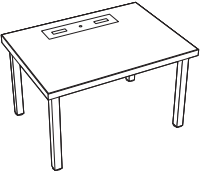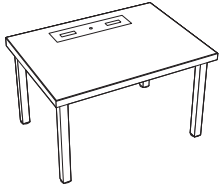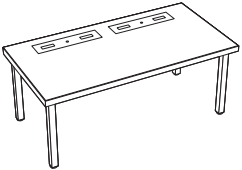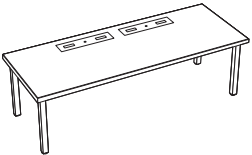
HOW TO ORDER TECHNOLOGY TABLES:
Example: 30"D x 96"W x 29"H Technology Table; Raven Paint; Folkstone Grey Laminate; Medium Cherry Veneer

LXTCT3096A   RN   8Q   C7

Model Number   Paint Color   Laminate   Veneer

BRETFORD

TECHNOLOGY TABLES

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
48"W RECTANGLE TABLES	LXTCT3648J-__	36"D x 48"W x 25"H
	LXTCT3648Y-__	36"D x 48"W x 26^1/$_2$"H
	LXTCT3648A-__	36"D x 48"W x 29"H
	LXTCT3648W-__	36"D x 48"W x 32"H
	LXTCT3648P-__	36"D x 48"W x 39"H
60"W RECTANGLE TABLES	LXTCT3660J-__	36"D x 60"W x 25"H
	LXTCT3660Y-__	36"D x 60"W x 26^1/$_2$"H
	LXTCT3660A-__	36"D x 60"W x 29"H
	LXTCT3660W-__	36"D x 60"W x 32"H
	LXTCT3660P-__	36"D x 60"W x 39"H
72"W RECTANGLE TABLES	LXTCT3672J-__	36"D x 72"W x 25"H
	LXTCT3672Y-__	36"D x 72"W x 26^1/$_2$"H
	LXTCT3672A-__	36"D x 72"W x 29"H
	LXTCT3672W-__	36"D x 72"W x 32"H
	LXTCT3672P-__	36"D x 72"W x 39"H
96"W RECTANGLE TABLES	LXTCT3696J-__	36"D x 96"W x 25"H
	LXTCT3696Y-__	36"D x 96"W x 26^1/$_2$"H
	LXTCT3696A-__	36"D x 96"W x 29"H
	LXTCT3696W-__	36"D x 96"W x 32"H
	LXTCT3696P-__	36"D x 96"W x 39"H

Bretford's Technology Tables offer a variety of ways to accommodate computers and peripherals in your library. From youth to stand-up height, select from five work surface heights.

For Electrical and Data Options, see pages 172-179.

TECHNOLOGY TABLE: POWER OPTIONS
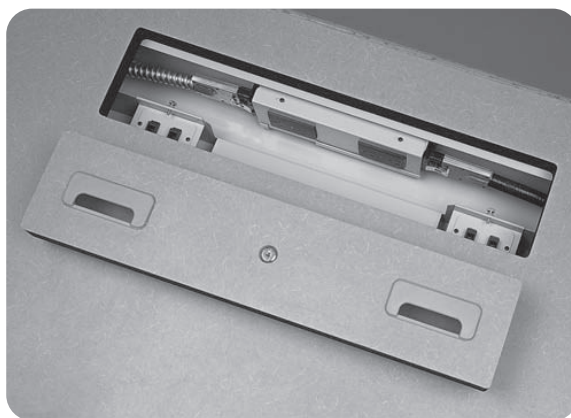
The Legacy Technology Tables offer three integrated electrical solutions. This variety allows you to select the power option that best suits your application.

• Softwire Solution - Four-outlet surge protected power strip with a 20′ cord.

• PowerHouse™ - Table-top power and data assembly with either a 6′ or a 20′ cord.

• Hardwire System - 8-wire, 4-circuit hardwire system with quick disconnect components for easy installation and reconfiguring which allows carrel-to-carrel linking of electrical system.

BRETFORD

SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

SOFTWIRE SOLUTION

Surge Protected Power Strip:
Four-outlet surge protected power strip has one circuit capability and is equipped with a 20′ electrical cord. Unit has an on/off switch for single-switch control. UL-Listed. For safe operation, units can wire individual carrels but cannot be linked table-to-table.

PowerHouse™:
The best way to bring power and data to the work surface. This surface mounted power and data unit locks into the grommet hole of any Bretford table. Each PowerHouse comes with two surge protected electrical outlets and a plate for two voice/data ports. Face plates accommodate two data jacks using Amp, Inc. Series 110 Connect System. Constructed from steel and painted in environmentally-safe black powder paint. Model PWRHSE-20 comes standard with a 20′ grounded electrical cord (120 volt). Model PWRHSE-6 comes with a 6′ cord. If you require that the PowerHouse be UL approved, please specify PWR06-LL and PWR20-LL.

For information, please contact the Amp Information Center at 1-800-522-6752.

HARDWIRE SYSTEM

Bretford's 8-wire, 4-circuit hardwire system must be installed by a licensed electrician. All components are UL-listed and manufactured in accordance with National Electric Code requirements. **Please note:** Technology Tables must be the same height to link together with this system. Hardwire system components include the following:

Power Harness Pack:
Attaches to the inside of the wire management bin and distributes electrical power to the receptacles.

Duplex Receptacles:
Bretford's 8-wire, 4-circuit system uses Duplex receptacles (each duplex has two electrical outlets) to determine from which circuit the electrical equipment will draw power. The receptacles are marked 1, 2, 3 or 4 to designate the circuit that is activated when it is installed into the PowerHarness. Each circuit has 20 amp capability. Circuits 1, 2 and 3 all share a common ground while circuit 4 has a separate ground and a neutral wire. This makes Circuit 4 perfect for more sensitive equipment like printers and network servers. Typically, personal computers and displays are connected to circuits 1, 2 or 3. Specify two duplex receptacles for every one PowerHarness.

Simplex Receptacles:
Any Duplex Receptacle (see above) can be replaced with a surge protected simplex. The simplex is the only outlet that is protected on the circuit.

Power Feed:
12′L cable with leg chase housing provides a safe and attractive way to bring power from the floor to the wire management bin. Includes a 12′L 8-wire, 4-circuit cable and one leg chase. Power feed must be installed by a licensed electrician, and must be specified according to height of table.

Power Jumper:
Connects Power Harnesses from table to table. Available in a variety of sizes to best match the table sizes being placed next to each other in order to connect the power harnesses in each carrel.

TABLE ACCESSORIES

Leg Chase:
Unit attaches to the inside of a leg of the Technology Table. Two sections within the leg chase keep power and data cables separated to deter any electromagnetic interference. Leg Chase must be specified according to height of table.

Bridge Pack:
Includes one bridge that connects the wire management bin from table to table and two ganging plates to connect Technology Tables together. Sold separately.

End Caps:
Includes two End Caps for wire management tray, sold separately. Use one set for each run of connected Technology Tables.

CPU Holder for attachment to underside of worksurface:
Unit attaches to the underside of the carrel work surface. Accommodates various CPU sizes. Finished in durable powder paint.

Dimensions: $6^1/_2$″-$11^1/_2$″W x $20^3/_8$″H

TIP: Legacy Library furniture comes in a variety of paint finishes, laminates and veneers. See page 4 for options.

ORDERING POWER OPTIONS

Most people are intimidated or nervous when dealing with electrical issues. This step-by-step guide is for people who may not be familiar with electrical systems, but are responsible for specifying such systems when ordering furniture. It provides a basic understanding of an 8-wire, 4-circuit (20 amp per circuit) system and how to specify it. By following the simple steps outlined here, one can easily determine how many circuits are required to ensure safety when using electrical equipment.

The Bretford Technology Tables featured in this guide have separate raceways for voice and data wires and meet Category 5 Performance Requirements. Data receptacles on Bretford tables utilize the Amp, Inc. 110 Connect Series jacks. For a list of Amp distributors in your area, call the Amp Information Center at 1-800-522-6752.

Electrical components are UL-Listed and manufactured in accordance with National Electric Code requirements.
Certain cities and municipalities may have additional requirements.

STEP 1
Figure out how many amps you will be running.
An amp is a unit of measure that tells how much electricity a machine is drawing from an electrical system. On your computer or electrical device, locate the faceplate that describes the machine's technical features. The amps are usually displayed like this: INPUT: 120 V ~ 1.8 A. If you cannot find this information on the machine, it may be located in the owner's manual.

STEP 2
Calculate the total number of amps per powered series.
A powered series is the total number of amps from which you are drawing power off of one power feed. In our case, it could be a row of tables joined together with many power receptacles. Add up the number of amps (determined in STEP 1) for each machine being powered off the series. In our example, we've used an estimate of 3 amps for each computer. Please note that all equipment is different and will vary by machine.

STEP 3
Divide by 16.
Although each circuit is rated for 20 amps of intermittent use, most computers and machinery in an office environment are used continually for many hours. In this type of situation, the National Electric Code restricts the circuits to 16 amps of continuous use. So, divide the sum of the amps (determined in STEP 2) by 16.

STEP 4
This is the number of circuits your power series requires.
In most cases, this number is a decimal. Round up to the next whole number, which is the number of circuits required to run your equipment safely. If the number you arrived at is greater than 4 (the most amount of circuits the system will handle), you will have to decrease some of the power being used on this system or create another system with a new power feed.

STEP 5
Repeat Steps 1-4 for each remaining powered series.
This would apply if you have multiple rows of Technology Tables. Remember, you must go through this process for each system that runs off its own power feed.

BRETFORD

Now that we know how many circuits each powered series will need, let's see how it applies to different types of Bretford Technology Tables.

Bretford's 8-wire, 4-circuit system uses Duplex receptacles (each duplex has two power outlets) to determine from which circuit the electrical equipment will draw power. The receptacles are marked 1, 2, 3, or 4 to designate the circuit that is activated when it is installed into the power harness. Circuits 1, 2, and 3 all share a common ground while circuit 4 has a separate ground of its own and a neutral wire. This makes Circuit 4 perfect for more sensitive equipment like printers and powerful computers.

If your system requires 2 circuits, specify Duplexes 1 and 2 along the entire system to access those specific circuits. Here is an example of what a 2-circuit system will require:

(2) 30″D x 72″W Technology Tables
(2) 72″W Power Harness Pack
(4) Duplex Circuit 1
(4) Duplex Circuit 2
(1) Jumper
(1) Hardwire Power Feed

"HARDWIRE SYSTEMS MUST BE INSTALLED BY A LICENSED ELECTRICIAN"
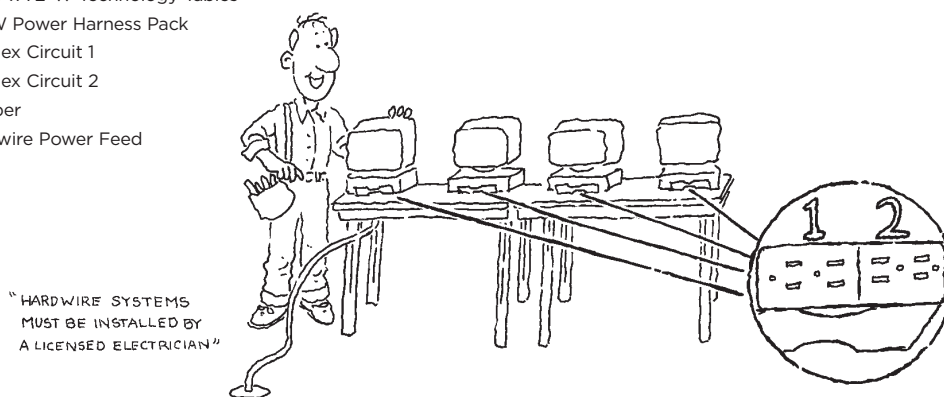
Here is an example of what a 4-circuit (shown below) system will require:

(4) 30″D x 72″W Technology Tables
(4) 72″W Power Harness Pack
(4) Duplex Circuit 1
(4) Duplex Circuit 2
(4) Duplex Circuit 3
(4) Duplex Circuit 4
(3) Jumpers
(1) Hardwire Power Feed
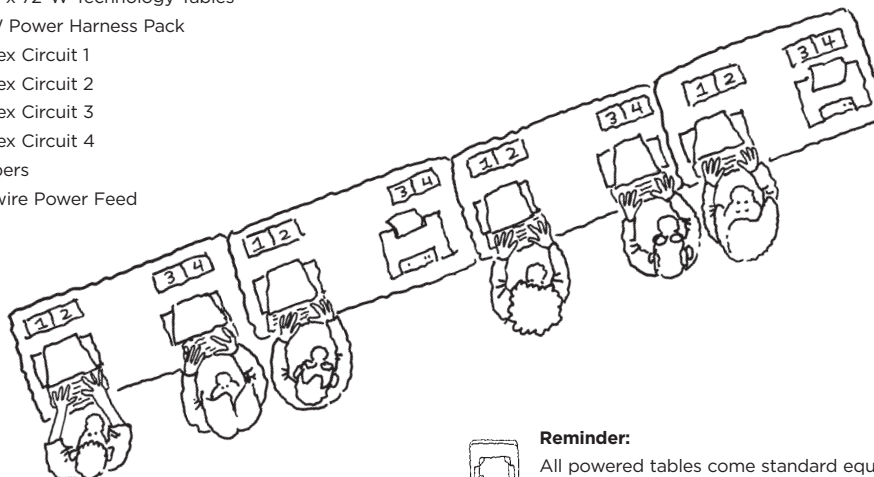
Reminder:
All powered tables come standard equipped with data and communication support raceways. Bretford does not offer data jacks. Therefore, they must be purchased separately.

Meets Category 5 Requirements.

ORDERING POWER OPTIONS: HARDWIRE

Electrical Applications: Model Numbers for all of these products are on the following two pages. For heavy power usage, which require multiple circuits, specify the hardwire power system.

NOTE: Must be installed by a licensed electrician.
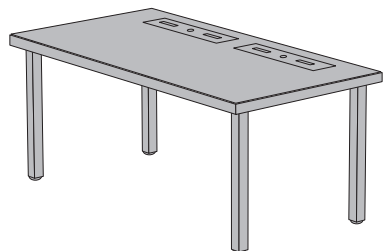
Example of Legacy Table Order Code:

LXTCT 36 72 A 0 K 2

Technology Table

Width

Wood Finish

Depth

Height

HEIGHTS:

J = Juvenile - 25″H
Y = Youth - 26½″H
A = Adult - 29″H
W= Wheelchair - 32″H
P = Standup - 39″H

STEP 1
Specify Technology Table (pages 168-171)

(designated by grey shaded area on picture)

• Choose the size, height and finish for the Technology Table.

• Each Technology Table has a wire management tray mounted directly beneath the lockable power door(s).

• Be sure to specify either starter or add-on for every carrel.

Please note: Tables must be same height to be linked.
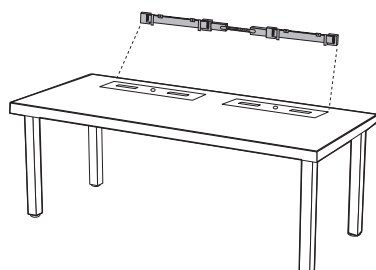
Power Harness Order Code:

LXTXT 36 72 A 0K2

LHRNPK   7296

Power Harness   Width

STEP 2
Specify PowerHarness Pack (page 178)

(designated by grey shaded area on picture)

• PowerHarness pack should be specified according to width of Technology Carrel ordered.

• Specify Model LHRNPK364860 for 36″, 48″ and 60″W tables.

• Specify Model LHRNPK7296 for 72″W or 96″W tables.

• One PowerHarness pack is required per Technology Table.

• Includes one harness per power door, and a jumper for tables with two power doors.
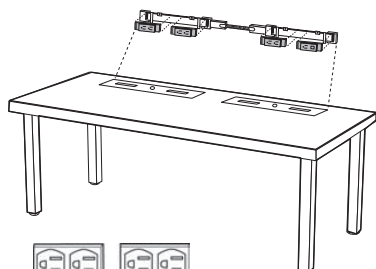
Duplex Order Code:

LXTXT 36 72 A 0K2
LHRNPK7296
(4) DUPL C_ _

Model Number

Duplex and Surge Order Code:

SIMPL_ _

Model Number

(2)Duplexes

Duplex and Simplex with Surge Protector

STEP 3
Specify Receptacle (page 179)

(designated by grey shaded area on picture)

• Choose two receptacles per PowerHarness.

• See pages 164-165 for information on ordering circuits.
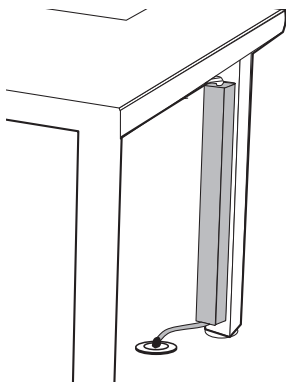
Power Feed Order Code:

LXTXT 36 72 A 0K2
LHRNPK7296
(4) DUPLC_ _

LHDWR A -__

Model Number   Height   Finish

STEP 4
Specify the Power Feed
(page 179)

(designated by grey shaded area on picture)

- Specify the power feed based upon the height of the table.

- One power feed is required per run of tables.

- Power feed includes a leg chase that separates power and data wiring.

Please note: Each power feed must be installed by a licensed electrician.
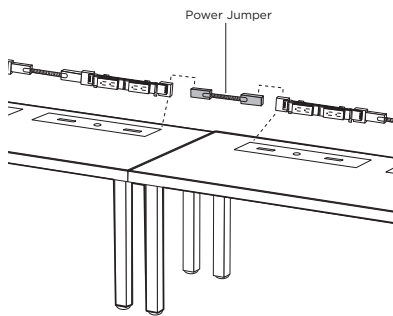
Power Jumper

Power Jumper Order Code:

LXTXT 36 72 A 0K2
LHRNPK7296
(4) DUPLC_ _
LHDWRA -__

LJUMP   72   72

Model Number   Width of table   Width of table

TIP: To link tables, all work surfaces must be the same height.

Step 5
Specify Power Jumpers
to connect Tables
(page 178)

(designated by grey shaded area on picture)

- Specify one power jumper between each set of connecting carrels.

- The unit connects power between all Technology Tables.

- See page 168 for information on ordering Power Jumpers.
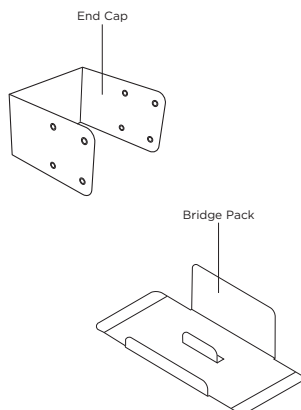
End Cap

Bridge Pack

End Cap and Bridge Pack Order Codes:

LXTXT 36 72 A 0K2
LHRNPK7296
(4) DUPLC_ _
LHDWRA -__
LJUMP7272

LENCP

End Cap Model Number

LBRDGE

Bridge Pack Model Number

Step 6
Specify End Caps and
Bridge Pack
(page 179)

- Specify one set of end caps per run of tables.

- Specify one Bridge Pack for each table-to-table connection.

ORDERING POWER OPTIONS: CIRCUITS

TIP: Use the diagrams below to determine which jumper size is needed.

Example: To connect two 48"W Technology Tables, model LJUMP4848 should be specified. To connect a 36"W and a 72"W Technology Table, model LJUMP3672 should be specified.

LJUMP4848

| 48" | 48" |

96"

LJUMP6060

| 60" | 60" |

LJUMP7272

| 72" | 72" |

LJUMP9696

| 96" | 96" |

Examples:

LJUMP4872   LJUMP7296   LJUMP4896 LJUMP4860

| 48" | 72" | 96" | 48" | 60" |

LJUMP6072 LJUMP6096

| 72" | 60" | 96" |
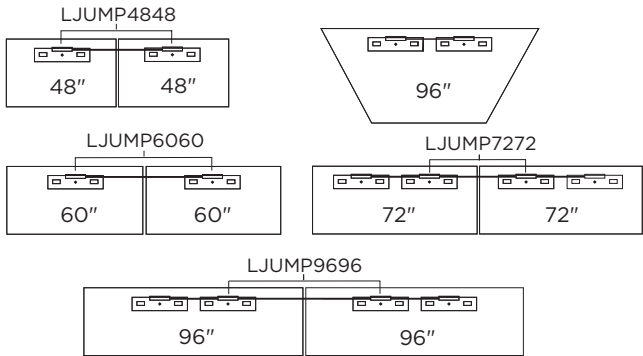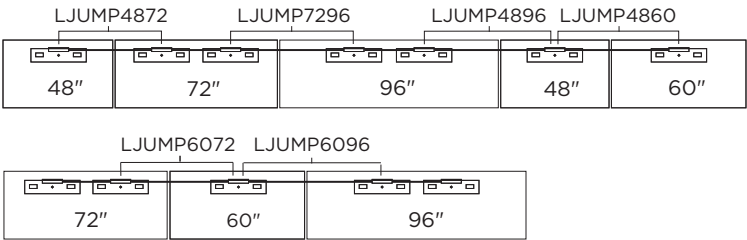
PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	CONNECTS THESE TABLE SIZES
POWER JUMPERS	LJUMP4848	37^1/$_2$" long	48"W Table with 48"W Table
	LJUMP4860	43^1/$_2$" long	48"W Table with 60"W Table
	LJUMP4872	34^1/$_2$" long	48"W Table with 72"W Table
	LJUMP4896	46^1/$_2$" long	48"W Table with 96"W Table
	LJUMP6060	49^1/$_2$" long	60"W Table with 60"W Table
	LJUMP6072	40^1/$_2$" long	60"W Table with 72"W Table
	LJUMP6096	52^1/$_2$" long	60"W Table with 96"W Table
	LJUMP7272	31^1/$_2$" long	72"W Table with 72"W Table
	LJUMP7296	43^1/$_2$" long	72"W Table with 96"W Table
	LJUMP9696	55^1/$_2$" long	96"W Table with 96"W Table

Power Jumpers are designed to chain power from one table to another when sitting side by side. Since the combination of table sizes sitting next to one another can vary, Bretford offers a variety of power jumpers that will allow every possible combination of tables to be connected to each other.
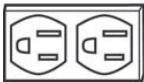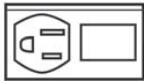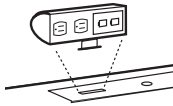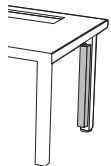
The Power Harness attaches to the inside of the wire management bin and distributes electrical power to the receptacles.

POWER HARNESS

	LHRNPK364860	PowerHarness Pack for 36", 48" and 60"W Contains one harness
	LHRNPK7296	PowerHarness Pack for 72" and 96"W Contains two harnesses and one jumper

BRETFORD

POWER OPTIONS

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
DUPLEX	DUPLC1A	Duplex (circuit 1)
	DUPLC22	Duplex (circuit 2)
	DUPLC33	Duplex (circuit 3)
	DUPLC44	Duplex (circuit 4)
SIMPLEX	SIMP11	Simplex Surge Protected Outlet
	SIMP22	Simplex Surge Protected Outlet
	SIMP33	Simplex Surge Protected Outlet
	SIMP44	Simplex Surge Protected Outlet
POWER FEED	LHDWRJ-__	Hardwire Power Feed for 25"H Worksurfaces
	LHDWRY-__	Hardwire Power Feed for 26^1/$_2$"H Worksurfaces
	LHDWRA-__	Hardwire Power Feed for 29"H Worksurfaces
	LHDWRW-__	Hardwire Power Feed for 32"H Worksurfaces
	LHDWRP-__	Hardwire Power Feed for 39"H Worksurfaces
BRIDGE PACK	LBRDGE	Bridge Pack - Connects two Technology Tables together
END CAPS	LENCP	End Caps - Includes 2 ends caps for wire management tray
POWER STRIP	SPPSSI	Power Strip for 36" & 48"W carrels (includes one unit)
	SPPSDB	Power Strip for 60", 72" & 96"W carrels (includes two units)
POWER HOUSE	PWRHSE-6	PowerHouse - 6' cord
	PWRHSE-20	PowerHouse - 20' cord
	PWR06-LL	PowerHouse - 6' cord. UL listed
	PWR20-LL	PowerHouse - 20' cord. UL listed
LEG CHASE	LCHASE25-__	Leg Chase for 25"H Worksurfaces
	LCHASE26-__	Leg Chase for 26^1/$_2$"H Worksurfaces
	LCHASE29-__	Leg Chase for 29"H Worksurfaces
	LCHASE32-__	Leg Chase for 32"H Worksurfaces
	LCHASE39-__	Leg Chase for 39"H Worksurfaces
CPU HOLDER	QWTCPU-__	Adjustable CPU Holder - Attaches to underside of work surface

Bretford offers three ways to add power to your table. The first is hardwiring your tables. See pages 172-175 on what items you need to power your tables this way.

* Hardwire option requires installation by a licensed electrician.

Bretford also offers two softwire optional. The first is the Surge-Protect Power Strip with four power outlets.

The second soft-wire option is the Power House which provides not only power but data jacks as well.

The CPU Holder option attaches to the underside of the worksurface.

CIRCULATION, LIBRARIAN & INFORMATION STATION DESKS

With the Legacy Library System, you can create a custom circulation desk that fulfills your specific space and utility needs.

- Hundreds of combinations are possible when you design your desk from Bretford's variety of standard components.

- Matching, individual components can be configured into circulation desks, reference desks, checkout stations and information stations.

- All units are 36" deep to accommodate today's computerized library.

- Follow the starter/add-on philosophy to increase your options.

- Available with optional cord management bins and book drops.

- Can be constructed to comply with ADA Requirements.

- All components can be modified to accommodate your special needs.

- See pages 182-183 for sample circulation desk drawings.

BRETFORD

SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

CIRCULATION DESKS

Upright Panels:

The upright panels are used as a structural transition between selected work surfaces. Only one panel is required between work surfaces. Each panel is constructed of 1″ thick, 45 lb. density, industrial grade particle board covered on both sides with A-grade plain sliced and book matched wood veneer. Edge treatments are constructed using $3/8$″ thick, solid hardwood, FAS select or better, with a $9/16$″ corner radius. All hardwood pieces are kiln dried to a moisture content of less than 7%. All upright panels have a UV cured finish. Panels are custom drilled to accept the selected work surface, no additional holes are permitted. Each panel has $1^1/8$″ diameter x $1^1/2$″ long swivel leg leveling glides that screw into pre-threaded metal inserts.

Front Panels:

In order to insure all of the front panels have consistent grains and cathedrals when ordering maple, front panels are constructed using architectural grade, sequence matched plain sliced and book matched wood veneer laid up on industrial grade, 1″ thick, 45 lb. density particle board. Oak and cherry front panels are constructed using reconsitituted veneer. A $3^1/4$″ high toe kick is finished in powder paint inset into the bottom of the front panel. All front panels are recessed 5″ underneath work surfaces or transaction counters for patron toe space.

Work Surfaces:

These units are designed to create a full work space for either the patron or librarian. Grommet holes can be cut into the work surface and wire management bins can be added to accommodate computers (must be specified). Work surfaces are constructed from $1^1/4$″ thick, 45 lb. density industrial grade particle board covered with a neutral non-glare horizontal grade .050" thick high-pressure laminate on the top surface with .024″ thick phenolic resign backer on the bottom surface. Edge treatments are $3/8$″ thick, solid hardwood, FAS select and better, that is kiln dried to a moisture content of less than 7%.

Cord Management:

Cord bin cover measures 5″ deep and $29^1/2$″ long and is constructed from the same material as the work surface. An extra large cord management tray is constructed using 18-gauge steel and measures 5″ high x 5″ deep x $34^7/8$″ wide. Cord management bins are ordered separately. 36″ wide units come with one bin while 72″ wide units come with two.

Attachments:

Structural attachments are metal to metal connections with pre-threaded metal inserts and 14-gauge steel brackets. Where brackets can be seen, they are covered with hardwood solids.

Book Returns:

One for 36″ wide units, or two for 72″ wide units. 18″ wide x 4″ high slots are cut into the front panel.

Depressible Booktruck:

The Depressible Booktruck has a metal frame constructed from 1″ square, 18-gauge steel tubing. The panels are constructed from 20-gauge steel. The bookdrop platform is a 1″ thick, three-ply material with high pressure laminate. Booktruck works perfectly under the book return.

Transaction Counters:

Transaction counter measures a full 10″ deep. Underneath the patron transaction counter is a work surface that is 29″ high, and a full 29″ deep. Top-accessible, built in wire management system come standard with these units.

Trapezoid Units:

Trapezoid Units create a corner unit for circulation desk. The trapezoid unit is also available with a transaction counter.

Dimensions: 36″W at ends and 29″W at middle. $75^3/4$″L at outside and 26″L at inside.

LIBRARIANS' DESKS

Upright Panels, Work Surfaces, Cord Management and Attachments are the same as Circulation Desks.

Front Panels:

Each panel is constructed of 1″ thick, 45 lb. density industrial grade particle board covered on both sides with A-grade plain sliced and book matched wood veneer. A $3^1/4$″ high neutral non-glare brushed toe kick is inset into the bottom of the front panel. All front panels are recessed 5" underneath work surfaces.

Overall Desk Dimensions: 73″W x 36″D x 29″H

INFORMATION STATIONS

Work Surfaces, Cord Management, Front Panels and Attachments are the same as Circulation Desks.

Upright Panels:

Same as Librarian's Desk except each is angled 32″ to 29″ high for children and 39″ to 29″ high for adults.

Transaction Counter:

Transaction Counter measures 10″ deep. Underneath the patron transaction counter, a full 29″ deep work surface is positioned at 29″ high.

ACCESSORIES

Drawers:

Pencil, two and three drawer files are faced with a $3/4$″ thick matching vertical veneer front panel that has a 3mm hardwood edge. The file drawers use 100 lb. full extension Accuride® glides. Two and three drawer files are gang lockable. Drawers are suspended from the underside of the work surfaces.

Pencil Drawer Overall Dimensions: $17^7/8$″W x $13^1/2$″D x 3″H **Inside Dimensions:** $14^1/2$″W x $12^{11}/16$″D x $2^5/16$″H

Shelves and Doors:

Shelves or doors can be added to a 36″ wide unit. Constructed of $3/4$″ thick, 45 lb. density, industrial grade particle board covered on both sides with A-grade plain sliced and book matched wood veneer.

Keyboard Drawers:

There are two styles of keyboard drawers to choose from. One is constructed of steel and comes either with or without a mouse pad holder. Finished in powder paint.
Dimensions: $23^3/4$″W x $12^1/2$″D x $1^1/2$″H

The second keyboard drawer is constructed of steel and particle board. Features a pneumatic control for raising or lowering the drawer. Comes with or without a mouse pad holder. Finished in black.

Surge Protected Power Strip:

Four-outlet surge protected power strip has one circuit capability and is equipped with a 20′ electrical cord. Unit has an on/off switch for single-switch control. UL Listed.

CPU Holder:

Unit attaches to the upright panel. Accommodates up to 10″W CPUs. Finished in durable powder paint.

Dimensions: 17″W x 10″D x 10″H

CIRCULATION DESKS: SAMPLE DRAWINGS

Sample One:

← 9'-1" →

9'-1"
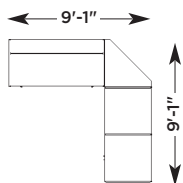
Quantity	Description
5	Square Upright Panel
1	Full Depth Work Surface
1	Book Drop Section
1	72"W Transaction Counter
1	Open Front 90º Corner Connector
1	Two Drawer File
1	Pencil/Supply Drawer
1	Three Drawer File
1	Cabinet Doors & 2 Shelves
1	Depressible Booktruck

Full-Depth Work Surface

Book Drop Section

72"W Transaction Counter

Three Drawer File

Square Upright Panels

Square Upright Panels

Open Front 90º Corner Connector

Pencil/Supply Drawer

Depressible Booktruck

Two Drawer File

Cabinet Doors & 2 Shelves

Sample Two:

← 12'-1" →

9'-1"
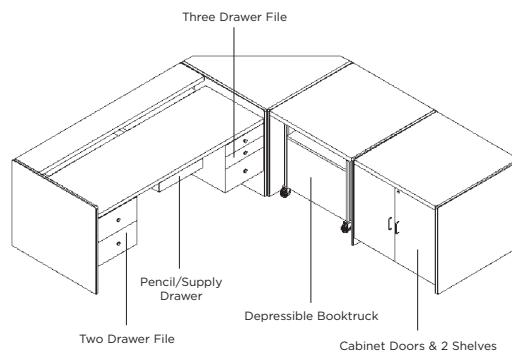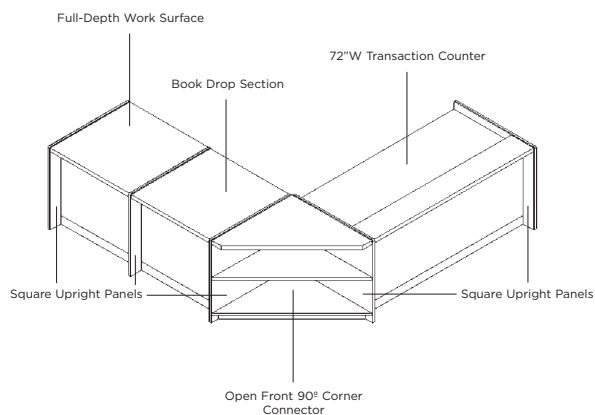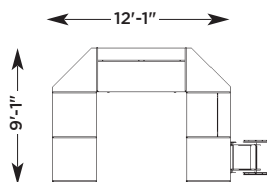
Quantity	Description
8	Square Upright Panel
2	Full Depth Work Surface
1	Book Drop Section
1	72"W Transaction Counter
1	36"W Transaction Counter
2	Closed Front 90º Corner Connector
2	Cabinet Shelf
2	Pencil/Supply Drawer
1	Three Drawer File
1	Depressible Booktruck
1	Keyboard Drawer

Pencil/Supply Drawers

Square Upright Panels

Three Drawer File

Keyboard Drawer

Full Depth Worksurface

Square Upright Panels

Book Drop Section

Full Depth Worksurface

Depressible Booktruck

Cabinet Shelves

Closed Front 90º Corner Connector

Square Upright Panel

36"W Transaction Counter

Closed Front 90º Corner Connector

72"W Transaction Counter

BRETFORD

Sample Three:

15'-1" × 9'-1"
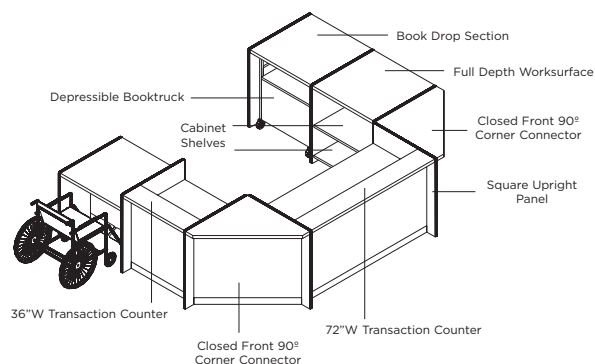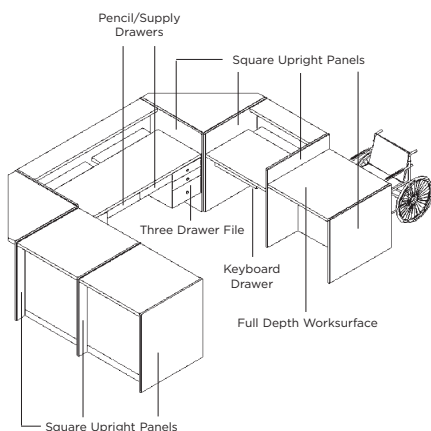
Quantity	Description
7	Square Upright Panel
1	Book Drop Section
3	72"W Transaction Counter
1	Closed Front 90º Corner Connector
1	Open Front 90º Corner Connector
2	Three Drawer File
1	Depressible Booktruck
1	Keyboard Drawer

Sample Four:

15'-1" × 10'-7"
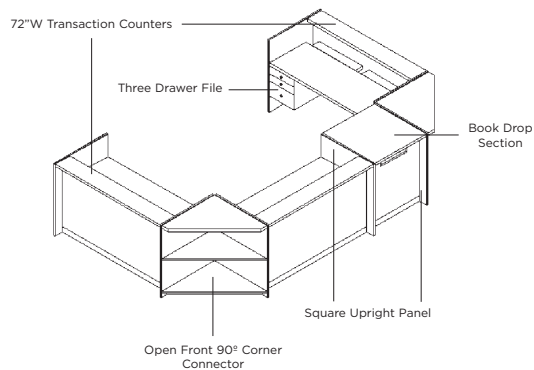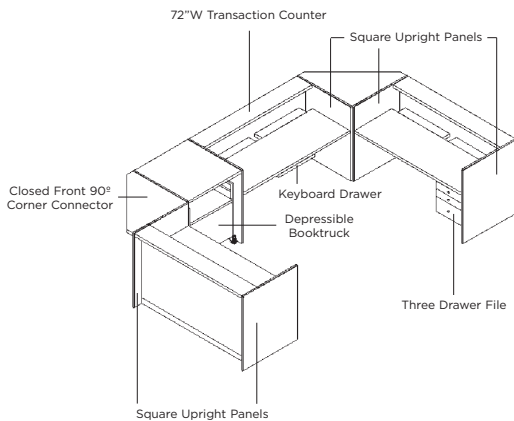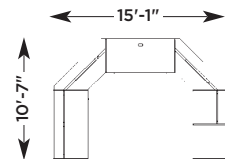
Quantity	Description
5	Square Upright Panel
2	Angled Upright Panel
1	Full Depth Work Surface
1	Book Drop Section
1	72"W Transaction Counter
1	36"W Transaction Counter
2	Corner Counter
1	Three Drawer File
1	Pencil/Supply Drawer
1	Depressible Booktruck
1	Keyboard Drawer
1	CPU Holder

WWW.BRETFORD.COM 183
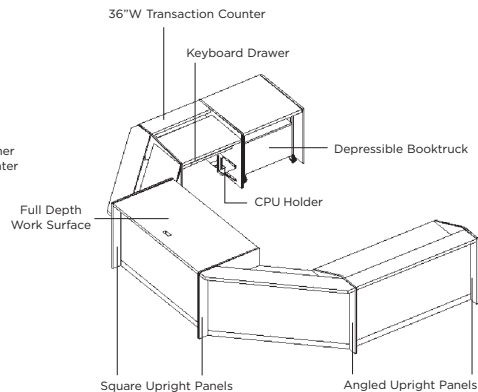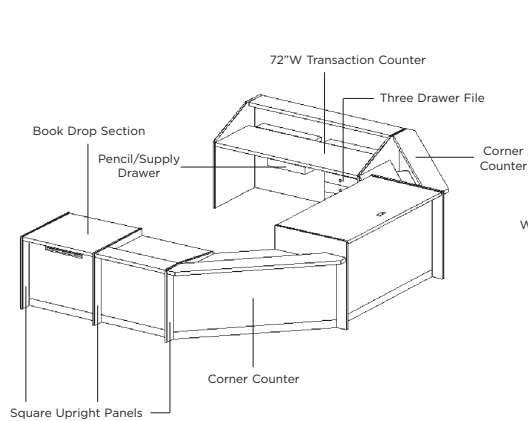
CIRCULATION DESK COMPONENTS

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
SQUARE UPRIGHT PANEL		
	LUP29-__	29"H - Square Upright Panel
	LUP32-__	32"H - Square Upright Panel
	LUP39-__	39"H - Square Upright Panel
ANGLED UPRIGHT PANEL		
	LUP32AG-__	32"H (back) & 29"H (front) - Angled Upright Panel
	LUPAG-__	39"H (back) & 29"H (front) - Angled Upright Panel
36"W FULL DEPTH WORK SURFACE	LF3629-__	36"W x 29"H - Full Depth Work Surface
	LF3632-__	36"W x 32"H - Full Depth Work Surface
	LF36ADA-__	36"W x 32"H - Full Depth Work Surface ADA
	LF3639-__	36"W x 39"H - Full Depth Work Surface
	LCMB-__	Cord Management Bin
72"W FULL DEPTH WORK SURFACE	LF7229-__	72"W x 29"H - Full Depth Work Surface
	LF7232-__	72"W x 32"H - Full Depth Work Surface
	LF7239-__	72"W x 39"H - Full Depth Work Surface
	LCMB-__	Cord Management Bin
BOOK DROP SECTION		
	LBD3632-__	36"W x 32"H - Book Drop Section
	LBD3639-__	36"W x 39"H - Book Drop Section
	LBD7239-__	72"W x 39"H - Book Drop Section
DEPRESSIBLE BOOK TRUCK		
	LCBTD-__	Depressible Book Truck
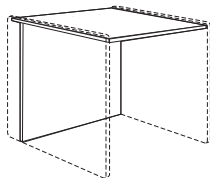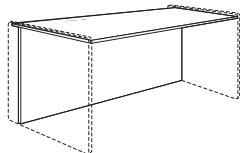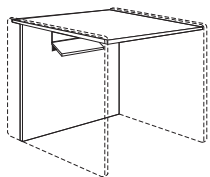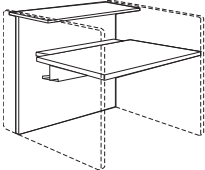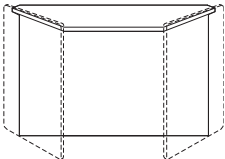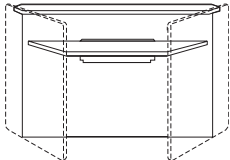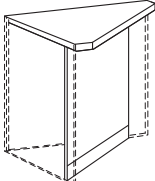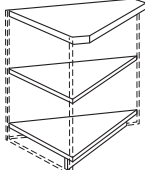
Bretford's Circulation Desk Components allow you to design the ideal circulation or reference desk for your library. Select from a variety of different work surfaces, upright panels and corner pieces. Customize your desk even further by adding accessories found on page 187.
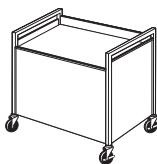
CIRCULATION DESK COMPONENTS

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
TRANSACTION COUNTER	LTC3632-__	36″W x 32″H - Transaction Counter
	LTC3639-__	36″W x 39″H - Transaction Counter
	LTC7232-__	72″W x 32″H - Transaction Counter
	LTC7239-__	72″W x 39″H - Transaction Counter
CORNER CONNECTOR	LFTR29-__	72″ Trapezoid x 29″H - Corner Connector
	LFTR32-__	72″ Trapezoid x 32″H - Corner Connector
	LFTR39-__	72″ Trapezoid x 39″H - Corner Connector
CORNER COUNTER	LTCTR32-__	72″ Trapezoid x 32″H - Corner Counter
	LTCTR39-__	72″ Trapezoid x 39″H - Corner Counter
CLOSED FRONT CORNER CONNECTOR	LC90C29-__	29″H - Closed Front 90º Corner Connector
	LC90C32-__	32″H - Closed Front 90º Corner Connector
	LC90C39-__	39″H - Closed Front 90º Corner Connector
OPEN FRONT CORNER CONNECTOR	LC90C29O-__	29″H - Open Front 90º Corner Connector
	LC90C32O-__	32″H - Open Front 90º Corner Connector
	LC90C39O-__	39″H - Open Front 90º Corner Connector

Bretford's Circulation Desk Components allow you to design the ideal circulation desk for your library. Select from a variety of different work surfaces, upright panels and corner pieces. Customize your desk even further by adding accessories found on page 187.

HOW TO ORDER CIRCULATION DESK COMPONENTS:
Example: 36″W x 32″H Transaction Counter; Raven Paint; Folkstone Grey Laminate; Medium Cherry Veneer

LTC3632 RN 8Q C7

Model Number   Paint Color   Laminate   Veneer

LIBRARIAN'S DESK AND INFORMATION STATION COMPONENTS

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION

LIBRARIAN'S DESK
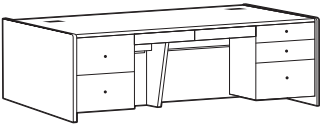
	LCLD-__	Librarian's Desk - 72"W x 36"D x 29"H - Desk Only
	LCLDC-__	Complete Librarian's Desk - 72"W x 36"D x 29"H

INFORMATION STATION

	LCIS32-__	Information Station - 32"H x 73"W - Station Only
	LCIS32C-__	Complete Information Station - 32"H x 73"W
	LCIS39-__	Information Station - 39"H x 73"W - Station Only
	LCIS39C-__	Complete Information Station - 39"H x 73"W

Bretford's Librarian's Desks are a great, single unit. In addition, the Information Station incorporates a transaction counter. Each desk comes as a basic unit or as a complete unit. Any combination of accessories can be added to the basic unit if the complete unit does not provide the storage your application requires.

Note: The Complete Librarian's Desk includes one (1) Suspended 2-Drawer File, one (1) Suspended 3-Drawer File, and two (2) Pencil Drawers.

INFORMATION STATION COMPONENTS:

Example: Complete Librarian's Desk; Raven Paint; Folkstone Grey Laminate; Medium Cherry Veneer; Quartz Trim

LCIS32 RN 8Q C7 Q

Model Number	Paint Color	Laminate	Veneer	Trim

Example: Information Station; Raven Paint; Folkstone Grey Laminate; Medium Cherry Veneer

LCIS32 RN 168 C7

Model Number	Paint Color	Laminate	Veneer

BRETFORD

CIRCULATION, LIBRARIANS & INFORMATION STATION DESK ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
FILE DRAWERS		
	LCF2D-__	Two Drawer File - 24³/₄"H x 18⁵/₁₆"D x 17⁵/₁₆"W
	LCF3D-__	Three Drawer File - 24³/₄"H x 18⁵/₁₆"D x 17⁵/₁₆"W
PENCIL/SUPPLY DRAWER		
	LCPSD-__	Pencil/Supply Drawer - 17⁷/₈"W x 13¹/₂"D x 3"H
CABINET SHELF		
	LCRSH-__	1 Cabinet Shelf - 35"W x 29"D
CABINET DOORS		
	LCRDR29-__	Cabinet Doors and 2 Shelves - 29"H
	LCRDR32-__	Cabinet Doors and 2 Shelves - 32"H
	LCRDR39-__	Cabinet Doors and 2 Shelves - 39"H
METAL KEYBOARD DRAWERS		
	UCSKD-__	Metal Keyboard Drawer
	UCSKDMP-__	Metal Keyboard Drawer with Mouse Pad Holder
KEYBOARD DRAWERS		
	PKB30TB	Keyboard Arm with Tray, Black
	PKB30MS	Keyboard Arm with Tray and Mouse Pad, Black
POWER STRIP		
	CFPS	UL-Listed Surge-Protected Power Strip
CPU HOLDER		
	BRE17068-__	CPU Holder - Attaches to upright panel
WIRE JACKET KIT		
	TVWJK-BK	Wire Jacket Kit
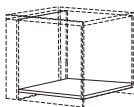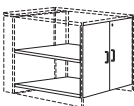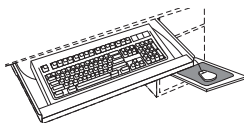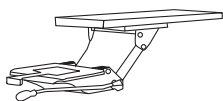
Bretford offers a variety of accessories to be added to circulation desks, librarians' desks, or information desks. Select from file drawers to cabinet doors to keyboard drawers. Find everything you need to customize your desk.

DISPLAY FURNITURE

Bretford offers a wide variety of technical and display furniture for special areas of your library.

• Big Book Storage Unit stores oversized books on eight pull-out shelves.

• Big Book Easel allows you to display a particular book - fits perfectly on the Big Book Storage Unit for highlighting books.

• Dictionary Stand features a slant top ideal for utilizing reference materials.

• Atlas Case has enough room to store a variety of atlases on five pull-out shelves.

BRETFORD

SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

DISPLAY FURNITURE

Octagon Display Unit:

All wood components are 1″ thick, 45 lb. density particleboard covered on one side with .031″ thick A grade plain sliced and book matached wood finish and the other side with backer. All worksurfaces and shelves are constructed of the same material however finished on one side with high-pressure laminate and the other side with backer. Edge treatments for the upright panels and top shall be constructed using 3/8″ thick, solid hardwood, FAS select or better, with a 3/8″ radius bullnose. All hardwood pieces shall be kiln dried to a moisture content of less than 7%. A 2-1/2″H solid wood FAS select or better toe kick plate shall conceal glides. On the base of the unit, four of the eight sides shall be slat-wall with wood veneer slats. The slat wall sections shall measure 18″W x 23-5/8″H. Four sides shall feature 2 shelves, one of which is adjustable. The shelves shall measure 18-1/2″W x 11-1/2″D x 1″H. Shelves adjust on 32mm centers. The base unit shall measure 28-1/2″H. The Top Shelf shall measure 28-1/4″W x 26-1/16″D x 11″H.

Dimensions:51″W x 49″D x 39^1/$_2$″H in

Big Book Storage Unit:

The Big Book Storage Unit comes with eight pull-out steel shelves, 22^1/$_4$″ wide x 23″ deep x 3″ high, constructed from 20-gauge steel. Each shelf has 3^1/$_8$″ clearance and 4^1/$_2$″ clearance between the unit top and the top shelf. All steel components are painted using an environmentally safe powder coat process. The side panels are constructed of industrial grade, 1″ thick, 45 lb. density particle board covered on both sides with A-grade plain sliced and book matched wood veneer. Edge treatments for the upright panels and top are constructed using ^{3}/$_8$″ thick, solid hardwood, FAS select or better, with a ^{3}/$_8$″ radius bullnose. All hardwood pieces are kiln dried to a moisture content of less than 7%. The back panel and top are constructed with 1″ thick, 45 lb. density industrial grade particle board and covered with .050″ thick high pressure laminate. A 2^1/$_2$″ high solid wood toe kick plate conceals an 18-gauge steel base and four, 2″ high swivel plate casters.

Dimensions:26^1/$_2$″W x 31^7/$_8$″H x 23″D

Big Book Easel:

Big Book Easel comes complete with a 360 degree ball bearing swivel, which is attached to a 14-gauge steel 30 degree angled base. The easel surface is constructed of industrial grade 1″ thick, 45 lb. density particle board covered on both sides with .050″ thick high pressure laminate. Easel measures 22″ wide x 15″ high. The bottom support lip is a full 1^1/$_2$″ deep. Steel components are painted using a powder coat process.

Dimensions:22″W x 14″H x 10^1/$_2$″D

Dictionary Stand:

Legacy Dictionary Stand side panels and back are constructed of industrial grade 1″ thick, 45 lb. density particle board covered on both sides with A-grade plain sliced and book matched wood veneer. Edge treatments for the upright panels and top are constructed using ^{3}/$_8$″ thick, solid hardwood, FAS select or better, with a ^{3}/$_8$″ radii corners front and back. All hardwood pieces are kiln dried to a moisture content of less than 7%. The book and top shelves are 1″ thick, 45 lb. density industrial grade particle board covered with .050″ thick high-pressure laminate.

Dimensions:22″W x 43″H (back) and 37″H (front) x 16″D

Atlas Case:
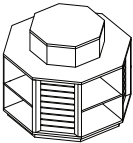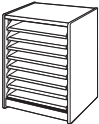
The Atlas Case comes complete with five pull out steel shelves, 25″ wide x 23″ deep x 3″ high, constructed from 18-gauge steel. All steel components are painted using an environmentally safe powder coat process. Each shelf has 3^1/$_8$″ clearance and uses 100 lb. Accuride® full extension glides. The side panels and back are constructed of industrial grade 1″ thick, 45 lb. density particle board covered on both sides with A-grade plain sliced and book matched wood veneer. Edge treatments for the upright panels and the top are constructed using ^{3}/$_8$″ thick, solid hardwood, FAS select or better with a ^{9}/$_{16}$″ corner radius. All hardwood pieces are kiln dried to a moisture content of less than 7%. The top is also constructed with 1″ thick 45 lb. density industrial grade particle board and covered .050″ thick high pressure laminate.

Dimensions:28^1/$_2$″W x 43″H x 26″D

TIP: Legacy Library furniture comes in a variety of paint finishes, laminates and veneers. See page 7 for options.

DISPLAY FURNITURE

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
OCTAGON DISPLAY UNIT	LOCTD6060-__	Octagon Display Unit
BIG BOOK STORAGE UNIT	LBBS32-__	Big Book Storage Unit
BIG BOOK EASEL	LBBES-__	Big Book Easel

The Octagon Display Unit provides a perfect merchanding opportunity in the library.

The Big Book Storage Unit has metal, slide out shelves for storage of large atlas' and books.

The Big Book Easel allows for display of large books.

HOW TO ORDER DISPLAY FURNITURE:
Example: Octagon Display Unit; Raven Paint; Aluminite Laminate; Medium Cherry Veneer

LOCTD6060 RN 168 C7

Model Number   Paint Color   Laminate   Veneer

DISPLAY FURNITURE

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION

DICTIONARY STAND

	LDSTD-__	Dictionary Stand

> Bretford's Display Furniture completes your library by providing space to display everything from books to atlas'. This display furniture will fit right into your library.

ATLAS CASE

	LATCS-__	Atlas Case

MOBILE UTILITY TRUCKS

Bretford Mobile Utility Trucks are the easiest way to move materials from one part of your library to another.

• Perfect for transporting books, reference materials, data processing information, DVDs and more.

• Wide variety of styles available to meet the needs of any library.

• Durable all-steel construction finished in smooth powder paint resists scratching and chipping.

• Wood Booktrucks add a touch of real wood elegance to your library and come in your choice of several beautiful wood finishes.

• Six-Wheel Booktrucks feature two additional wheels in the center to provide full rotation on a single point.

• The Browser Booktruck is a great way to feature or display items in a library.

• Depressible Booktruck protects books from damage when dropped through book drop.

BRETFORD

SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

METAL BOOKTRUCKS

Metal Booktrucks come with panels and shelves which are constructed from 20-gauge steel. All steel components are painted using an environmentally safe powder coat process. The frame is constructed from 1″ square, 18-gauge tubing. Distance between shelves measures 11$^1/_2$″ except for the BOOV2, L330 and L327 which measure 12″.

The following booktrucks feature a rounded handle and 4" twin-wheel casters, two with locking brakes.

BOOV2:
The BOOV2 comes with three slant shelves so that it may be placed against a wall. Shelves measure 35″ wide x 9$^1/_2$″ deep.

Dimensions: 36″W x 13″D x 42″H

BOOF1:
The BOOF1 comes with three flat shelves. Shelves measure 36″ wide x 17$^1/_8$″ deep. Available in nine color choices.

Dimensions: 37″W x 18″D x 42″H

BOOV1:
The BOOV1 comes with six slant shelves. Shelves measure 36″ wide x 6$^3/_4$″ deep. Available in nine color choices.

Dimensions: 37″W x 18″D x 42″H

BOOV3:
The BOOV3 comes with six slant shelves. Shelves measure 36″ wide x 6$^3/_4$″ deep. Features two additional 4″ twin-wheel casters in center with locking brakes, which allows for easy maneuverability. Available in nine color choices.

Dimensions: 37″W x 18″D x 43″H

BOOV4:
The BOOV4 comes with four slant shelves and one flat shelf. Flat shelf is bottom shelf and measures 36″ wide x 17″ deep. Slant shelves measure 36″ wide x 6$^3/_4$″ deep. Features two additional 4″ twin-wheel casters in center with locking brakes, which allows for easy maneuverability. Available in nine color choices.

Dimensions: 37″W x 18″D x 43″H

TIP: Legacy Library furniture comes in a variety of paint finishes and veneers. See page 7 for options.

Browser Booktruck:
The Browser Booktruck offers four bins. Includes 8 moveable bin dividers so the bins can be divided into twelve compartments. Available in nine color choices. Bin size is 33″W x 17$^7/_{16}$″D x 6$^5/_8$″H.

Dimensions: 35″W x 18$^1/_2$″D x 31″H

The following booktrucks feature a square handle and 4″ quiet-glide stem casters, two with locking brakes.

L330:
The L330 comes with three slant shelves so that it may be placed against a wall. Shelves measure 30″ wide x 9$^1/_2$″ deep.

Dimensions: 31″W x 13″D x 42″H

L327:
The L327 comes with three slant shelves so that it may be placed against a wall. Shelves measure 26″ wide x 9$^1/_2$″ deep.

Dimensions: 27″W x 13″D x 42″H

F336:
The F336 comes with three flat shelves. Shelves measure 36″ wide x 16″ deep. Available in nine color choices.

Dimensions: 37″W x 18″D x 42″H

VF336 and FV336:
Both models come with four slant shelves and one flat shelf. On the VF336, the flat shelf is the bottom shelf and on the FV336, the flat shelf is the top shelf. Flat shelves measure 36″ wide x 17$^1/_8$″ deep. Slanted shelves measure 36″ wide x 6$^3/_4$″ deep. Available in nine color choices.

Dimensions: 37″W x 18″D x 42″H

V336:
The V336 comes with six slant shelves. Shelves measure 36″ wide x 6$^3/_4$″ deep. Available in nine color choices.

Dimensions: 37″W x 18″D x 42″H

SWF336:
The SWF336 comes with three flat shelves. Shelves measure 36″ wide x 17$^1/_8$″ deep. Features two additional 5″ plate casters in center. Available in nine color choices.

Dimensions: 37″W x 18″D x 43″H

SWVF336:
The SWVF336 comes with four slant shelves and one flat shelf. Flat shelf is bottom shelf and measures 36″ wide x 17″ deep. Slant shelves measure 36″ wide x 6$^3/_4$″ deep. Features two additional 5″ plate casters in center. Available in nine color choices.

Dimensions: 37″W x 18″D x 43″H

Browser Booktruck:
The Browser Booktruck offers four bins. Includes 14 moveable bin dividers so the bins can be divided into twelve compartments. Available in nine color choices. Bin size is 33″W x 17$^7/_{16}$″D x 6$^5/_8$″H.

Dimensions: 35″W x 18$^1/_2$″D x 31″H

Depressible Booktruck:
The Depressible Booktruck has a metal frame constructed from 1″ square, 18-gauge steel tubing. The panels are constructed from 20-gauge steel. The bookdrop platform is a 1″ thick, three-ply material with high pressure laminate. Inside dimensions are 28″ wide x 23″ deep. The 9″ active coil spring depresses to allow 15$^1/_2$″ of storage space. Comes with 4″ casters, two locking, and bumper guards.

Dimensions: 30″W x 25″D x 30 $^1/_4$″H

WOOD BOOKTRUCKS

All Legacy Wood Booktrucks are constructed using 1″ solid hardwood glued up veneer. The panels have a 17.5mm bullnose profile with radius corners. The 20-gauge steel shelves affix to the wood upright panels utilizing metal-to-metal, pre-threaded inserts and $^1/_4$″ - 20 fastener. The 14-gauge steel base has welded steel caster sockets. Casters are quiet-glide, 4″, two with locking brakes. Finished in durable powder paint.

WL330:
The WL330 comes with three slant shelves. Shelves measure 30″ wide x 9$^1/_2$″ deep. Distance between shelves measures 12$^3/_4$″.

Dimensions: 31″W x 13″D x 43$^1/_2$″H

WF336:
The WF336 comes with six slant shelves. Shelves measure 36″ wide x 6$^3/_4$″ deep. Distance between shelves measures 11$^1/_2$″.

Dimensions: 37″W x 18″D x 42″H

MOBILE UTILITY TRUCKS

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
STEEL MOBILE UTILITY TRUCK	BOOV2-__	Steel Booktruck - three slant shelves,
STEEL MOBILE UTILITY TRUCK	BOOF1-__	Steel Booktruck - three flat shelves
STEEL MOBILE UTILITY TRUCK	BOOV1-__	Steel Booktruck - six slant shelves
STEEL MOBILE UTILITY TRUCK	BOOV3-__	Six-Wheel Booktruck - six slant shelves
STEEL MOBILE UTILITY TRUCK	BOOV4-__	Six-Wheel Booktruck - four slant shelves, one flat shelf
STEEL MOBILE UTILITY TRUCK	BOO12-__	Browser Booktruck

Bretford's Mobile Utility Trucks are perfect for transporting books or media from one place to another in your library. Select from a wide variety of shapes and styles in both metal and wood construction.

HOW TO ORDER **STEEL** MOBILE UTILITY TRUCKS:

Example: Six-Wheel Booktruck; Raven Paint

BOOV4 RN

Model Number   Paint Color

BRETFORD

MOBILE UTILITY TRUCKS

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
STEEL MOBILE UTILITY TRUCK	L330-__	Steel Booktruck - three slant shelves,
STEEL MOBILE UTILITY TRUCK	L327-__	Steel Booktruck - three slant shelves,
STEEL MOBILE UTILITY TRUCK	F336-__	Steel Booktruck - three flat shelves
STEEL MOBILE UTILITY TRUCK	VF336-__	Steel Booktruck - four slant shelves & one flat shelf.
STEEL MOBILE UTILITY TRUCK	FV336-__	Steel Booktruck - one flat shelf & four slant shelves
STEEL MOBILE UTILITY TRUCK	V336-__	Steel Booktruck - six slant shelves

Bretford's Mobile Utility Trucks are perfect for transporting books or media from one place to another in your library. Select from a wide variety of shapes and styles in both metal and wood construction.

MOBILE UTILITY TRUCKS
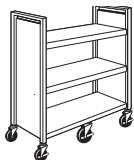
PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION
STEEL MOBILE UTILITY TRUCK	SWF336-__	Six-Wheel Booktruck - three flat shelves
STEEL MOBILE UTILITY TRUCK	SWVF336-__	Six-Wheel Booktruck - four slant shelves, one flat shelf
STEEL MOBILE UTILITY TRUCK	B234-__	Browser Booktruck
DEPRESSIBLE BOOKTRUCK	LCBTD-__	Depressible Booktruck
WOOD MOBILE UTILITY TRUCK	WV336-__	Wood Booktruck - six slant shelves
WOOD MOBILE UTILITY TRUCK	WL330-__	Wood Booktruck - three slant shelves

Bretford's Mobile Utility Trucks are perfect for transporting books or media from one place to another in your library. Wood Mobile Utility Trucks feature metal shelves and wood end panels. The wood end panels can match your library shelving perfectly.

HOW TO ORDER **WOOD** MOBILE UTILITY TRUCKS (SEE PREVIOUS PAGE FOR HOW TO ORDER STEEL MOBILE UTILITY TRUCKS):

Example: Wood Booktruck; Raven Paint; Medium Oak Veneer

WV336 RN K7

Model Number   Paint Color   Veneer

BRETFORD

PRODUCT NUMBER INDEX

MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	SHIPPING WEIGHT	FREIGHT CLASS	PAGE #
BOO12	Teacher's Cart / Browser Booktruck	68.0	125	194
BOOF1	Booktruck - three flat shelves	67.0	125	194
BOOV1	Booktruck - six slant shelves- 3 on each side	67.0	125	194
BOOV2	Booktruck - three slant shelves on one side	46.0	125	194
BOOV3	Six-wheel Booktruck - six slant shelves - 3 on each side	73.0	125	194
BOOV4	Six-wheel Booktruck - four slant shelves bottom flat shelf	69.0	125	194
BRE17033	CPU Shelf for Legacy Furniture	4.0	70 UPS	167, 187
BRE17068	CPU Shelf for Legacy Furniture	4.0	70 UPS	167, 187
CBCCFPS	4-Outlet Electrical Unit with Bracket			39
CBCDATA	Data Attachment for use with any Power System			78, 79
CBCFCW	Fabric Cable Wrap - 6'L			78, 79
CBCHASE	Metal Chase			79
CBCPF	Power Feed with Power Chase			78
CBCPU	CPU Holder - for attachment to modesty panel			73
CBCS36	Hardwire Power System for 36"W Units			78
CBCS48	Hardwire Power System for 48"W Units			78
CBCS54	Hardwire Power System for 54"W Units			78
CBF22CP	22-1/2° Curved Front Panel - Perching Height 33"H	32.0		68
CBF22CS	22-1/2° Curved Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H	32.0		68
CBF22SP	22-1/2° Straight Front Panel - Perching Height 33"H	32.0		68
CBF22SS	22-1/2° Straight Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H	32.0		68
CBF336P	36"W Front Panel - 30' Radius, Perching Height 33"H	47.0		63
CBF336S	36"W Front Panel - 30' Radius, Standing Height 38"H	47.0		63
CBF348P	48"W Front Panel - 30' Radius, Perching Height 33"H	57.0		63
CBF348S	48"W Front Panel - 30' Radius, Standing Height 38"H	57.0		63
CBF354P	54"W Front Panel - 30' Radius, Perching Height 33"H	72.0		63
CBF354S	54"W Front Panel - 30' Radius, Standing Height 38"H	72.0		63
CBF45CP	45° Curved Front Panel - Perching Height 33"H	53.0		68
CBF45CS	45° Curved Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H	53.0		68
CBF45SP	45° Straight Front Panel - Perching Height 33"H	53.0		68
CBF45SS	45° Straight Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H	53.0		68
CBF536P	36"W Front Panel - 50' Radius, Perching Height 33"H	52.0		63
CBF536S	36"W Front Panel - 50' Radius, Standing Height 38"H	52.0		63
CBF548P	48"W Front Panel - 50' Radius, Perching Height 33"H	62.0		63
CBF548S	48"W Front Panel - 50' Radius, Standing Height 38"H	62.0		63
CBF554P	54"W Front Panel - 50' Radius, Perching Height 33"H	77.0		63
CBF554S	54"W Front Panel - 50' Radius, Standing Height 38"H	77.0		63
CBF90CP	90° Curved Front Panel - Perching Height 33"H	98.0		69
CBF90CS	90° Curved Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H	98.0		69
CBF90HP	90° Hexagonal Front Panel - Perching Height 33"H	100.0		69
CBF90HS	90° Hexagonal Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H	100.0		69
CBF90SP	90° Square Front Panel - Perching Height 33"H	100.0		69
CBF90SS	90° Square Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H	100.0		69
CBFS36P	36"W Front Panel - Straight, Perching Height 33"H	43.0		63
CBFS36S	36"W Front Panel - Straight, Standing Height 38"H	43.0		63
CBFS36SBD	36"W Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H with 2 Book Drop Slots	43.0		63
CBFS48P	48"W Front Panel - Straight, Perching Height 33"H	53.0		63
CBFS48S	48"W Front Panel - Straight, Standing Height 38"H	53.0		63
CBFS48SBD	48"W Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H with 2 Book Drop Slots	53.0		63
CBFS54P	54"W Front Panel - Straight, Perching Height 33"H	63.0		63
CBFS54S	54"W Front Panel - Straight, Standing Height 38"H	63.0		63
CBFS54SBD	54"W Front Panel - Standing Height 38"H with 3 Book Drop Slots	63.0		63
CBJMP13	Power Jumper - 13"L			38
CBJMP19	Power Jumper - 19"L			38
CBJMP22C	Power Jumper for 221/2° Curved Corner			38
CBJMP22S	Power Jumper for 221/2° Straight Corner			38
CBJMP25	Power Jumper - 25"L			38
CBJMP27	Power Jumper - 27"L			38
CBJMP28	Power Jumper - 28"L			38
CBJMP45C	Power Jumper for 45° Curved Corner			38
CBJMP45S	Power Jumper for 45° Straight Corner			38
CBJMP90C	Power Jumper for 90° Curved & Hexagonal Corner			38
CBJMP90S	Power Jumper for 90° Square Corner			38
CBPLP	Perching Height Left End Panel - 33"H	34.0		62
CBPLS	Standing Height Left End Panel - 38"H	41.0		62
CBPMP	Perching Height Middle Panel - 33"H	34.0		62
CBPMS	Standing Height Middle Panel - 38"H	41.0		62
CBPRP	Perching Height Right End Panel - 33"H	34.0		62
CBPRS	Standing Height Right End Panel - 38"H	41.0		62
CBPTPS	Transition Panel - 33"H Left Side & 38"H Right Side	41.0		62

Model #	Description	Shipping Weight	Freight Class	Page #
CBPTSP	Transition Panel - 38"H Left Side & 33"H Right Side	41.0		62
CBPTWR	CPU Holder - for attachment under work surface	10.0		73
CBSCCNP	Disposal Cabinet Door Narrow and Short Shell	8.0		73
CBSCCNS	Disposal Cabinet Door for Narrow and Tall Shell	10.0		73
CBSCCWP	Disposal Cabinet Door for Wide and Short Shell	9.5		73
CBSCCWS	Disposal Cabinet Door for Wide and Tall Shell	12.0		73
CBSCONP	Cabinet Door for Narrow and Short Shell	8.0		73
CBSCONS	Cabinet Door for Narrow and Tall Shell	10.0		73
CBSCOWP	Cabinet Door for Wide and Short Shell	9.5		73
CBSCOWS	Cabinet Door for Wide and Tall Shell	12.0		73
CBSDN	Drawer, Narrow	15.0		72
CBSDW	Drawer, Wide	15.0		72
CBSFN	File Drawer, Narrow	20.0		72
CBSFW	File Drawer, Wide	20.0		72
CBSMN	Metal Adjustable Shelf, Narrow	7.0		72
CBSMW	Metal Adjustable Shelf, Wide	9.0		72
CBSNP	Shelf Shell, Narrow - 33"H	45.0		72
CBSNS	Shelf Shell, Narrow - 38"H	45.0		72
CBSON	Pull-Out Shelf, Narrow	7.0		72
CBSOSN	Worksurface Mounted Pull-Out Shelf w/Open Slot	15.0		73
CBSOW	Pull-Out Shelf, Wide	9.0		72
CBSPN	Worksurface Mounted Pencil Drawer	12.0		73
CBSWN	Wood Adjustable Shelf, Narrow	8.0		72
CBSWP	Shelf Shell, Wide - 33"H	50.0		72
CBSWS	Shelf Shell, Wide - 38"H	50.0		72
CBSWW	Wood Adjustable Shelf, Wide	9.5		72
CBWB336	36"W Worksurface, 30' Radius, Both Side Extension	36.0		64
CBWB348	48"W Worksurface, 30' Radius, Both Side Extension	48.0		64
CBWB354	54"W Worksurface, 30' Radius, Both Side Extension	54.0		64
CBWB354BP	54"W Worksurface with Body Pocket, 30' Radius, Both Side Extension	54.0		64
CBWB536	36"W Worksurface, 50' Radius, Both Side Extension	36.0		65
CBWB548	48"W Worksurface, 50' Radius, Both Side Extension	48.0		65
CBWB554	54"W Worksurface, 50' Radius, Both Side Extension	54.0		65
CBWB554BP	54"W Worksurface with Body Pocket, 50' Radius, Both Side Extension	54.0		65
CBWBC22	22-1/2° Curved Worksurface Both Side Extension	25.0		70
CBWBC45	45° Curved Worksurface Both Side Extension	30.0		70
CBWBC90	90° Curved Worksurface Both Side Extension	35.0		71
CBWBH90	90° Hexagonal Worksurface Both Side Extension	35.0		71
CBWBS22	22-1/2° Straight Worksurface Both Side Extension	25.0		70
CBWBS36	36"W Worksurface, Straight, Both Side Extension	36.0		66
CBWBS45	45° Straight Worksurface Both Side Extension	30.0		70
CBWBS48	48"W Worksurface, Straight, Both Side Extension	48.0		66
CBWBS54	54"W Worksurface, Straight, Both Side Extension	54.0		66
CBWBS54BP	54"W Worksurface with Body Pocket, Straight, Both Side Extension	54.0		66
CBWBS90	90° Square Worksurface Both Side Extension	35.0		71
CBWE336	36"W Worksurface, 30' Radius, No Side Extension	36.0		64
CBWE348	48"W Worksurface, 30' Radius, No Side Extension	48.0		64
CBWE354	54"W Worksurface, 30' Radius, No Side Extension	54.0		64
CBWE354BP	54"W Worksurface with Body Pocket, 30' Radius, No Side Extension	54.0		64
CBWE536	36"W Worksurface, 50' Radius, No Side Extension	36.0		65
CBWE548	48"W Worksurface, 50' Radius, No Side Extension	48.0		65
CBWE554	54"W Worksurface, 50' Radius, No Side Extension	54.0		65
CBWE554BP	54"W Worksurface with Body Pocket, 50' Radius, No Side Extension	54.0		65
CBWEC22	22-1/2° Curved Worksurface No Side Extension	25.0		70
CBWEC45	45° Curved Worksurface No Side Extension	30.0		70
CBWEC90	90° Curved Worksurface No Side Extension	35.0		71
CBWEH90	90° Hexagonal Worksurface No Side Extension	35.0		71
CBWES22	22-1/2° Straight Worksurface No Side Extension	25.0		70
CBWES36	36"W Worksurface, Straight, No Side Extension	36.0		66
CBWES45	45° Straight Worksurface No Side Extension	30.0		70
CBWES48	48"W Worksurface, Straight, No Side Extension	48.0		66
CBWES54	54"W Worksurface, Straight, No Side Extension	54.0		66
CBWES54BP	54"W Worksurface with Body Pocket, Straight, No Side Extension	54.0		66
CBWES90	90° Square Worksurface No Side Extension	35.0		71
CBWL336	36"W Worksurface, 30' Radius, Left Side Extension	36.0		64
CBWL348	48"W Worksurface, 30' Radius, Left Side Extension	48.0		64
CBWL354	54"W Worksurface, 30' Radius, Left Side Extension	54.0		64
CBWL354BP	54"W Worksurface with Body Pocket, 30' Radius, Left Side Extension	54.0		64
CBWL536	36"W Worksurface, 50' Radius, Left Side Extension	36.0		65
CBWL548	48"W Worksurface, 50' Radius, Left Side Extension	48.0		65

PRODUCT NUMBER INDEX

MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	SHIPPING WEIGHT	FREIGHT CLASS	PAGE #
CBWL554	54"W Worksurface, 50' Radius, Left Side Extension	54.0		65
CBWL554BP	54"W Worksurface with Body Pocket, 50' Radius, Left Side Extension	54.0		65
CBWLC22	22-1/2° Curved Worksurface Left Side Extension	25.0		70
CBWLC45	45° Curved Worksurface Left Side Extension	30.0		70
CBWLC90	90° Curved Worksurface Left Side Extension	35.0		71
CBWLH90	90° Hexagonal Worksurface Left Side Extension	35.0		71
CBWLS22	22-1/2° Straight Worksurface Left Side Extension	25.0		70
CBWLS36	36"W Worksurface, Straight, Left Side Extension	36.0		66
CBWLS45	45° Straight Worksurface Left Side Extension	30.0		70
CBWLS48	48"W Worksurface, Straight, Left Side Extension	48.0		66
CBWLS54	54"W Worksurface, Straight, Left Side Extension	54.0		66
CBWLS54BP	54"W Worksurface with Body Pocket, Straight, Left Side Extension	54.0		66
CBWLS90	90° Square Worksurface Left Side Extension	35.0		71
CBWMP	Work Surface Screen			73
CBWR336	36"W Worksurface, 30' Radius, Right Side Extension	36.0		64
CBWR348	48"W Worksurface, 30' Radius, Right Side Extension	48.0		64
CBWR354	54"W Worksurface, 30' Radius, Right Side Extension	54.0		64
CBWR354BP	54"W Worksurface with Body Pocket, 30' Radius, Right Side Extension	54.0		64
CBWR536	36"W Worksurface, 50' Radius, Right Side Extension	36.0		65
CBWR548	48"W Worksurface, 50' Radius, Right Side Extension	48.0		65
CBWR554	54"W Worksurface, 50' Radius, Right Side Extension	54.0		65
CBWR554BP	54"W Worksurface with Body Pocket, 50' Radius, Right Side Extension	54.0		65
CBWRC22	22-1/2° Curved Worksurface Right Side Extension	25.0		70
CBWRC45	45° Curved Worksurface Right Side Extension	30.0		70
CBWRC90	90° Curved Worksurface Right Side Extension	35.0		71
CBWRH90	90° Hexagonal Worksurface Right Side Extension	35.0		71
CBWRS22	22-1/2° Straight Worksurface Right Side Extension	25.0		70
CBWRS36	36"W Worksurface, Straight, Right Side Extension	36.0		66
CBWRS45	45° Straight Worksurface Right Side Extension	30.0		70
CBWRS48	48"W Worksurface, Straight, Right Side Extension	48.0		66
CBWRS54	54"W Worksurface, Straight, Right Side Extension	54.0		66
CBWRS54BP	54"W Worksurface with Body Pocket, Straight, Right Side Extension	54.0		66
CBWRS90	90° Square Worksurface Right Side Extension	35.0		71
CFPS	Computer Furniture Power Strip	4.0	77.5 UPS	187
DUPLC11	Duplex - Circuit 1	2.0	77.5 UPS	78, 167, 179
DUPLC22	Duplex - Circuit 2	2.0	77.5 UPS	78, 167, 179
DUPLC33	Duplex - Circuit 3	2.0	77.5 UPS	78, 167, 179
DUPLC44	Duplex - Circuit 4	2.0	77.5 UPS	78, 167, 179
EH11001	Elmhurst Lounge Chair	95.0		32
EH11002	Elmhurst Settee (2 seater)	155.0		32
EH11004	Elmhurst Sofa (3 seater)	200.0		33
EH11201	Elmhurst Single Bench	70.0		34
EH11202	Elmhurst Double Bench	100.0		34
EH11203	Elmhurst Triple Bench	160.0		34
EH11301	Elmhurst Side Table Open - 18"W x 20"D	27.0		35
EH11302	Elmhurst Side Table Open - 22"W x 22"D	30.0		35
EH11303	Elmhurst Side Table Open - 24"W x 48"D	40.0		35
EH11304	Elmhurst Coffee Table - 42"W x 42"D	40.0		35
EH11311	Elmhurst Side Table Closed - 18"W x 20"D	37.0		35
EH11312	Elmhurst Side Table Closed - 22"W x 22"D	40.0		35
EH11313	Elmhurst Coffee Table Closed - 24"W x 48"D	45.0		35
EH11314	Elmhurst Coffee Table Closed - 42"W x 42"D	55.0		35
EHC10459C6	Elmhurst 36"W Double-Faced Carrel 6 Pack	880.0		27
EHC14059C6	Elmhurst 48"W Double-Faced Carrel 6 Pack	1000.0		28
EHC3630CA	Elmhurst 36"W Single-Faced Carrel Add-on	170.0		27
EHC3630CS	Elmhurst 36"W Single-Faced Carrel Starter	220.0		27
EHC3659CA	Elmhurst 36"W Double-Faced Carrel Add-on	260.0		27
EHC3659CS	Elmhurst 36"W Double-Faced Carrel Starter	360.0		27
EHC4830CA	Elmhurst 48"W Single-Faced Carrel Add-on	195.0		28
EHC4830CS	Elmhurst 48"W Single-Faced Carrel Starter	245.0		28
EHC4859CA	Elmhurst 48"W Double-Faced Carrel Add-on	300.0		28
EHC4859CS	Elmhurst 48"W Double-Faced Carrel Starter	400.0		28
EHC50180C3	Elmhurst 60 Degree Radius Carrel 3 Pack	350.0		29
EHC50360C6	Elmhurst 60 Degree Radius Carrel 6 Pack	500.0		29
EHC5060CA	Elmhurst 60 Degree Radius Carrel Add-on	150.0		29
EHC5060CS	Elmhurst 60 Degree Radius Carrel Starter	200.0		29
EHC7059C4	Elmhurst 36"W Double-Faced Carrel 4 Pack	620.0		27
EHC9459C4	Elmhurst 48"W Double-Faced Carrel 4 Pack	700.0		28
EHD3054CD	Elmhurst 54"W Computer Desk	145.0		31
EHD3078CD	Elmhurst 78"W Computer Desk	172.0		31

Model #	Description	Shipping Weight	Freight Class	Page #
EHD4854RD	Elmhurst 54"W Reading Desk	250.0		31
EHD4872RD	Elmhurst 72"W Reading Desk	333.0		31
EHD4872SD	Elmhurst 72"W Study Desk	431.0		31
EHD4896RD	Elmhurst 96"W Reading Desk	438.0		31
EHK10447K6	Elmhurst 36"W Double-Faced Kiosk 6 Pack	730.0		26
EHK3624KA	Elmhurst 36"W Single-Faced Kiosk Add-on	130.0		26
EHK3624KS	Elmhurst 36"W Single-Faced Kiosk Starter	180.0		26
EHK3647KA	Elmhurst 36"W Double-Faced Kiosk Add-on	210.0		26
EHK3647KS	Elmhurst 36"W Double-Faced Kiosk Starter	310.0		26
EHK7047K4	Elmhurst 36"W Double-Faced Kiosk 4 Pack	520.0		26
EHL1100TL	Elmhurst Light (No Switch)	13.0		30
EHL1200TL	Elmhurst Light with switch on pole	13.0		30
EHL1300TL	Elmhurst Light with switch on pole and power on base	13.0		30
EHT3054WD	Elmhurst 54"W Workstation	103.0		30
EHT3078WD	Elmhurst 78"W Workstation	125.0		30
EHT4854TD	Elmhurst 54"W Table	200.0		30
EHT4872TD	Elmhurst 72"W Table	278.0		30
EHT4896TD	Elmhurst 96"W Table	378.0		30
EVA7601	Evans Lounge Chair	55.0		150
EVA7601-WC	Evans Lounge Chair w/ wood arm caps	60.0		150
EVA7602	Evans Settee	85.0		150
EVA7602-WC	Evans Settee w/ wood arm caps	90.0		150
EVA7604	Evans Sofa	120.0		150
EVA7604-WC	Evans Sofa w/ wood arm caps	125.0		150
EVA7609	Evans Ottoman	35.0		151
EVA7619	Evans II Ottoman	35.0		151
EVA7611	Evans II Lounge Chair	60.0		150
EVA7611-WC	Evans II Lounge Chair w/ wood arm caps	65.0		150
EVA7612	Evans II Settee	90.0		150
EVA7612-WC	Evans II Settee w/ wood arm caps	95.0		150
EVA7614	Evans II Sofa	125.0		150
EVA7614-WC	Evans II Sofa w/ wood arm caps	130.0		150
EVA761Y	Evans II Youth Chair	45.0		150
EVA761Y-WC	Evans II Youth Chair w/ wood arm caps	45.0		150
F336	Booktruck - three flat shelves	84.0	125	195
FPSM-D-ADJ2-AL	Flat Panel Monitor Arm for monitors weighing up to 15lbs.			73
FPSM-D-ADJ2XX-AL	Flat Panel Monitor Arm for monitors weighing 15lbs. to 30lbs.			73
FV336	Booktruck - flat top shelf/four slant shelves	71.0	125	195
IET4000WPB	Flip-Up Power and Data Grommet - Black	2.0		15, 17, 29, 31, 43, 45
IET4000WPS	Flip-Up Power and Data Grommet - Silver	2.0		15, 17, 29, 31, 43, 45
IETTASKLT	Task Light for Carrels	2.0		13, 14, 27, 28, 41, 42
IH10001	Ithaca Lounge Chair	115.0		18
IH10002	Ithaca Settee (2 seater)	150.0		18
IH10004	Ithaca Sofa (3 seater)	190.0		18
IH10201	Ithaca Single Bench	75.0		20
IH10202	Ithaca Double Bench	100.0		20
IH10203	Ithaca Triple Bench	125.0		20
IH10301	Ithaca Side Table Open - 18"W x 18"D	40.0		21
IH10302	Ithaca Side Table Open - 18"W x 26"D	48.0		21
IH10303	Ithaca Side Table Open - 22"W x 22"D	45.0		21
IH10304	Ithaca Coffee Table Open - 24"W x 42"D	50.0		21
IH10305	Ithaca Coffee Table Open - 36"W x 36"D	55.0		21
IH106961L	Ithaca Left-Arm Oval Table - 9 1/2"W x 14 1/2"D			19
IH106961R	Ithaca Right-Arm Oval Tablet - 9 1/2"W x 14 1/2"D			19
IH106971L	Ithaca Left-Arm Oval Table - 12"W x 16"D			19
IH106971R	Ithaca Right-Arm Oval Table - 12"W x 16"D			19
IH106981L	Ithaca Left-Arm Rectangular Table - 9"W x 12"D			19
IH106981R	Ithaca Right-Arm Rectangular Table - 9"W x 12"D			19
IH106991L	Ithaca Left-Arm Rectangular Table - 10"W x 15"D			19
IH106991R	Ithaca Right-Arm Rectangular Table - 10"W x 15"D			19
IHC10556C6	Ithaca 36"W Double-Faced Carrel 6 Pack	934.0		15
IHC14156C6	Ithaca 48"W Double-Faced Carrel 6 Pack	1000.0		14
IHC3629CA	Ithaca 36"W Single-Faced Carrel Add-on	174.0		15
IHC3629CS	Ithaca 36"W Single-Faced Carrel Starter	224.0		15
IHC3656CA	Ithaca 36"W Double-Faced Carrel Add-on	278.0		15
IHC3656CS	Ithaca 36"W Double-Faced Carrel Starter	378.0		15
IHC4829CA	Ithaca 48"W Single-Faced Carrel Add-on	267.0		14
IHC4829CS	Ithaca 48"W Single-Faced Carrel Starter	317.0		14
IHC4856CA	Ithaca 48"W Double-Faced Carrel Add-on	450.0		14
IHC4856CS	Ithaca 48"W Double-Faced Carrel Starter	550.0		14

PRODUCT NUMBER INDEX

MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	SHIPPING WEIGHT	FREIGHT CLASS	PAGE #
IHC50180C3	Ithaca 60 Degree Radius Carrel 3 Pack	510.0		15
IHC50360C6	Ithaca 60 Degree Radius Carrel 6 Pack	740.0		15
IHC5060CA	Ithaca 60 Degree Radius Carrel Add-on	230.0		15
IHC5060CS	Ithaca 60 Degree Radius Carrel Starter	280.0		15
IHC7056C4	Ithaca 36"W Double-Faced Carrel 4 Pack	656.0		13
IHC9456C4	Ithaca 48"W Double-Faced Carrel 4 Pack	700.0		14
IHD3054CD	Ithaca 54"W Computer Desk	143.0		17
IHD3078CD	Ithaca 78"W Computer Desk	175.0		17
IHD4854RD	Ithaca 54"W Reading Desk	220.0		17
IHD4872RD	Ithaca 72"W Reading Desk	250.0		17
IHD4872SD	Ithaca 72"W Study Desk	325.0		17
IHD4896RD	Ithaca 96"W Reading Desk	308.0		17
IHK10546K6	Ithaca 36"W Double-Faced Kiosk 6 Pack	810.0		12
IHK3624KA	Ithaca 36"W Single-Faced Kiosk Add-on	140.0		12
IHK3624KS	Ithaca 36"W Single-Faced Kiosk Starter	190.0		12
IHK3646KA	Ithaca 36"W Double-Faced Kiosk Add-on	200.0		12
IHK3646KS	Ithaca 36"W Double-Faced Kiosk Starter	300.0		12
IHK7046K4	Ithaca 36"W Double-Faced Kiosk 4 Pack	510.0		12
IHL1100TL	Ithaca Light (No Switch)	13.0		16
IHL1200TL	Ithaca Light with switch on pole	13.0		16
IHL1300TL	Ithaca Light with switch on pole and power on base	13.0		16
IHT3054WD	Ithaca 54"W Workstation	103.0		16
IHT3078WD	Ithaca 78"W Workstation	130.0		16
IHT4854TD	Ithaca 54"W Table	190.0		16
IHT4872TD	Ithaca 72"W Table	220.0		16
IHT4896TD	Ithaca 96"W Table	278.0		16
L24BSCH	24"W Book Support Channel	4.0	70	124
L24DWT08	24"W Double-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 8" Units	21.0	70	123
L24DWT10	24"W Double-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 10" Units	25.0	70	123
L24DWT12	24"W Double-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 12" Units	30.0	70	123
L24DWT15	24"W Double-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 15" Units	42.0	70	123
L24FL08	24"W Steel Flat Shelf for 8" Unit	10.0	70	118
L24FL10	24"W Steel Flat Shelf for 10"Units	11.0	70	118
L24FL12	24"W Steel Flat Shelf for 12"Units	12.0	70	118
L24FL15	24"W Steel Flat Shelf for 15"Units	14.0	70	118
L24MTF1	24" Metal Frame for 29", 36",42" & 48" Units	9.0	70	114
L24MTF2	24" Metal Frame for 60", 72" & 84" Units	15.0	70	114
L24SWT08	24"W Single-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 8" Units	12.0	70	123
L24SWT10	24"W Single-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 10" Units	14.0	70	123
L24SWT12	24"W Single-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 12" Units	16.0	70	123
L24SWT15	24"W Single-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 15" Units	23.0	70	123
L24TKP	24"W Toe Kick Plate	4.0	70	125
L29DR	Wood Doors for 29" Units	20.0	70	125
L29DRT	Matching Wood Doors for 29" Units	38.0	70	125
L2TS	Two Tier Display Shelf - 10" & 12" Units	10.0	70	101, 119
L30BSCH	30"W Book Support Channel	4.0	70	124
L30DWT08	30"W Double-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 8" Units	21.0	70	123
L30DWT10	30"W Double-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 10" Units	25.0	70	123
L30DWT12	30"W Double-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 12" Units	30.0	70	123
L30DWT15	30"W Double-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 15" Units	42.0	70	123
L30FL08	30"W Steel Flat Shelf for 8" Unit	10.0	70	118
L30FL10	30"W Steel Flat Shelf for 10"Units	11.0	70	118
L30FL12	30"W Steel Flat Shelf for 12"Units	12.0	70	118
L30FL15	30"W Steel Flat Shelf for 15"Units	14.0	70	118
L30MTF1	30" Metal Frame for 29", 36",42" & 48" Units	9.0	70	114
L30MTF2	30" Metal Frame for 60", 72" & 84" Units	15.0	70	114
L30SWT08	30"W Single-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 8" Units	12.0	70	123
L30SWT10	30"W Single-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 10" Units	14.0	70	123
L30SWT12	30"W Single-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 12" Units	16.0	70	123
L30SWT15	30"W Single-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 15" Units	23.0	70	123
L30TKP	30"W Toe Kick Plate	4.0	70	125
L327	UPS-able L330 Booktruck	47.0	125 UPS	195
L330	Booktruck - three slant shelves	64.0	125	195
L36DR	Wood Doors for 36" Units	24.0	70	125
L36DRTP	Matching Wood Doors for 36" Units	46.0	70	125
L42DR	Wood Doors for 42" Units	28.0	70	125
L42DRTP	Matching Wood Doors for 42" Units	56.0	70	125
L48DR	Wood Doors for 48" Units	32.0	70	125
LAM29DR	Laminate Doors for 29" Units	27.0	70	125
LAM29DRTP	Matching Laminate Doors for 29" Units	27.0	70	125

Model #	Description	Shipping Weight	Freight Class	Page #
LAM36DR	Laminate Doors for 36″ Units	32.0	70	125
LAM36DRTP	Matching Laminate Doors for 36″ Units	32.0	70	125
LAM42DR	Laminate Doors for 42″ Units	37.0	70	125
LAM42DRTP	Matching Laminate Doors for 42″ Units	37.0	70	125
LAMD2908A	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 29″ x 19 7/8″	86.0	70	86
LAMD2910	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 29″ x 23 3/4″	96.0	70	86
LAMD2912	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 29″ x 27 3/4″	109.0	70	86
LAMD2915	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 29″ x 38 1/2″	139.0	70	86
LAMD3608	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 36″ x 19 7/8″	89.0	70	86
LAMD3610	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 36″ x 23 3/4″	127.0	70	86
LAMD3612	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 36″ x 27 3/4″	115.0	70	86
LAMD3615	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 36″ x 38 1/2″	147.0	70	86
LAMD36CC	Laminate Computer Carrel, 60″ x 35″ x 48″	194.0	70	129
LAMD36CC32	Laminate ADA Computer Carrel, 60″ x 35″ x 48″	194.0	70	129
LAMD4208	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 42″ x 19 7/8″	112.0	70	86
LAMD4210	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 42″ x 23 3/4″	125.0	70	86
LAMD4212	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 42″ x 27 3/4″	143.0	70	86
LAMD4215	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 42″ x 38 1/2″	180.0	70	86
LAMD42MSS	42″H Double-Faced Laminate Exposed Caster Mobile Shelving Shell	145.0	70	100
LAMD42P10	Double-Faced Laminate Periodical Display Unit, 42″ x 23 3/4″	111.0	70	95
LAMD42P12	Double-Faced Laminate Periodical Display Unit, 42″ x 27 3/4″	115.0	70	95
LAMD42PS	Double-Faced Laminate Periodical Display/Storage Unit, 42″H	175.0	70	97
LAMD48MCS	48″H Double-Faced Laminate Concealed Caster Mobile Shelving Shell	172.0	70	100
LAMD6008	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 60″ x 19 7/8″	145.0	70	87
LAMD6010	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 60″ x 23 3/4″	159.0	70	87
LAMD6012	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 60″ x 27 3/4″	179.0	70	87
LAMD6015	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 60″ x 38 1/2″	218.0	70	87
LAMD60MCS	60″H Double-Faced Laminate Concealed Caster Mobile Shelving Shell	193.0	70	100
LAMD60MSS	60″H Double-Faced Laminate Exposed Caster Mobile Shelving Shell	182.0	70	100
LAMD60P10	Double-Faced Laminate Periodical Display Unit, 60″ x 23 3/4″	118.0	70	95
LAMD60P12	Double-Faced Laminate Periodical Display Unit, 60″ x 27 3/4″	126.0	70	95
LAMD60PS	Double-Faced Laminate Periodical Display/Storage Unit, 60″ x 38 1/2″	205.0	70	97
LAMD7208	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 72″ x 19 7/8″	171.0	70	87
LAMD7210	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 72″ x 23 3/4″	188.0	70	87
LAMD7212	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 72″ x 27 3/4″	212.0	70	87
LAMD7215	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 72″ x 38 1/2″	345.0	70	87
LAMD72P10	Double-Faced Laminate Periodical Display Unit, 72″ x 23 3/4″	148.0	70	95
LAMD72P12	Double-Faced Laminate Periodical Display Unit, 72″ x 27 3/4″	157.0	70	95
LAMD72PS	Double-Faced Laminate Periodical Display/Storage Unit, 72″ x 38 1/2″	257.0	70	97
LAMD8408	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 84″ x 19 7/8″	199.0	70	87
LAMD8410	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 84″ x 23 3/4″	219.0	70	87
LAMD8412	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 84″ x 27 3/4″	247.0	70	87
LAMD8415	Double-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 84″ x 38 1/2″	302.0	70	87
LAMD84P10	Double-Faced Laminate Periodical Display Unit, 84″ x 23 3/4″	157.0	70	95
LAMD84P12	Double-Faced Laminate Periodical Display Unit, 84″ x 27 3/4″	168.0	70	95
LAMD84PS	Double-Faced Laminate Periodical Display/Storage Unit, 84″ x 38 1/2″	280.0	70	97
LAMDCO	Laminate Computer Carrel, 60″ x 47″ x 48″	245.0	70	127
LAMDCO32	Laminate Computer Carrel, 60″ x 47″ x 48″	245.0	70	127
LAMDE2908	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 7/8″ x 29″	37.0	70	108
LAMDE2910	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 23 3/4″ x 29″	44.0	70	108
LAMDE2912	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 27 3/4″ x 29″	51.0	70	108
LAMDE2915	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 38 1/2″ x 29″	73.0	70	108
LAMDE3608	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 7/8″ x 36″	44.0	70	108
LAMDE3610	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 23 3/4″ x 36″	53.0	70	108
LAMDE3612	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 27 3/4″ x 36″	64.0	70	108
LAMDE3615	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 38 1/2″ x 36″	88.0	70	108
LAMDE4208	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 7/8″ x 42″	53.0	70	108
LAMDE4210	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 23 3/4″ x 42″	64.0	70	108
LAMDE4212	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 27 3/4″ x 42″	75.0	70	108
LAMDE4215	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 38 1/2″ x 42″	103.0	70	108
LAMDE6008	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 7/8″ x 60″	73.0	70	109
LAMDE6010	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 23 3/4″ x 60″	88.0	70	109
LAMDE6012	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 27 3/4″ x 60″	103.0	70	109
LAMDE6015	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 38 1/2″ x 60″	143.0	70	109
LAMDE7208	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 7/8″ x 72″	88.0	70	109
LAMDE7210	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 23 3/4″ x 72″	108.0	70	109
LAMDE7212	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 27 3/4″ x 72″	125.0	70	109
LAMDE7215	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 38 1/2″ x 72″	174.0	70	109
LAMDE8408	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 7/8″ x 84″	106.0	70	109
LAMDE8410	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 23 3/4″ x 84″	125.0	70	109

PRODUCT NUMBER INDEX

MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	SHIPPING WEIGHT	FREIGHT CLASS	PAGE #
LAMDE8412	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 27 3/4" x 84"	147.0	70	109
LAMDE8415	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 38 1/2" x 84"	205.0	70	109
LAMDM2908	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 7/8" x 29"	19.0	70	108
LAMDM2910	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 23 3/4" x 29"	22.0	70	108
LAMDM2912	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 27 3/4" x 29"	25.0	70	108
LAMDM2915	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 38 1/2" x 29"	36.0	70	108
LAMDM3608	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 7/8" x 36"	22.0	70	108
LAMDM3610	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 23 3/4" x 36"	26.0	70	108
LAMDM3612	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 27 3/4" x 36"	32.0	70	108
LAMDM3615	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 38 1/2" x 36"	44.0	70	108
LAMDM4208	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 7/8" x 42"	26.0	70	108
LAMDM4210	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 23 3/4" x 42"	32.0	70	108
LAMDM4212	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 27 3/4" x 42"	37.0	70	108
LAMDM4215	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 38 1/2" x 42"	52.0	70	108
LAMDM6008	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 7/8" x 60"	36.0	70	109
LAMDM6010	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 23 3/4" x 60"	44.0	70	109
LAMDM6012	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 27 3/4" x 60"	52.0	70	109
LAMDM6015	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 38 1/2" x 60"	72.0	70	109
LAMDM7208	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 7/8" x 72"	44.0	70	109
LAMDM7210	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 23 3/4" x 72"	54.0	70	109
LAMDM7212	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 27 3/4" x 72"	63.0	70	109
LAMDM7215	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 38 1/2" x 72"	87.0	70	109
LAMDM8408	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 7/8" x 84"	53.0	70	109
LAMDM8410	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 23 3/4" x 84"	63.0	70	109
LAMDM8412	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 27 3/4" x 84"	74.0	70	109
LAMDM8415	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 38 1/2" x 84"	102.0	70	109
LAMDPAS	Laminate Patron Access Station, 60" x 35" x 48"	194.0	70	129
LAMDSC	Laminate Study Carrel, 60" x 35" x 48"	188.0	70	129
LAMDSC32	Laminate ADA Study Carrel, 60" x 35" x48"	188.0	70	129
LAMDSWP4810	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Panel Set, 48" x 10"	44.0	70	108
LAMDSWP4812	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Panel Set, 48" x 12"	44.0	70	108
LAMDSWP4815	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Panel Set, 48" x 15"	44.0	70	108
LAMDSWP6010	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Panel Set, 60" x 10"	44.0	70	109
LAMDSWP6012	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Panel Set, 60" x 12"	52.0	70	109
LAMDSWP6015	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Panel Set, 60" x 15"	72.0	70	109
LAMDSWP7210	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Panel Set, 72" x 10"	44.0	70	109
LAMDSWP7212	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Panel Set, 72" x 12"	52.0	70	109
LAMDSWP7215	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Panel Set, 72" x 15"	72.0	70	109
LAMDSWP8410	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Panel Set, 84" x 10"	44.0	70	109
LAMDSWP8412	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Panel Set, 84" x 12"	52.0	70	109
LAMDSWP8415	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Panel Set, 84" x 15"	72.0	70	109
LAMDSWW4810	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Single, 48" x 10"	44.0	70	108
LAMDSWW4812	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Single, 48" x 12"	44.0	70	108
LAMDSWW4815	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Single, 48" x 15"	44.0	70	108
LAMDSWW6010	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Single, 60" x 10"	44.0	70	109
LAMDSWW6012	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Single, 60" x 12"	44.0	70	109
LAMDSWW6015	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Single, 60" x 15"	44.0	70	109
LAMDSWW7210	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Single, 72" x 10"	44.0	70	109
LAMDSWW7212	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Single, 72" x 12"	44.0	70	109
LAMDSWW7215	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Single, 72" x 15"	44.0	70	109
LAMDSWW8410	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Single, 84" x 10"	44.0	70	109
LAMDSWW8412	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Single, 84" x 12"	44.0	70	109
LAMDSWW8415	Double-Faced Laminate SlatWall Single, 84" x 15"	44.0	70	109
LAMDWT08	Double-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 8" Units	21.0	70	124
LAMDWT10	Double-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 10" Units	25.0	70	124
LAMDWT12	Double-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 12" Units	30.0	70	124
LAMDWT15	Double-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 15" Units	42.0	70	124
LAMFT081012	Laminate Corner & Peninsula Filler Top	15.0	70	125
LAMFT15	Laminate Corner & Peninsula Filler Top	27.0	70	125
LAMMLS08	Laminate Middle Shelf for 8" Units	17.0	70	125
LAMMLS10	Laminate Middle Shelf for 10"Units	18.0	70	125
LAMMLS12	Laminate Middle Shelf for 12"Units	20.0	70	125
LAMMLS15	Laminate Middle Shelf for 15"Units	26.0	70	125
LAMS23PASS	Laminate End-of-Run Patron Access Station, 30"D x 23"W	135.0	70	127
LAMS27PASS	Laminate End-of-Run Patron Access Station, 30"D x 27"W	137.0	70	128
LAMS2908	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 29" x 10 5/8"	50.0	70	84
LAMS2910	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 29" x 12 1/2"	57.0	70	84
LAMS2912	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 29" x 14 1/2"	62.0	70	84
LAMS2915	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 29" x 19 15/16"	73.0	70	84
LAMS3608	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 36" x 10 5/8"	56.0	70	84

Model #	Description	Shipping Weight	Freight Class	Page #
LAMS3610	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 36" x 12 1/2"	59.0	70	84
LAMS3612	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 36" x 14 1/2"	65.0	70	84
LAMS3615	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 36" x 19 15/16"	79.0	70	84
LAMS36CC	Laminate Computer Carrel, 30" x 35" x 48"	194.0	70	128
LAMS36CC32	Laminate ADA Computer Carrel, 30" x 35" x 48"	139.0	70	128
LAMS4208	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 42" x 10 5/8"	63.0	70	84
LAMS4210	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 42" x 12 1/2"	69.0	70	84
LAMS4212	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 42" x 14 1/2"	79.0	70	84
LAMS4215	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 42" x 19 15/16"	98.0	70	84
LAMS42P10	Single-Faced Laminate Periodical Display Unit, 42" x 12 1/2"	59.0	70	94
LAMS42P12	Single-Faced Laminate Periodical Display Unit, 42" x 14 1/2"	65.0	70	94
LAMS42PS	Single-Faced Laminate Periodical Display/Storage Unit, 42" x 19 15/16"	79.0	70	96
LAMS6008	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 60" x 10 5/8"	86.0	70	85
LAMS6010	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 60" x 12 1/2"	94.0	70	85
LAMS6012	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 60" x 14 1/2"	101.0	70	85
LAMS6015	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 60" x 19 15/16"	120.0	70	85
LAMS60P10	Single-Faced Laminate Periodical Display Unit, 60" x 12 1/2"	68.0	70	94
LAMS60P12	Single-Faced Laminate Periodical Display Unit, 60" x 14 1/2"	73.0	70	94
LAMS60PS	Single-Faced Laminate Periodical Display/Storage Unit, 60" x 19 15/16"	83.0	70	96
LAMS7208	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 72" x 10 5/8"	96.0	70	85
LAMS7210	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 72" x 12 1/2"	104.0	70	85
LAMS7212	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 72" x 14 1/2"	116.0	70	85
LAMS7215	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 72" x 19 15/16"	140.0	70	85
LAMS72P10	Single-Faced Laminate Periodical Display Unit, 72" x 12 1/2"	84.0	70	94
LAMS72P12	Single-Faced Laminate Periodical Display Unit, 72" x 14 1/2"	89.0	70	94
LAMS72PS	Single-Faced Laminate Periodical Display/Storage Unit, 72" x 19 15/16"	102.0	70	96
LAMS8408	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 84" x 10 5/8"	110.0	70	85
LAMS8410	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 84" x 12 1/2"	120.0	70	85
LAMS8412	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 84" x 14 1/2"	134.0	70	85
LAMS8415	Single-Faced Steel Shelving w/Laminate Uprights, 84" x 19 15/16"	162.0	70	85
LAMS84P10	Single-Faced Laminate Periodical Display Unit, 84" x 12 1/2"	89.0	70	94
LAMS84P12	Single-Faced Laminate Periodical Display Unit, 84" x 14 1/2"	95.0	70	94
LAMS84PS	Single-Faced Laminate Periodical Display/Storage Unit, 84" x 19 15/16"	110.0	70	96
LAMSCO	Laminate Computer Carrel, 30" x 47" x 48"	134.0	70	128
LAMSCO32	Laminate ADA Computer Carrel, 30" x 47" x 48"	134.0	70	128
LAMSE2908	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 10 5/8" x 29"	21.0	70	106
LAMSE2910	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 12 1/2" x 29"	26.0	70	106
LAMSE2912	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 14 1/2" x 29"	28.0	70	106
LAMSE2915	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 15/16" x 29"	39.0	70	106
LAMSE3608	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 10 5/8" x 36"	26.0	70	106
LAMSE3610	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 12 1/2" x 36"	30.0	70	106
LAMSE3612	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 14 1/2" x 36"	35.0	70	106
LAMSE3615	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 15/16" x 36"	49.0	70	106
LAMSE4208	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 10 5/8" x 42"	30.0	70	106
LAMSE4210	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 12 1/2" x 42"	35.0	70	106
LAMSE4212	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 14 1/2" x 42"	42.0	70	106
LAMSE4215	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 15/16" x 42"	56.0	70	106
LAMSE6008	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 10 5/8" x 60"	42.0	70	107
LAMSE6010	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 12 1/2" x 60"	49.0	70	107
LAMSE6012	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 14 1/2" x 60"	58.0	70	107
LAMSE6015	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 15/16" x 60"	79.0	70	107
LAMSE7208	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 10 5/8" x 72"	51.0	70	107
LAMSE7210	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 12 1/2" x 72"	60.0	70	107
LAMSE7212	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 14 1/2" x 72"	70.0	70	107
LAMSE7215	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 15/16" x 72"	95.0	70	107
LAMSE8408	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 10 5/8" x 84"	60.0	70	107
LAMSE8410	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 12 1/2" x 84"	70.0	70	107
LAMSE8412	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 14 1/2" x 84"	81.0	70	107
LAMSE8415	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 15/16" x 84"	111.0	70	107
LAMSM2908	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 10 5/8" x 29"	10.0	70	106
LAMSM2910	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 12 1/2" x 29"	13.0	70	106
LAMSM2912	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 14 1/2" x 29"	14.0	70	106
LAMSM2915	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 15/16" x 29"	20.0	70	106
LAMSM3608	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 10 5/8" x 36"	13.0	70	106
LAMSM3610	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 12 1/2" x 36"	15.0	70	106
LAMSM3612	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 14 1/2" x 36"	17.0	70	106
LAMSM3615	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 15/16" x 36"	24.0	70	106
LAMSM4208	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 10 5/8" x 42"	15.0	70	106
LAMSM4210	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 12 1/2" x 42"	17.0	70	106
LAMSM4212	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 14 1/2" x 42"	21.0	70	106

PRODUCT NUMBER INDEX

MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	SHIPPING WEIGHT	FREIGHT CLASS	PAGE #
LAMSM4215	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 15/16″ x 42″	28.0	70	106
LAMSM6008	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 10 5/8″ x 60″	21.0	70	107
LAMSM6010	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 12 1/2″ x 60″	24.0	70	107
LAMSM6012	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 14 1/2″ x 60″	29.0	70	107
LAMSM6015	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 15/16″ x 60″	39.0	70	107
LAMSM7208	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 10 5/8″ x 72″	26.0	70	107
LAMSM7210	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 12 1/2″ x 72″	30.0	70	107
LAMSM7212	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 14 1/2″ x 72″	35.0	70	107
LAMSM7215	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 15/16″ x 72″	48.0	70	107
LAMSM8408	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 10 5/8″ x 84″	30.0	70	107
LAMSM8410	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 12 1/2″ x 84″	35.0	70	107
LAMSM8412	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 14 1/2″ x 84″	41.0	70	107
LAMSM8415	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 15/16″ x 84″	56.0	70	107
LAMSMBB	Media Browser Bin for the top of 12″D Units - Single-Faced	21.0	70	119
LAMDMBB	Media Browser Bin for the top of 12″D Units - Double-Faced	21.0	70	119
LAMSPAS	Laminate Patron Access Station, 30″ x 36″ x 48″	139.0	70	128
LAMSSC	Laminate Study Carrel, 30″ x 35″ x 48″	139.0	70	128
LAMSSC32	Laminate ADA Study Carrel, 30″ x 35″ x48″	139.0	70	128
LAMSWP60	Laminate Slatwall Back Panel for 60″ Units	66.0	70	117
LAMSWP84	Laminate Slatwall Back Panel for 84″ Units	66.0	70	117
LAMSWT08	Single-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 8″ Units	12.0	70	124
LAMSWT10	Single-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 10″ Units	14.0	70	124
LAMSWT12	Single-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 12″ Units	16.0	70	124
LAMSWT15	Single-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 15″ Units	23.0	70	124
LAMTBP60	Laminate Tack Board Back Panel for 60″ Units	66.0	70	116
LAMTBP84	Laminate Tack Board Back Panel for 84″ Units	96.0	70	116
LAMTKP	Laminate Toe Kick Plate	4.0	70	125
LAMWBP29	Double-Faced Laminate Back Panel for 29″ Units	32.0	70	113
LAMWBP36	Double-Faced Laminate Back Panel for 36″ Units	38.0	70	113
LAMWBP42	Double-Faced Laminate Back Panel for 42″ Units	46.0	70	113
LAMWBP60	Double-Faced Laminate Back Panel for 60″ Units	66.0	70	113
LAMWBP72	Double-Faced Laminate Back Panel for 72″ Units	81.0	70	113
LAMWBP84	Double-Faced Laminate Back Panel for 84″ Units	96.0	70	113
LAMWBPSS29	Single-Faced Wood Back Panel for 29″ Unit	32.0	70	113
LAMWBPSS36	Single-Faced Wood Back Panel for 36″ Unit	38.0	70	113
LAMWBPSS42	Single-Faced Wood Back Panel for 42″ Unit	46.0	70	113
LAMWBPSS60	Single-Faced Wood Back Panel for 60″ Unit	66.0	70	113
LAMWBPSS72	Single-Faced Wood Back Panel for 72″ Unit	81.0	70	113
LAMWBPSS84	Single-Faced Wood Back Panel for 84″ Unit	96.0	70	113
LATCS	Atlas Case	73.0	70	203
LBBES	Big Book Easel	22.0	70	200
LBBS32	Big Book Storage Unit	180.0	70	200
LBD3632	36″ x 32″ Book Drop Section for Circulation Desk	69.0	70	184
LBD3639	36″ x 39″ Book Drop Section for Circulation Desk	74.0	70	184
LBD7239	72″ x 39″ Book Drop Section for Circulation Desk	148.0	70	184
LBDV07	Slotted Shelf Dividers for 8″ & 10″ Shelves	3.0	70	118
LBDV11	Slotted Shelf Dividers for 12″ & 15″ Shelves	4.0	70	101, 118
LBRDGE	Bridge Pack	3.0	70	179
LBSCH	36″W Book Support Channel	4.0	70	124
LBSP	Book Supports	3.0	70	101, 118, 124
LC90C29	Closed Front 90° Corner Connector, 29″	55.0	70	185
LC90C29O	Open Front 90° Corner Connector, 29″	75.0	70	185
LC90C32	Closed Front 90° Corner Connector, 32″	60.0	70	185
LC90C32O	Open Front 90° Corner Connector, 32″	80.0	70	185
LC90C39	Closed Front 90° Corner Connector, 39″	65.0	70	185
LC90C39O	Open Front 90° Corner Connector, 39″	85.0	70	185
LCBTD	Depressible Booktruck	130.0	125	184, 194
LCF2D	Two Drawer File - Suspended	75.0	70	187
LCF3D	Three Drawer File - Suspended	81.0	70	187
LCHASE25	Additional Leg Chase for 25″ Tech Units	10.0	70	167, 179
LCHASE26	Additional Leg Chase for 26 1/2″ Tech Units	10.0	70	167, 179
LCHASE29	Additional Leg Chase for 29″ Tech Units	10.0	70	167, 179
LCHASE32	Additional Leg Chase for 32″ Tech Units	10.0	70	167, 179
LCHASE39	Additional Leg Chase for 39″ Tech Units	10.0	70	167, 179
LCIS32	Library Information Station, 32″H	220.0	70	186
LCIS32C	Complete Library Information Station, 32″H	406.0	70	186
LCIS39	Library Information Station, 39″H	242.0	70	186
LCIS39C	Complete Library Information Station, 39″H	428.0	70	186
LCLD	Librarian's Desk (Desk Only)	198.0	70	186
LCLDC	Librarian's Desk (Complete)	384.0	70	186

BRETFORD

Model #	Description	Shipping Weight	Freight Class	Page #
LCMB	Cord Management Bin	14.0	70	184
LCPSD	Pencil/Supply Drawer	19.0	70	187
LCRDR29	Cabinet Doors and 2 Shelves, 29"	84.0	70	187
LCRDR32	Cabinet Doors and 2 Shelves, 32"	88.0	70	187
LCRDR39	Cabinet Doors and 2 Shelves, 39"	92.0	70	187
LCRSH	Cabinet Shelf, 35" x 29"	34.0	70	187
LD2908	Steel Shelving Unit, 29" x 19 7/8", Double-Faced	86.0	70	86
LD2910	Steel Shelving Unit, 29" x 23 3/4", Double-Faced	96.0	70	86
LD2912	Steel Shelving Unit, 29" x 27 3/4", Double-Faced	109.0	70	86
LD2915	Steel Shelving Unit, 29" x 38 1/2", Double-Faced	139.0	70	86
LD29W08	Wood Shelving Unit, 29" x 19 7/8", Double-Faced	85.0	70	90
LD29W10	Wood Shelving Unit, 29" x 23 3/4", Double-Faced	102.0	70	90
LD29W12	Wood Shelving Unit, 29" x 27 3/4", Double-Faced	119.0	70	90
LD29W15	Wood Shelving Unit, 29" x 38 1/2", Double-Faced	160.0	70	90
LD3608	Steel Shelving Unit, 36" x 19 7/8", Double-Faced	89.0	70	86
LD3610	Steel Shelving Unit, 36" x 23 3/4", Double-Faced	127.0	70	86
LD3612	Steel Shelving Unit, 36" x 27 3/4", Double-Faced	115.0	70	86
LD3615	Steel Shelving Unit, 36" x 38 1/2", Double-Faced	147.0	70	86
LD36CC	Computer Carrel, 60" x 35" x 48"	255.0	70	129
LD36CC32	ADA Computer Carrel, 60" x 35" x 48"	255.0	70	129
LD36W08	Wood Shelving Unit, 36" x 19 7/8", Double-Faced	88.0	70	90
LD36W10	Wood Shelving Unit, 36" x 23 3/4", Double-Faced	106.0	70	90
LD36W12	Wood Shelving Unit, 36" x 27 3/4", Double-Faced	125.0	70	90
LD36W15	Wood Shelving Unit, 36" x 38 1/2", Double-Faced	168.0	70	90
LD4208	Steel Shelving Unit, 42" x 19 7/8", Double-Faced	111.0	70	86
LD4210	Steel Shelving Unit, 42" x 23 3/4", Double-Faced	125.0	70	86
LD4212	Steel Shelving Unit, 42" x 27 3/4", Double-Faced	143.0	70	86
LD4215	Steel Shelving Unit, 42" x 38 1/2", Double-Faced	180.0	70	86
LD42MSS	42"H Exposed Caster Mobile Shelving Unit Shell	145.0	70	100
LD42P10	Double-Faced Periodical Display, 42" x 23 3/4"	111.0	70	95
LD42P12	Double-Faced Periodical Display, 42" x 27 3/4"	115.0	70	95
LD42PS	Double-Faced Periodical Display, 42" x 38 1/2"	142.0	70	97
LD42W08	Wood Shelving Unit, 42" x 19 7/8", Double-Faced	115.0	70	90
LD42W10	Wood Shelving Unit, 42" x 23 3/4", Double-Faced	135.0	70	90
LD42W12	Wood Shelving Unit, 42" x 27 3/4", Double-Faced	159.0	70	90
LD42W15	Wood Shelving Unit, 42" x 38 1/2", Double-Faced	213.0	70	90
LD4808	Steel Shelving Unit, 48" x 19 7/8", Double-Faced	137.0	70	86
LD4810	Steel Shelving Unit, 48" x 23 3/4", Double-Faced	150.0	70	86
LD4812	Steel Shelving Unit, 48" x 27 3/4", Double-Faced	170.0	70	86
LD4815	Steel Shelving Unit, 48" x 38 1/2", Double-Faced	203.0	70	86
LD48MCS	48"H Concealed Caster Mobile Shelving Unit Shell	172.0	70	100
LD48P10	Double-Faced Periodical Display, 48" x 23 3/4"	109.0	70	95
LD48P12	Double-Faced Periodical Display, 48" x 27 3/4"	116.0	70	95
LD48PS	Double-Faced Periodical Display, 48" x 38 1/2"	190.0	70	97
LD48W08	Wood Shelving Unit, 48" x 19 7/8", Double-Faced	136.0	70	90
LD48W10	Wood Shelving Unit, 48" x 23 3/4", Double-Faced	166.0	70	90
LD48W12	Wood Shelving Unit, 48" x 27 3/4", Double-Faced	196.0	70	90
LD48W15	Wood Shelving Unit, 48" x 38 1/2", Double-Faced	259.0	70	90
LD6008	Steel Shelving Unit, 60" x 19 7/8", Double-Faced	145.0	70	87
LD6010	Steel Shelving Unit, 60" x 23 3/4", Double-Faced	159.0	70	87
LD6012	Steel Shelving Unit, 60" x 27 3/4", Double-Faced	179.0	70	87
LD6015	Steel Shelving Unit, 60" x 38 1/2", Double-Faced	218.0	70	87
LD60MCS	60"H Concealed Caster Mobile Shelving Unit Shell	193.0	70	100
LD60MSS	60"H Exposed Caster Mobile Shelving Unit Shell	182.0	70	100
LD60P10	Double-Faced Periodical Display, 60" x 23 3/4"	118.0	70	95
LD60P12	Double-Faced Periodical Display, 60" x 27 3/4"	126.0	70	95
LD60PS	Double-Faced Periodical Display, 60" x 38 1/2"	146.0	70	97
LD60W08	Wood Shelving Unit, 60" x 19 7/8", Double-Faced	143.0	70	91
LD60W10	Wood Shelving Unit, 60" x 23 3/4", Double-Faced	174.0	70	91
LD60W12	Wood Shelving Unit, 60" x 27 3/4", Double-Faced	205.0	70	91
LD60W15	Wood Shelving Unit, 60" x 38 1/2", Double-Faced	271.0	70	91
LD7208	Steel Shelving Unit, 72" x 19 7/8", Double-Faced	171.0	70	87
LD7210	Steel Shelving Unit, 72" x 23 3/4", Double-Faced	188.0	70	87
LD7212	Steel Shelving Unit, 72" x 27 3/4", Double-Faced	212.0	70	87
LD7215	Steel Shelving Unit, 72" x 38 1/2", Double-Faced	345.0	70	87
LD72P10	Double-Faced Periodical Display, 72" x 23 3/4"	148.0	70	95
LD72P12	Double-Faced Periodical Display, 72" x 27 3/4"	157.0	70	95
LD72PS	Double-Faced Periodical Display, 72" x 38 1/2"	181.0	70	97
LD72W08	Wood Shelving Unit, 72" x 19 7/8", Double-Faced	169.0	70	91
LD72W10	Wood Shelving Unit, 72" x 23 3/4", Double-Faced	207.0	70	91

PRODUCT NUMBER INDEX

MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	SHIPPING WEIGHT	FREIGHT CLASS	PAGE #
LD72W12	Wood Shelving Unit, 72" x 27 3/4", Double-Faced	244.0	70	91
LD72W15	Wood Shelving Unit, 72" x 38 1/2", Double-Faced	324.0	70	91
LD8408	Steel Shelving Unit, 84" x 19 7/8", Double-Faced	199.0	70	87
LD8410	Steel Shelving Unit, 84" x 23 3/4", Double-Faced	219.0	70	87
LD8412	Steel Shelving Unit, 84" x 27 3/4", Double-Faced	247.0	70	87
LD8415	Steel Shelving Unit, 84" x 38 1/2", Double-Faced	302.0	70	87
LD84P10	Double-Faced Periodical Display, 84" x 23 3/4"	157.0	70	95
LD84P12	Double-Faced Periodical Display, 84" x 27 3/4"	168.0	70	95
LD84PS	Double-Faced Periodical Display, 84" x 38 1/2"	196.0	70	97
LD84W08	Wood Shelving Unit, 84" x 19 7/8", Double-Faced	197.0	70	91
LD84W10	Wood Shelving Unit, 84" x 23 3/4", Double-Faced	239.0	70	91
LD84W12	Wood Shelving Unit, 84" x 27 3/4", Double-Faced	283.0	70	91
LD84W15	Wood Shelving Unit, 84" x 38 1/2", Double-Faced	376.0	70	91
LDCO32	Computer Carrel, 60" x 47" x 48"	299.0	70	127
LDCO	Computer Carrel, 60" x 47" x 48"	299.0	70	127
LDE2908	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 7/8" x 29"	37.0	70	108
LDE2910	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 23 3/4" x 29"	44.0	70	108
LDE2912	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 27 3/4" x 29"	51.0	70	108
LDE2915	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 38 1/2" x 29"	73.0	70	108
LDE3608	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 7/8" x 36"	44.0	70	108
LDE3610	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 23 3/4" x 36"	53.0	70	108
LDE3612	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 27 3/4" x 36"	64.0	70	108
LDE3615	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 38 1/2" x 36"	88.0	70	108
LDE4208	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 7/8" x 42"	53.0	70	108
LDE4210	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 23 3/4" x 42"	64.0	70	108
LDE4212	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 27 3/4" x 42"	75.0	70	108
LDE4215	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 38 1/2" x 42"	103.0	70	108
LDE4808	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 7/8" x 48"	60.0	70	108
LDE4810	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 23 3/4" x 48"	72.0	70	108
LDE4812	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 27 3/4" x 48"	86.0	70	108
LDE4815	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 38 1/2" x 48"	114.0	70	108
LDE6008	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 7/8" x 60"	73.0	70	109
LDE6010	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 23 3/4" x 60"	88.0	70	109
LDE6012	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 27 3/4" x 60"	103.0	70	109
LDE6015	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 38 1/2" x 60"	143.0	70	109
LDE7208	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 7/8" x 72"	88.0	70	109
LDE7210	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 23 3/4" x 72"	108.0	70	109
LDE7212	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 27 3/4" x 72"	125.0	70	109
LDE7215	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 38 1/2" x 72"	174.0	70	109
LDE8408	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 7/8" x 84"	106.0	70	109
LDE8410	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 23 3/4" x 84"	125.0	70	109
LDE8412	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 27 3/4" x 84"	147.0	70	109
LDE8415	Double-Faced Upright End Panel, 38 1/2" x 84"	205.0	70	109
LDEPW4810	Double-Faced Wood PlainWall Single, 48" x 10"	44.0	70	108
LDEPW4812	Double-Faced Wood PlainWall Single, 48" x 12"	44.0	70	108
LDEPW4815	Double-Faced Wood PlainWall Single, 48" x 15"	44.0	70	108
LDEPW6010	Double-Faced Panel (1-pack) 60" x 10"	88.0	70	109
LDEPW6012	Double-Faced Panel (1-pack) 60" x 12"	103.0	70	109
LDEPW6015	Double-Faced Panel (1-pack) 60" x 15"	143.0	70	109
LDEPW7210	Double-Faced Panel (1-pack) 72" x 10"	88.0	70	109
LDEPW7212	Double-Faced Panel (1-pack) 72" x 12"	103.0	70	109
LDEPW7215	Double-Faced Panel (1-pack) 72" x 15"	143.0	70	109
LDEPW8410	Double-Faced Panel (1-pack) 84" x 10"	88.0	70	109
LDEPW8412	Double-Faced Panel (1-pack) 84" x 12"	103.0	70	109
LDEPW8415	Double-Faced Panel (1-pack) 84" x 15"	143.0	70	109
LDM2908	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 7/8" x 29"	19.0	70	108
LDM2910	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 23 3/4" x 29"	22.0	70	108
LDM2912	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 27 3/4" x 29"	25.0	70	108
LDM2915	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 38 1/2" x 29"	36.0	70	108
LDM3608	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 7/8" x 36"	22.0	70	108
LDM3610	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 23 3/4" x 36"	26.0	70	108
LDM3612	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 27 3/4" x 36"	32.0	70	108
LDM3615	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 38 1/2" x 36"	44.0	70	108
LDM4208	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 7/8" x 42"	26.0	70	108
LDM4210	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 23 3/4" x 42"	32.0	70	108
LDM4212	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 27 3/4" x 42"	37.0	70	108
LDM4215	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 38 1/2" x 42"	52.0	70	108
LDM4808	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 7/8" x 48"	30.0	70	108
LDM4810	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 23 3/4" x 48"	36.0	70	108
LDM4812	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 27 3/4" x 48"	43.0	70	108

Model #	Description	Shipping Weight	Freight Class	Page #
LDM4815	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 38 1/2" x 48"	57.0	70	108
LDM6008	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 7/8" x 60"	36.0	70	109
LDM6010	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 23 3/4" x 60"	44.0	70	109
LDM6012	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 27 3/4" x 60"	52.0	70	109
LDM6015	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 38 1/2" x 60"	72.0	70	109
LDM7208	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 7/8" x 72"	44.0	70	109
LDM7210	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 23 3/4" x 72"	54.0	70	109
LDM7212	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 27 3/4" x 72"	63.0	70	109
LDM7215	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 38 1/2" x 72"	87.0	70	109
LDM8408	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 7/8" x 84"	53.0	70	109
LDM8410	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 23 3/4" x 84"	63.0	70	109
LDM8412	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 27 3/4" x 84"	74.0	70	109
LDM8415	Double-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 38 1/2" x 84"	102.0	70	109
LDMBB	Media Browser Bin, Double-Faced, for 12" Units	42.0	70	119
LDMTSF60	Double-Faced Seismic Frame for 60" & 72"H Units	37.0	70	112
LDMTSF84	Double-Faced Seismic Frame for 84"H Units	47.0	70	112
LDPAS	Patron Access Station, 60" x 35" x 48"	255.0	70	129
LDSC	Study Carrel, 60" x 35" x 48"	236.0	70	129
LDSC32	ADA Study Carrel, 60" x 35" x48"	236.0	70	129
LDSTD	Dictionary Stand	108.0	70	191
LDSW48MCS	48"H Concealed Caster Slat Wall Mobile Shelving Shell	172.0	70	100
LDSW60MCS	60"H Concealed Caster Slat Wall Mobile Shelving Shell	193.0	70	100
LDSWW4810	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Single, 48" x 10"	44.0	70	108
LDSWW4812	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Single, 48" x 12"	44.0	70	108
LDSWW4815	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Single, 48" x 15"	44.0	70	108
LDSWW6010	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Single, 60" x 10"	44.0	70	109
LDSWW6012	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Panel, 60" x 12"	52.0	70	109
LDSWW6015	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Panel, 60" x 15"	72.0	70	109
LDSWW7210	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Panel, 72" x 10"	44.0	70	109
LDSWW7212	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Panel, 72" x 12"	52.0	70	109
LDSWW7215	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Panel, 72" x 15"	72.0	70	109
LDSWW8410	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Panel, 84" x 10"	44.0	70	109
LDSWW8412	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Panel, 84" x 12"	52.0	70	109
LDSWW8415	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Panel, 84" x 15"	72.0	70	109
LDSWWP4810	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Panel Set, 48" x 10"	44.0	70	108
LDSWWP4812	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Panel Set, 48" x 12"	44.0	70	108
LDSWWP4815	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Panel Set, 48" x 15"	44.0	70	108
LDSWWP6010	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Panel Set, 60" x 10"	44.0	70	109
LDSWWP6012	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Panel Set, 60" x 12"	44.0	70	109
LDSWWP6015	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Panel Set, 60" x 15"	44.0	70	109
LDSWWP7210	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Panel Set, 72" x 10"	44.0	70	109
LDSWWP7212	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Panel Set, 72" x 12"	44.0	70	109
LDSWWP7215	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Panel Set, 72" x 15"	44.0	70	109
LDSWWP8410	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Panel Set, 84" x 10"	44.0	70	109
LDSWWP8412	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Panel Set, 84" x 12"	44.0	70	109
LDSWWP8415	Double-Faced Wood SlatWall Panel Set, 84" x 15"	44.0	70	109
LDTCC3036	Double-Faced Tech Carrel, 30" x 36"	194.0	70	158
LDTCC3048	Double-Faced Tech Carrel, 30" x 48"	199.0	70	158
LDTCC3060	Double-Faced Tech Carrel, 30" x 60"	371.0	70	158
LDTCC3072	Double-Faced Tech Carrel, 30" x 72"	371.0	70	158
LDTCC3096	Double-Faced Tech Carrel, 30" x 96"	393.0	70	158
LDTCC3636	Double-Faced Tech Carrel, 36"x 36"	222.0	70	159
LDTCC3648	Double-Faced Tech Carrel, 36"x 48"	217.0	70	159
LDTCC3660	Double-Faced Tech Carrel, 36"x 60"	392.0	70	159
LDTCC3672	Double-Faced Tech Carrel, 36"x 72"	392.0	70	159
LDTCC3696	Double-Faced Tech Carrel, 36"x 96"	416.0	70	159
LDWT08	36"W Double-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 8" Units	21.0	70	123
LDWT10	36"W Double-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 10" Units	25.0	70	123
LDWT12	36"W Double-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 12" Units	30.0	70	123
LDWT15	36"W Double-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 15" Units	42.0	70	123
LDWWTP08	Double-Faced Wood Top Shelf for 8" Units	21.0	70	124
LDWWTP10	Double-Faced Wood Top Shelf for 10" Units	25.0	70	124
LDWWTP12	Double-Faced Wood Top Shelf for 12" Units	30.0	70	124
LDWWTP15	Double-Faced Wood Top Shelf for 15" Units	42.0	70	124
LENCP	End Caps	6.0	85	179
LF3629	36" x 29" Full Depth Work Surface for Circulation Desk	65.0	70	184
LF3632	36" x 32" Full Depth Work Surface for Circulation Desk	70.0	70	184
LF3639	36" x 39" Full Depth Work Surface for Circulation Desk	75.0	70	184
LF36ADA	36" x 32" Full Depth ADA WorkSurface for Circulation Desk	70.0	70	184
LF7229	72" x 29" Full Depth Work Surface for Circulation Desk	130.0	70	184

PRODUCT NUMBER INDEX

MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	SHIPPING WEIGHT	FREIGHT CLASS	PAGE #
LF7232	72" x 32" Full Depth Work Surface for Circulation Desk	140.0	70	184
LF7239	72" x 39" Full Depth Work Surface for Circulation Desk	150.0	70	184
LFL08	36"W Steel Flat Shelf for 8" Unit	10.0	70	118
LFL10	36"W Steel Flat Shelf for 10"Units	11.0	70	118
LFL12	36"W Steel Flat Shelf for 12"Units	12.0	70	101, 118
LFL15	36"W Steel Flat Shelf for 15"Units	14.0	70	118
LFPD	Fixed Periodical Display Shelf, 10" & 12"	10.0	70	101, 119
LFT081012	Laminate Corner & Peninsula Filler Top	8.0	70	125
LFT15	Laminate Corner & Peninsula Filler Top	27.0	70	125
LFTR29	Corner Connector, 72" Trapezoid x 29"	135.0	70	185
LFTR32	Corner Connector, 72" Trapezoid x 32"	135.0	70	185
LFTR39	Corner Connector, 72" Trapezoid x 39"	145.0	70	185
LFTWW081012	Wood Corner & Peninsula Filler Top	15.0	70	125
LFTWW15	Wood Corner & Peninsula Filler Top	12.0	70	125
LFWS08	Wood Flat Shelf for 8" Units	9.0	70	118
LFWS10	Wood Flat Shelf for 10" Units	12.0	70	118
LFWS12	Wood Flat Shelf for 12" Units	14.0	70	118
LFWS15	Wood Flat Shelf for 15" Units	19.0	70	118
LGDR12	Media Storage Glide Drawer for 12" Unit	16.0	70	119
LGFS	Angled Media Storage Shelf for 10 & 12" Unit	16.0	70	101, 119
LHBD35	Grand 4-Leg Chair - 18"H seat	27.5	70 UPS	142
LHBD42	Grand 42"W Bench	40.0		142
LHBD47	Grand 4-Leg Chair - 30"H seat	33.5	70 UPS	142
LHBD60	Grand 60"W Bench	60.0		142
LHBDA35	Grand 4-Leg Chair with arms - 18"H seat	30.0	70 UPS	142
LHBDA42	Grand 42"W Bench with Arms	42.0		142
LHBDA60	Grand 60"W Bench with Arms	62.0		142
LHBDSA16	Grand Sled-Base Chair - 16"H seat	21.0	70 UPS	142
LHBDSA18	Grand Sled-Base Chair - 18"H seat	23.6	70 UPS	142
LHCLO16	4-Leg Stacking Chair - 16"H seat	20.0	70 UPS	143
LHCLO18	4-Leg Stacking Chair - 18"H seat	22.8	70 UPS	143
LHCPSB	Basic Sled-Base Chair	29.0	70 UPS	143
LHCPSK	Basic Stacking Chair	28.0	70 UPS	143
LHCPTP	Basic Two-Position Chair	29.0	70 UPS	143
LHDWRA	Hardwire Power Feed, 29" TechUnits	15.0	77.5 UPS	167, 179
LHDWRJ	Hardwire Power Feed, 25" TechUnits	15.0	77.5 UPS	167, 179
LHDWRP	Hardwire Power Feed, 39" TechUnits	15.0	77.5 UPS	167, 179
LHDWRW	Hardwire Power Feed, 32" TechUnits	15.0	77.5 UPS	167, 179
LHDWRY	Hardwire Power Feed, 26 1/2" Tech Units	15.0	77.5 UPS	167, 179
LHHY35	Traditional 4-Leg Chair - 18"H seat	29.5	70 UPS	141
LHHY47	Traditional 4-Leg Chair - 30"H seat	31.0	70 UPS	141
LHLCO14	4-Leg Stacking Chair - 14"H seat	18.0	70 UPS	143
LHRNPK364860	PowerHarness Pack for 36", 48", 60"	10.0	77.5 UPS	167, 178
LHRNPK7296	PowerHarness for 72" & 96" Tech Units	16.0	77.5 UPS	167, 178
LJUMP3636	Power Jumper, Connects 36" w/36" Units	10.0	77.5 UPS	166
LJUMP3648	Power Jumper, Connects 36" w/48" Units	4.0	77.5 UPS	166
LJUMP3660	Power Jumper, Connects 36" w/60" Units	10.0	77.5 UPS	166
LJUMP3672	Power Jumper, Connects 36" w/72" Units	3.0	77.5 UPS	166
LJUMP3696	Power Jumper, Connects 36" w/96" Units	6.0	77.5 UPS	166
LJUMP4848	Power Jumper, Connects 48" w/48" Units	11.0	77.5 UPS	166, 178
LJUMP4860	Power Jumper, Connects 48" w/60" Units	5.0	77.5 UPS	166, 178
LJUMP4872	Power Jumper, Connects 48" w/72" Units	10.0	77.5 UPS	166, 178
LJUMP4896	Power Jumper, Connects 48" w/96" Units	10.0	77.5 UPS	166, 178
LJUMP6060	Power Jumper, Connects 60" w/60" Units	6.0	77.5 UPS	166, 178
LJUMP6072	Power Jumper, Connects 60" w/72" Units	6.0	77.5 UPS	166, 178
LJUMP6096	Power Jumper, Connects 60" w/96" Units	6.0	77.5 UPS	166, 178
LJUMP7272	Power Jumper, Connects 72" w/72" Units	10.0	77.5 UPS	166, 178
LJUMP7296	Power Jumper, Connects 72" w/96" Units	12.0	77.5 UPS	166, 178
LJUMP9696	Power Jumper, Connects 96" w/96" Units	12.0	77.5 UPS	166, 178
LMBP	Media Bag Pole for 10" & 12" Units	2.0	70	119
LMLS08	Laminate Middle Shelf for 8" Units	17.0	70	124
LMLS10	Laminate Middle Shelf for 10"Units	18.0	70	124
LMLS12	Laminate Middle Shelf for 12"Units	20.0	70	124
LMLS15	Laminate Middle Shelf for 15"Units	26.0	70	124
LMLWWS08	Wood Middle Shelf for 8" Units	17.0	70	125
LMLWWS10	Wood Middle Shelf for 10" Units	18.0	70	125
LMLWWS12	Wood Middle Shelf for 12" Units	20.0	70	125
LMLWWS15	Wood Middle Shelf for 15" Units	26.0	70	125
LMTF1	36" Metal Frame for 29", 36", 42" & 48" Units	8.0	70	112
LMTF2	36" Metal Frame for 60", 72" & 84" Units	14.0	70	112

MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	SHIPPING WEIGHT	FREIGHT CLASS	PAGE #
LNRK	Newspaper Rack	14.0	70	124
LNRD	Newspaper Rod	5.0	70	124
LOCTO6060	Octagon Display Unit	45.0	70	190
LPDCB	Periodical Display Compression Bar	4.0	70	94, 95, 101, 119
LPDSP	Periodical Display/Storage Shelf Set	10.0	70	119
LRF10	Pull Out Reference Shelf for 10" Units	15.0	70	124
LRF12	Pull Out Reference Shelf for 12" Units	18.0	70	124
LS23PASS	End-of-Run Patron Access Station, 30"D x 23"W	145.0	70	128
LS27PASS	End-of-Run Patron Access Station, 30"D x 27"W	147.0	70	128
LS2908	Steel Shelving Unit, 29" x 10 5/8", Single-Faced	50.0	70	84
LS2910	Steel Shelving Unit, 29" x 12 1/2", Single-Faced	57.0	70	84
LS2912	Steel Shelving Unit, 29" x 14 1/2", Single-Faced	62.0	70	84
LS2915	Steel Shelving Unit, 29" x 19 15/16", Single-Faced	73.0	70	84
LS29W08	Wood Shelving Unit, 29" x 10 5/8", Single-Faced	49.0	70	88
LS29W10	Wood Shelving Unit, 29" x 12 1/2", Single-Faced	58.0	70	88
LS29W12	Wood Shelving Unit, 29" x 14 1/2", Single-Faced	66.0	70	88
LS29W15	Wood Shelving Unit, 29" x 19 15/16", Single-Faced	96.0	70	88
LS3608	Steel Shelving Unit, 36" x 10 5/8", Single-Faced	53.0	70	84
LS3610	Steel Shelving Unit, 36" x 12 1/2", Single-Faced	59.0	70	84
LS3612	Steel Shelving Unit, 36" x 14 1/2", Single-Faced	65.0	70	84
LS3615	Steel Shelving Unit, 36" x 19 15/16", Single-Faced	79.0	70	84
LS36CC	Computer Carrel, 30" x 35" x 48"	155.0	70	128
LS36CC32	ADA Computer Carrel, 30" x 35" x 48"	155.0	70	128
LS36W08	Wood Shelving Unit, 36" x 10 5/8", Single-Faced	51.0	70	88
LS36W10	Wood Shelving Unit, 36" x 12 1/2", Single-Faced	60.0	70	88
LS36W12	Wood Shelving Unit, 36" x 14 1/2", Single-Faced	69.0	70	88
LS36W15	Wood Shelving Unit, 36" x 19 15/16", Single-Faced	89.0	70	88
LS4208	Steel Shelving Unit, 42" x 10 5/8", Single-Faced	63.0	70	84
LS4210	Steel Shelving Unit, 42" x 12 1/2", Single-Faced	69.0	70	84
LS4212	Steel Shelving Unit, 42" x 14 1/2", Single-Faced	79.0	70	84
LS4215	Steel Shelving Unit, 42" x 19 15/16", Single-Faced	98.0	70	84
LS42P10	Single-Faced Periodical Display, 42" x 12 1/2"	59.0	70	94
LS42P12	Single-Faced Periodical Display, 42" x 14 1/2"	65.0	70	94
LS42PS	Single-Faced Periodical Display, 42" x 19 15/16"	79.0	70	96
LS42W08	Wood Shelving Unit, 42" x 10 5/8", Single-Faced	63.0	70	88
LS42W10	Wood Shelving Unit, 42" x 12 1/2", Single-Faced	74.0	70	88
LS42W12	Wood Shelving Unit, 42" x 14 1/2", Single-Faced	87.0	70	88
LS42W15	Wood Shelving Unit, 42" x 19 15/16", Single-Faced	115.0	70	88
LS4808	Steel Shelving Unit, 48" x 10 5/8", Single-Faced	81.0	70	84
LS4810	Steel Shelving Unit, 48" x 12 1/2", Single-Faced	88.0	70	84
LS4812	Steel Shelving Unit, 48" x 14 1/2", Single-Faced	95.0	70	84
LS4815	Steel Shelving Unit, 48" x 19 15/16", Single-Faced	112.0	70	84
LS48P10	Single-Faced Periodical Display, 48" x 12 1/2"	65.0	70	94
LS48P12	Single-Faced Periodical Display, 48" x 14 1/2"	67.0	70	94
LS48PS	Single-Faced Periodical Display, 48" x 19 15/16"	87.0	70	96
LS48W08	Wood Shelving Unit, 48" x 10 5/8", Single-Faced	60.0	70	88
LS48W10	Wood Shelving Unit, 48" x 12 1/2", Single-Faced	71.0	70	88
LS48W12	Wood Shelving Unit, 48" x 14 1/2", Single-Faced	83.0	70	88
LS48W15	Wood Shelving Unit, 48" x 19 15/16", Single-Faced	109.0	70	88
LS6008	Steel Shelving Unit, 60" x 10 5/8", Single-Faced	86.0	70	85
LS6010	Steel Shelving Unit, 60" x 12 1/2", Single-Faced	94.0	70	85
LS6012	Steel Shelving Unit, 60" x 14 1/2", Single-Faced	101.0	70	85
LS6015	Steel Shelving Unit, 60" x 19 15/16", Single-Faced	120.0	70	85
LS60P10	Single-Faced Periodical Display, 60" x 12 1/2"	68.0	70	94
LS60P12	Single-Faced Periodical Display, 60" x 14 1/2"	73.0	70	94
LS60PS	Single-Faced Periodical Display, 60" x 19 15/16"	83.0	70	96
LS60W08	Wood Shelving Unit, 60" x 10 5/8", Single-Faced	81.0	70	89
LS60W10	Wood Shelving Unit, 60" x 12 1/2", Single-Faced	96.0	70	89
LS60W12	Wood Shelving Unit, 60" x 14 1/2", Single-Faced	113.0	70	89
LS60W15	Wood Shelving Unit, 60" x 19 15/16", Single-Faced	146.0	70	89
LS7208	Steel Shelving Unit, 72" x 10 5/8", Single-Faced	96.0	70	85
LS7210	Steel Shelving Unit, 72" x 12 1/2", Single-Faced	104.0	70	85
LS7212	Steel Shelving Unit, 72" x 14 1/2", Single-Faced	116.0	70	85
LS7215	Steel Shelving Unit, 72" x 19 15/16", Single-Faced	140.0	70	85
LS72P10	Single-Faced Periodical Display, 72" x 12 1/2"	84.0	70	94
LS72P12	Single-Faced Periodical Display, 72" x 14 1/2"	89.0	70	94
LS72PS	Single-Faced Periodical Display, 72" x 19 15/16"	102.0	70	96
LS72W08	Wood Shelving Unit, 72" x 10 5/8", Single-Faced	95.0	70	89
LS72W10	Wood Shelving Unit, 72" x 12 1/2", Single-Faced	114.0	70	89
LS72W12	Wood Shelving Unit, 72" x 14 1/2", Single-Faced	132.0	70	89

PRODUCT NUMBER INDEX

MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	SHIPPING WEIGHT	FREIGHT CLASS	PAGE #
LS72W15	Wood Shelving Unit, 72″ x 19 15/16″, Single-Faced	173.0	70	89
LS8408	Steel Shelving Unit, 84″ x 10 5/8″, Single-Faced	110.0	70	85
LS8410	Steel Shelving Unit, 84″ x 12 1/2″, Single-Faced	120.0	70	85
LS8412	Steel Shelving Unit, 84″ x 14 1/2″, Single-Faced	134.0	70	85
LS8415	Steel Shelving Unit, 84″ x 19 15/16″, Single-Faced	162.0	70	85
LS84P10	Single-Faced Periodical Display, 84″ x 12 1/2″	89.0	70	94
LS84P12	Single-Faced Periodical Display, 84″ x 14 1/2″	95.0	70	94
LS84PS	Single-Faced Periodical Display, 84″ x 19 15/16″	110.0	70	96
LS84W08	Wood Shelving Unit, 84″ x 10 5/8″, Single-Faced	109.0	70	89
LS84W10	Wood Shelving Unit, 84″ x 12 1/2″, Single-Faced	130.0	70	89
LS84W12	Wood Shelving Unit, 84″ x 14 1/2″, Single-Faced	152.0	70	89
LS84W15	Wood Shelving Unit, 84″ x 19 15/16″, Single-Faced	200.0	70	89
LSCO	Computer Carrel, 30″ x 47″ x 48″	200.0	70	128
LSCO32	ADA Computer Carrel, 30″ x 47″ x 48″	200.0	70	128
LSE2908	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 10 5/8″ x 29″	21.0	70	106
LSE2910	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 12 1/2″ x 29″	26.0	70	106
LSE2912	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 14 1/2″ x 29″	28.0	70	106
LSE2915	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 15/16″ x 29″	39.0	70	106
LSE3608	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 10 5/8″ x 36″	26.0	70	106
LSE3610	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 12 1/2″ x 36″	30.0	70	106
LSE3612	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 14 1/2″ x 36″	35.0	70	106
LSE3615	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 15/16″ x 36″	49.0	70	106
LSE4208	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 10 5/8″ x 42″	30.0	70	106
LSE4210	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 12 1/2″ x 42″	35.0	70	106
LSE4212	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 14 1/2″ x 42″	42.0	70	106
LSE4215	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 15/16″ x 42″	56.0	70	106
LSE4808	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 10 5/8″ x 48″	34.0	70	106
LSE4810	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 12 1/2″ x 48″	39.0	70	106
LSE4812	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 14 1/2″ x 48″	46.0	70	106
LSE4815	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 15/16″ x 48″	63.0	70	106
LSE6008	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 10 5/8″ x 60″	42.0	70	107
LSE6010	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 12 1/2″ x 60″	49.0	70	107
LSE6012	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 14 1/2″ x 60″	58.0	70	107
LSE6015	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 15/16″ x 60″	79.0	70	107
LSE7208	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 10 5/8″ x 72″	51.0	70	107
LSE7210	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 12 1/2″ x 72″	60.0	70	107
LSE7212	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 14 1/2″ x 72″	70.0	70	107
LSE7215	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 15/16″ x 72″	95.0	70	107
LSE8408	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 10 5/8″ x 84″	60.0	70	107
LSE8410	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 12 1/2″ x 84″	70.0	70	107
LSE8412	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 14 1/2″ x 84″	81.0	70	107
LSE8415	Single-Faced Upright End Panel, 19 15/16″ x 84″	111.0	70	107
LSM2908	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 10 5/8″ x 29″	10.0	70	106
LSM2910	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 12 1/2″ x 29″	13.0	70	106
LSM2912	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 14 1/2″ x 29″	14.0	70	106
LSM2915	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 15/16″ x 29″	20.0	70	106
LSM3608	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 10 5/8″ x 36″	13.0	70	106
LSM3610	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 12 1/2″ x 36″	15.0	70	106
LSM3612	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 14 1/2″ x 36″	17.0	70	106
LSM3615	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 15/16″ x 36″	24.0	70	106
LSM4208	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 10 5/8″ x 42″	15.0	70	106
LSM4210	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 12 1/2″ x 42″	17.0	70	106
LSM4212	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 14 1/2″ x 42″	21.0	70	106
LSM4215	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 15/16″ x 42″	28.0	70	106
LSM4808	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 10 5/8″ x 48″	17.0	70	106
LSM4810	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 12 1/2″ x 48″	19.0	70	106
LSM4812	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 14 1/2″ x 48″	23.0	70	106
LSM4815	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 15/16″ x 48″	31.0	70	106
LSM6008	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 10 5/8″ x 60″	21.0	70	107
LSM6010	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 12 1/2″ x 60″	24.0	70	107
LSM6012	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 14 1/2″ x 60″	29.0	70	107
LSM6015	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 15/16″ x 60″	39.0	70	107
LSM7208	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 10 5/8″ x 72″	26.0	70	107
LSM7210	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 12 1/2″ x 72″	30.0	70	107
LSM7212	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 14 1/2″ x 72″	35.0	70	107
LSM7215	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 15/16″ x 72″	48.0	70	107
LSM8408	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 10 5/8″ x 84″	30.0	70	107
LSM8410	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 12 1/2″ x 84″	35.0	70	107
LSM8412	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 14 1/2″ x 84″	41.0	70	107
LSM8415	Single-Faced Upright Middle Panel, 19 15/16″ x 84″	56.0	70	107

Model #	Description	Shipping Weight	Freight Class	Page #
LSMBB	Media Browser Bin, Single-Faced, for 12" Units	21.0	70	119
LSMTSF60	Single-Faced Seismic Frame for 60" & 72"H Units	37.0	70	112
LSMTSF84	Single-Faced Seismic Frame for 84"H Units	47.0	70	112
LSPAS	Patron Access Station, 30" x 35" x 48"	155.0	70	128
LSSC	Study Carrel, 30" x 35" x 48"	149.0	70	128
LSSC32	ADA Study Carrel, 30" x 35" x48"	149.0	70	128
LST08	Slotted Steel Shelf for 8" Units	11.0	70	118
LST10	Slotted Steel Shelf for 10" Unit	12.0	70	118
LST12	Slotted Steel Shelf for 12" Units	13.0	70	101, 118
LST15	Slotted Steel Shelf for 15" Units	14.0	70	118
LSTCC3036	Single-Faced Tech Carrel, 30" x 36" x 37"	139.0	70	148
LSTCC3048	Single-Faced Tech Carrel, 30" x 48"	142.0	70	148
LSTCC3060	Single-Faced Tech Carrel, 30" x 60"	265.0	70	148
LSTCC3072	Single-Faced Tech Carrel, 30" x 72"	265.0	70	148
LSTCC3096	Single-Faced Tech Carrel, 30" x 96"	281.0	70	148
LSTCC3636	Single-Faced Tech Carrel, 36"x 36"	159.0	70	149
LSTCC3648	Single-Faced Tech Carrel, 36"x 48"	175.0	70	157
LSTCC3660	Single-Faced Tech Carrel, 36"x 60"	280.0	70	149
LSTCC3672	Single-Faced Tech Carrel, 36"x 72"	280.0	70	149
LSTCC3696	Single-Faced Tech Carrel, 36"x 96"	297.0	70	149
LSWP60	Slatwall Back Panel for 60" Unit	66.0	70	117
LSWP84	Slatwall Back Panel for 84" Unit	96.0	70	117
LSWT08	36"W Single-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 8" Units	12.0	70	123
LSWT10	36"W Single-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 10" Units	14.0	70	123
LSWT12	36"W Single-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 12" Units	16.0	70	123
LSWT15	36"W Single-Faced Laminate Top Shelf for 15" Units	23.0	70	123
LSWWTP08	Single-Faced Wood Top Shelf for 8" Units	12.0	70	124
LSWWTP10	Single-Faced Wood Top Shelf for 10" Units	14.0	70	124
LSWWTP12	Single-Faced Wood Top Shelf for 12" Units	16.0	70	124
LSWWTP15	Single-Faced Wood Top Shelf for 15" Units	23.0	70	124
LT2436	Rectangle Reading Table, 24" x 36"	51.0	70	132
LT3060	Rectangle Reading Table, 30" x 60"	97.0	70	132
LT3072	Rectangle Reading Table, 30" x 72"	120.0	70	132
LT3648	Rectangle Reading Table, 36" x 48"	97.0	70	132
LT3660	Rectangle Reading Table, 36" x 60"	108.0	70	132
LT3672	Rectangle Reading Table, 36" x 72"	120.0	70	132
LT3690	Rectangle Reading Table, 36" x 90"	140.0	70	132
LT4242	Square Reading Table, 42" x 42"	86.0	70	132
LT4260	Rectangle Reading Table, 42" x 60"	119.0	70	132
LT4272	Rectangle Reading Table, 42" x 72"	133.0	70	132
LT4290	Rectangle Reading Table, 42" x 90"	153.0	70	132
LT42DI	Round Reading Table, 42" Diameter	78.0	70	132
LT4848	Rectangle Reading Table, 48" x 48"	97.0	70	132
LT4860	Rectangle Reading Table, 48" x 60"	128.0	70	132
LT4872	Rectangle Reading Table, 48" x 72"	145.0	70	132
LT4890	Rectangle Reading Table, 48" x 90"	168.0	70	132
LT48DI	Round Reading Table, 48" Diameter	81.0	70	132
LT60DI	Round Reading Table, 60" Diameter	78.0	70	132
LTBP60	Tack Board Back Panel for 60"Unit	66.0	70	116
LTBP84	Tack Board Back Panel for 84"Unit	96.0	70	116
LTC3632	Transaction Counter, 36" x 32"	80.0	70	185
LTC3639	Transaction Counter, 36" x 39"	85.0	70	185
LTC7232	Transaction Counter, 72" x 32"	160.0	70	185
LTC7239	Transaction Counter, 72" x 39"	170.0	70	185
LTCTR32	Corner Counter, 72" Trapezoid x 32"	140.0	70	185
LTCTR39	Corner Counter, 72" Trapezoid x 39"	150.0	70	185
LTGCPU	Security CPU Holder	18.0	70	167, 179
LTKP	36"W Toe Kick Plate	5.0	70	125
LTMS	Tilt Monitor Stand	14.0	70	129
LTPT2436	Rectangle Reading Table, 24" x 36"	66.0	70	133
LTPT3060	Rectangle Reading Table, 30" x 60"	129.0	70	133
LTPT3072	Rectangle Reading Table, 30" x 72"	147.0	70	133
LTPT3648	Rectangle Reading Table, 36" x 48"	167.0	70	133
LTPT3660	Rectangle Reading Table, 36" x 60"	147.0	70	133
LTPT3672	Rectangle Reading Table, 36" x 72"	167.0	70	133
LTPT3690	Rectangle Reading Table, 36" x 90"	198.0	70	133
LTPT4242	Square Reading Table, 42" x 42"	99.0	70	133
LTPT4260	Rectangle Reading Table, 42" x 60"	164.0	70	133
LTPT4272	Rectangle Reading Table, 42" x 72"	187.0	70	133
LTPT4290	Rectangle Reading Table, 42" x 90"	222.0	70	133

PRODUCT NUMBER INDEX

MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	SHIPPING WEIGHT	FREIGHT CLASS	PAGE #
LTPT42DI	Round Reading Table, 42" Diameter	103.0	70	133
LTPT4848	Rectangle Reading Table, 48" x 48"	129.0	70	133
LTPT4860	Rectangle Reading Table, 48" x 60"	180.0	70	133
LTPT4872	Rectangle Reading Table, 48" x 72"	207.0	70	133
LTPT4890	Rectangle Reading Table, 48" x 90"	246.0	70	133
LTPT48DI	Round Reading Table, 48" Diameter	114.0	70	133
LTPT60DI	Rectangle Reading Table, 60" Diameter	129.0	70	133
LTS10	Steel Top Shelf for 10" Units	10.0	70	124
LTS12	Steel Top Shelf for 12" Units	11.0	70	124
LTSS2436	Metal Apron Rectangle Reading Table, 24" x 36"	50.0	70	136
LTSS3060	Metal Apron Rectangle Reading Table, 30" x 60"	95.0	70	136
LTSS3072	Metal Apron Rectangle Reading Table, 30" x 72"	95.0	70	136
LTSS3648	Metal Apron Rectangle Reading Table, 36" x 48"	128.0	70	136
LTSS3660	Metal Apron Rectangle Reading Table, 36" x 60"	108.0	70	136
LTSS3672	Metal Apron Rectangle Reading Table, 36" x 72"	119.0	70	136
LTSS3690	Metal Apron Rectangle Reading Table, 36" x 90"	139.0	70	136
LTSS4242	Metal Apron Square Reading Table, 42" x 42"	85.0	70	137
LTSS4260	Metal Apron Rectangle Reading Table, 42" x 60"	119.0	70	136
LTSS4272	Metal Apron Rectangle Reading Table, 42" x 72"	132.0	70	136
LTSS4290	Metal Apron Rectangle Reading Table, 42" x 90"	152.0	70	136
LTSS42DI	Metal Apron Round Reading Table, 42" Diameter	77.0	70	137
LTSS4848	Metal Apron Rectangle Reading Table, 48" x 48"	81.0	70	137
LTSS4860	Metal Apron Rectangle Reading Table, 48" x 60"	126.0	70	136
LTSS4872	Metal Apron Rectangle Reading Table, 48" x 72"	143.0	70	136
LTSS4890	Metal Apron Rectangle Reading Table, 48" x 90"	167.0	70	136
LTSS48DI	Metal Apron Round Reading Table, 48" Diameter	80.0	70	137
LTSS60DI	Metal Apron Round Reading Table, 60" Diameter	80.0	70	137
LUP29	29" Square Upright Panel for Circulation	29.0	70	184
LUP32	32" Square Upright Panel for Circulation	32.0	70	184
LUP32AG	32" & 29" Angled Upright	30.0	70	184
LUP39	39" Square Upright Panel for Circulation Desk	39.0	70	184
LUPAG	39" & 29" Angled Upright Panel	36.0	70	184
LWBP2429	Double-Faced Back Panel for 29"H Units	32.0	70	113
LWBP2436	Double-Faced Back Panel for 36"H Units	38.0	70	113
LWBP2442	Double-Faced Back Panel for 42"H Units	46.0	70	113
LWBP2448	Double-Faced Back Panel for 48"H Units	58.0	70	113
LWBP2460	Double-Faced Back Panel for 60"H Units	66.0	70	113
LWBP2472	Double-Faced Back Panel for 72"H Units	81.0	70	113
LWBP2484	Double-Faced Back Panel for 84"H Units	96.0	70	113
LWBP29	Double-Faced Wood Back Panel for 29" Unit	32.0	70	113
LWBP3029	Double-Faced Back Panel for 29"H Units	32.0	70	113
LWBP3036	Double-Faced Back Panel for 36"H Units	38.0	70	113
LWBP3042	Double-Faced Back Panel for 42"H Units	46.0	70	113
LWBP3048	Double-Faced Back Panel for 48"H Units	58.0	70	113
LWBP3060	Double-Faced Back Panel for 60"H Units	66.0	70	113
LWBP3072	Double-Faced Back Panel for 72"H Units	81.0	70	113
LWBP3084	Double-Faced Back Panel for 84"H Units	96.0	70	113
LWBP36	Double-Faced Wood Back Panel for 36" Unit	38.0	70	113
LWBP42	Double-Faced Wood Back Panel for 42" Unit	46.0	70	113
LWBP48	Double-Faced Wood Back Panel for 48" Unit	58.0	70	113
LWBP60	Double-Faced Wood Back Panel for 60" Unit	66.0	70	113
LWBP72	Double-Faced Wood Back Panel for 72" Unit	81.0	70	113
LWBP84	Double-Faced Wood Back Panel for 84" Unit	96.0	70	113
LWBPSS2429	Single-Faced Back Panel for 29"H Units	32.0	70	113
LWBPSS2436	Single-Faced Back Panel for 36"H Units	38.0	70	113
LWBPSS2442	Single-Faced Back Panel for 36"H Units	46.0	70	113
LWBPSS2448	Single-Faced Back Panel for 36"H Units	58.0	70	113
LWBPSS2460	Single-Faced Back Panel for 36"H Units	66.0	70	113
LWBPSS2472	Single-Faced Back Panel for 36"H Units	81.0	70	113
LWBPSS2484	Single-Faced Back Panel for 36"H Units	96.0	70	113
LWBPSS3029	Double-Faced Back Panel for 29"H Units	32.0	70	113
LWBPSS3036	Double-Faced Back Panel for 36"H Units	38.0	70	113
LWBPSS3042	Double-Faced Back Panel for 42"H Units	46.0	70	113
LWBPSS3048	Double-Faced Back Panel for 48"H Units	58.0	70	113
LWBPSS3060	Double-Faced Back Panel for 60"H Units	66.0	70	113
LWBPSS3072	Double-Faced Back Panel for 72"H Units	81.0	70	113
LWBPSS3084	Double-Faced Back Panel for 84"H Units	96.0	70	113
LWBPSS29	Single-Faced Wood Back Panel for 29" Unit	32.0	70	113
LWBPSS36	Single-Faced Wood Back Panel for 36" Unit	38.0	70	113
LWBPSS42	Single-Faced Wood Back Panel for 42" Unit	46.0	70	113

Model #	Description	Shipping Weight	Freight Class	Page #
LWBPSS48	Single-Faced Wood Back Panel for 48″ Unit	58.0	70	113
LWBPSS60	Single-Faced Wood Back Panel for 60″ Unit	66.0	70	113
LWBPSS72	Single-Faced Wood Back Panel for 72″ Unit	81.0	70	113
LWBPSS84	Single-Faced Wood Back Panel for 84″ Unit	96.0	70	113
LWFMK	Wall-Floor Mounting Kit	2.0	70	123
LXTCT3048	Rectangle Technology Table, 30″ x 48″ x 29″	126.0	70	170
LXTCT3060	Rectangle Technology Table, 30″ x 60″ x 29″	144.0	70	170
LXTCT3072	Rectangle Technology Table, 30″ x 72″ x 29″	171.0	70	170
LXTCT3096	Rectangle Technology Table, 30″ x 96″ x 29″	211.0	70	170
LXTCT3648	Rectangle Technology Table, 36″ x 48″ x 29″	142.0	70	171
LXTCT3660	Rectangle Technology Table, 36″ x 60″ x 29″	162.0	70	171
LXTCT3672	Rectangle Technology Table, 36″ x 72″ x 29″	189.0	70	171
LXTCT3696	Rectangle Technology Table, 36″ x 96″ x 29″	235.0	70	171
LXTCT4196	Trapezoid Technology Table, 30″ x 96″ x 29″	221.0	70	170
PKBMS	Keyboard Arm with Tray and Mouse Pad, Black	20.0	70 UPS	187
PKBRG	Keyboard Arm with Tray, Black	15.0	70 UPS	187
PWR06-LL	PowerHouse™ - w/6′ cord, UL-listed w/data clips	2.0	77.5 UPS	167, 179
PWR20-LL	PowerHouse™ - w/20′ cord, UL-listed w/data clips	3.0	77.5 UPS	167, 179
PWRHSE-20	PowerHouse™ - power and data source w/20′ cord	4.0	77.5 UPS	167, 179
PWRHSE-6	PowerHouse™ - power and data source w/6′ cord	2.0	77.5 UPS	167, 179
ROY7501	Royal Lounge Chair	70.0		146
ROY7509	Royal Ottoman	35.0		146
ROY7512	Royal Settee	105.0		146
ROY7514	Royal Sofa	140.0		146
ROY750Y	Royal Youth Lounge Chair	52.0		146
SIMP11	Simplex with Surge Protection (Circuit 1)	2.0	77.5 UPS	78, 167, 179
SIMP22	Simplex with Surge Protection (Circuit 2)	2.0	77.5 UPS	78, 167, 179
SIMP33	Simplex with Surge Protection (Circuit 3)	2.0	77.5 UPS	78, 167, 179
SIMP44	Simplex with Surge Protection (Circuit 4)	2.0	77.5 UPS	78, 167, 179
SPPSDB	4-Outlet Softwire Electrical Unit - Set of 2	12.0	77.5 UPS	167, 179
SPPSSI	4-Outlet Softwire Electrical Unit	5.0	77.5 UPS	167, 179
SWF336	Six-wheel Booktruck - three flat shelves	32.0	125	184
SWVF336	Six-wheel Booktruck - four slant shelves/bottom flat shelf	102.0	125	184
TH12001	Trinity Hall Lounge Chair	120.0		46
TH12002	Trinity Hall Settee (2 seater)	160.0		46
TH12004	Trinity Hall Sofa (3 seater)	200.0		47
TH12201	Trinity Hall Single Bench	85.0		48
TH12202	Trinity Hall Double Bench	125.0		48
TH12203	Trinity Hall Triple Bench	165.0		48
TH12301	Trinity Hall Side Table - 18″W x 22″D	27.0		49
TH12302	Trinity Hall Side Table - 22″W x 22″D	30.0		49
TH12303	Trinity Hall Coffee Table - 24″W x 48″D	40.0		49
TH12304	Trinity Hall Coffee Table - 36″ Diameter	40.0		49
TH12305	Trinity Hall Coffee Table - 42″W x 42″D	40.0		49
TH12311	Trinity Hall Side Table Closed - 18″W x 22″D	37.0		49
TH12312	Trinity Hall Side Table Closed - 22″W x 22″D	40.0		49
TH12313	Trinity Hall Coffee Table Closed - 24″W x 48″D	45.0		49
TH12315	Trinity Hall Coffee Table Closed - 42″W x 42″D	55.0		49
THC10458C6	Trinity Hall 36″W Double-Faced Carrel 6 Pack	880.0		41
THC14058C6	Trinity Hall 48″W Double-Faced Carrel 6 Pack	1000.0		42
THC3630CA	Trinity Hall 36″W Single-Faced Carrel Add-on	170.0		41
THC3630CS	Trinity Hall 36″W Single-Faced Carrel Starter	220.0		41
THC3658CA	Trinity Hall 36″W Double-Faced Carrel Add-on	260.0		41
THC3658CS	Trinity Hall 36″W Double-Faced Carrel Starter	360.0		41
THC4830CA	Trinity Hall 48″W Single-Faced Carrel Add-on	195.0		42
THC4830CS	Trinity Hall 48″W Single-Faced Carrel Starter	245.0		42
THC4858CA	Trinity Hall 48″W Double-Faced Carrel Add-on	300.0		42
THC4858CS	Trinity Hall 48″W Double-Faced Carrel Starter	400.0		42
THC50180C3	Trinity Hall 60 Degree Radius Carrel 3 Pack	350.0		43
THC50360C6	Trinity Hall 60 Degree Radius Carrel 6 Pack	500.0		43
THC5052CA	Trinity Hall 60 Degree Radius Carrel Add-on	150.0		43
THC5052CS	Trinity Hall 60 Degree Radius Carrel Starter	200.0		43
THC7058C4	Trinity Hall 36″W Double-Faced Carrel 4 Pack	620.0		41
THC9458C4	Trinity Hall 48″W Double-Faced Carrel 4 Pack	700.0		42
THD3054CD	Trinity Hall 54″W Computer Desk	145.0		45
THD3078CD	Trinity Hall 78″W Computer Desk	172.0		45
THD4854RD	Trinity Hall 54″W Reading Desk	250.0		45
THD4872RD	Trinity Hall 72″W Reading Desk	333.0		45
THD4872SD	Trinity Hall 78″W Study Desk	431.0		45
THD4896RD	Trinity Hall 96″W Reading Desk	438.0		45

PRODUCT NUMBER INDEX

MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	SHIPPING WEIGHT	FREIGHT CLASS	PAGE #
THK3624KA	Trinity Hall 36"W Single-Faced Kiosk Add-on	130.0		40
THK3624KS	Trinity Hall 36"W Single-Faced Kiosk Starter	180.0		40
THK3646KA	Trinity Hall 36"W Double-Faced Kiosk Add-on	210.0		40
THK3646KS	Trinity Hall 36"W Double-Faced Kiosk Starter	310.0		40
THK7046K4	Trinity Hall 36"W Double-Faced Kiosk 4 Pack	520.0		40
THL1100TL	Trinity Hall Light (No Switch)	13.0		44
THL1200TL	Trinity Hall Light with switch on pole	13.0		44
THL1300TL	Trinity Hall Light with switch on pole and power on base	13.0		44
THT3054WD	Trinity Hall 54"W Workstation	103.0		44
THT3078WD	Trinity Hall 78"W Workstation	125.0		44
THT4854TD	Trinity Hall 54"W Table	200.0		44
THT4872TD	Trinity Hall 72"W Table	278.0		44
THT4896TD	Trinity Hall 96"W Table	378.0		44
TVWJK-BK	Wire Jacket Kit for TV Mounts	1.0	70 UPS	187
UCSKD	Keyboard Drawer for Circulation Desks	12.5	70 UPS	187
UCSKDMP2	Metal Keyboard Drawer with Mouse Pad Holder for Circulation	7.5	70 UPS	187
V336	Booktruck - six slant shelves	87.0	125	193
VF336	Booktruck - four slant shelves, bottom flat shelf	96.0	125	193
WL330	Wood/Steel Booktruck - three slant shelves	68.0	70 UPS	194
WV336	Wood/Steel Booktruck - six slant shelves	96.0	70 UPS	194

BRETFORD